

COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.



INDEX TO VOLUME VI - 1936

| | Page | | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| AAA. <u>See</u> Agricultural adjustment act; U.S. Department of Agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration. | | ACCA board backs principles behind revised farm plan..... | 108 |
| AAA and cloth contracts..... | 42 | ACCA tells farmers to sell cotton..... | 464 |
| AAA and national recovery..... | 65 | Acreage: | |
| AAA benefits and effects pointed out..... | 103 | British West Indies..... | 175 |
| AAA experiment in birth control of wealth..... | 344 | California, 1933-35..... | 248 |
| AAA, the cotton growers, and the agricultural problem..... | 240 | Cyprus, 1930-1934..... | 48 |
| A B C of cotton: | | Greece, 1931-1935..... | 48 |
| I. The raw material..... | 175 | India:..... | 9 |
| II. Yarn..... | 207 | Bombay presidency, relation to meteorological factors and prices..... | 199 |
| III. Cloth..... | 241 | Punjab: | |
| A., U. La coltivazione del cotone nella Somalia Italiana..... | 130 | canal colonies, causes of fluctuation..... | 117 |
| Abaza, Fouad. White cotton for Egypt..... | 465 | statistics..... | 130 |
| Abbott, J.S. Social and economic importance of domestic fats and oils..... | 425 | statistics..... | 367 |
| Abdullah, C.M. <u>See</u> Mohammad Abdullah, C. | | Queensland..... | 14 |
| Abidin, Ihsan. Pamuk..... | 167 | Sudan, 1934..... | 198 |
| Abraham, P. Preliminary studies in the anatomy of the gynoecium of cotton with reference to boll dehiscence..... | 159 | United States: | |
| Absorbent cotton, ignition temperature..... | 480 | 1930 and 1935..... | 460 |
| Abyssinia. <u>See</u> Ethiopia. | | compared with consumption, 1910/1914-1930/34..... | 405 |
| Abyssinian cotton company, formation..... | 458 | control, effect on prices..... | 131 |
| Acala cotton no. 111 selected as standard for Texas blackland one-variety communities..... | 165 | reduction: | |
| | | criminal prosecution in connection with..... | 381 |
| | | plan of C.T. Coleman..... | 87 |
| | | smaller than under AAA program urged..... | 150 |
| | | <u>See also</u> Production; Statistics. | |
| | | Activities of the Bureaux of cotton anti-adulteration in different provinces..... | 103 |
| | | Adams, J.E.: | |
| | | Discussion of South Carolina experiments on machine application of fertilizers to cotton. With J.J. Skinner..... | 116 |

- Adams, J.E.: (Cont'd)
- Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertilizers applied to cotton, 1933. With A.H. Mehring and Lawrence White..... 2
 - Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With E.M. Roller and H.M. Boggs..... 438
- Adams, L.M. Port of Corpus Christi enjoys rapid growth in past decade..... 252
- Adams, Orville:
- Cutthroat practices are destroying West Texas ginning industry. 447
 - Diesel power cost in cotton gins.. 169
 - Ginners under the Robinson-Patman Act..... 427
 - Many violations of Robinson-Patman act are reported..... 476
 - Oil millers spurn millions to keep alive profit-destroying practices..... 425
 - TVA power rates out of reach of small-volume ginners..... 447
- Addington, L.H. Physiological effect of a hehari fodder and cottonseed meal ration on dairy cows. With O.C. Cunningham and E.M. Lantz.... 426
- Adjudication. See Court decisions.
- Adjustment:
- programs:
 - since 1933, effects on the farmer..... 26
 - with reference to California... 151
 - report..... 30
 - See also Agricultural adjustment act; U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.
- Adler, B.:
- Give and take policy needed..... 408
 - Hodging of foreign cotton..... 333
- Advance of rayon..... 363
- Afghanistan, Guza cotton, importance in breeding in U.S.S.R..... 277
- Africa:
- cottonseed, relationship to plague..... 228
 - experiments, Barberton..... 278
 - production:
 - colonial policy..... 408
 - prospects..... 411
- Africa: (Cont'd)
- See also Angola; Belgian Congo; Egypt; Ethiopia; French Equatorial Africa; Kenya; North Africa; Rhodesia; South Africa; Sudan; Tanganyika Territory; Uganda.
 - African cotton, exports..... 408
 - After the AAA, what?..... 121
 - Afzal, C.M. See Mohammad Afzal, C.
 - Afzal, M.:
 - Note on a survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With S. Singh Jaggi and B. Singh..... 118
 - Report on the Punjab Botanical research scheme..... 437
 - See also Mohammad Afzal, C.
 - Agar, H. Who owns America? With Allen Tate..... 360
 - Agolasto, A.M. Cotton situation. With R. Whitaker..... 290
 - Agreements, standard, dyeing and finishing industry..... 456
 - Agricultural adjustment act:
 - administration, report..... 381
 - analytical statement..... 26
 - application to cotton..... 65, 152
 - benefits..... 103
 - changes to eliminate constitutional objections..... 191
 - effects..... 103
 - fiasco..... 477
 - study..... 195
 - Supreme court decision:
 - emergency met by cotton textile industry..... 86
 - problems and procedures to be followed since..... 42
 - taxes paid, claims for refund.... 431
 - See also U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.
 - Agricultural adjustment and farm tenure..... 324
 - Agricultural adjustment taxes..... 107
 - Agricultural conservation program. See U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration. 1936 agricultural conservation program.
 - Agriculture, development, manufacturers urged to take more interest 227

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Agronomy (Section)..... | 1,34,75,114,160 | Alabama: (Cont'd) | |
| | 201,230,276,320,353,388,438 | pickers' strike..... | 39 |
| Ahmad, K.N.D. Co-operation and the | | quality improvement..... | 49 |
| Punjab handloom industry..... | 401 | rotations, value of lime in..... | 391 |
| Ahmad, Nazir: | | uses, roads..... | 475 |
| Cotton research in India..... | 180 | yield increased by proper fer- | |
| Cotton tests in India..... | 52 | tilizer..... | 115 |
| Device for mounting cotton hairs | | Alabama. Agricultural experiment | |
| for examination of fibre- | | station, spacing experiments, | |
| maturity. With A.N. Gulati..... | 214 | results..... | 231 |
| Effect of employing different | | Alabama cotton ginners association: | |
| roller settings and twists on | | address by: | |
| the spinning performance of | | Gerdes, F.L..... | 40 |
| three Indian cottons. With R. | | Gregory, T.H..... | 310 |
| P. Richardson..... | 305 | Patterson, C.D..... | 290 |
| Effect of raising the middle | | annual meeting, 1936, report..... | 237 |
| roller and some other factors | | Alabama cotton growers urge tariff | |
| on the yarn strength of Sindhi | | on jute..... | 455 |
| cotton:..... | 465 | Alabama cottonseed crushers' | |
| Discussion by D.F. Kapadia... 468 | | association. See National cot- | |
| Effects of storing cotton bales in | | tonseed products association. | |
| the open and inside a shed at | | Alabama division. | |
| Karachi..... | 255 | Alabama crushers hold successful | |
| Quality of lint in relation to gin- | | meeting..... | 309 |
| ning factors. With R.P. Rich- | | Albania, cloth tariff..... | 68 |
| ardson..... | 302 | Alexandria testing house, Egypt: | |
| Technological reports on standard | | experiments..... | 398 |
| Indian cottons: | | Progress report, 1935..... | 466 |
| 1935..... | 135 | Algeria, cultivation..... | 174 |
| 1936..... | 418 | Algerie doit-elle cultiver le coton? 87 | |
| Technological reports on trade | | Algodoa brasileiro na Noruega..... | 83 |
| varieties of Indian cottons, | | Algodoa do Pernambuco e o seu | |
| 1935..... | 214 | consumo, no estado..... | 40 |
| See also India. Indian central | | Algodoeira. Epoca do desbaste..... | 438 |
| cotton committee. Technological | | Algodon en Méjico..... | 297 |
| Laboratory..... | | Ali Yehia, M. Note of the outlets | |
| Ahmedabad millowners' association, | | for Egyptian cotton by countries | |
| address by Kasturbhai Lalbhai..... | 243 | and varieties..... | 451 |
| Ainscough, Sir T.M. Official survey | | All cotton seeds from abroad to be | |
| of import trade of India for the | | imported through Shanghai..... | 427 |
| fiscal year April 1,1935 to March | | Allan, W.: | |
| 31,1936..... | 294 | Food cycle of Dysdercus fasciatus | |
| "Air-conditioned" wasp army will fight | | in Acacia savannah in Northern | |
| cotton pest..... | 4 | Rhodesia. With A.G. Bebbing- | |
| Akagi, K. Cellulose resources. III. | | ton..... | 282 |
| Rayon pulp from cotton stalks. | | Life and habits of the cotton | |
| With Masuzo Shikata..... | 144 | stainer..... | 5 |
| Alabama: | | Allen, R.H.: | |
| county average rates of soil con- | | Combined farming-industrial | |
| serving payments..... | 316 | employment in Charleston county, | |
| experiments..... | 355 | South Carolina. With W.W. | |
| farming-industrial employment..... | 434 | Troxell, L.S. Cottrell Jr., | |
| landlord-tenant relations and | | and A.D. Edwards..... | 434 |
| relief..... | 165 | | |

Allen, R.H.: (Cont'd)

- Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile sub-region of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and A.D. Edwards..... 433
- Allison, J.W. True story, stranger than fiction..... 186
- Alterations in the supply of raw materials for the German textile industry..... 457
- Altstatt, G.E. Growth of *Phymato-trichum omnivorum* on normal roots and on roots decayed by root rot. With J.J. Taubenhau and W.N. Ezekiel..... 163
- Amaral Gurgel, J. do:
 Alguns cuidados preventivos contra as pragas do algodoeiro.... 443
 O combate á lagarta rosada e o expurgo das sementes..... 392
- Ambegaokar, K.N. Studies in disease resistance. I. With Y.D. Wad..... 356
- American association of economic entomologists. Cotton states branch. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting..... 443
- American association of textile chemists and colorists:
 Northern New England section, address by V.L. Bohson.... 309
 paper by:
 Grote, I.W..... 94
 Powers, D.H..... 53
 Philadelphia section, address by Albert O'Hare..... 273
 Rhode Island section, paper by C.S. Kauffman..... 84
 South central section, paper by Samuel Lenher and G.A. Slowinske..... 338
- American chemical society:
 colloid symposium:
 address by J.B. Celkin..... 136
 report by Samuel Lenher and J. Edward Smith..... 302
 Division of cellulose chemistry. Abstracts of papers presented at the Pittsburgh meeting... September 7-11, 1936..... 466

American chemical society: (Cont'd)

- division of industrial and engineering chemistry, symposium on wood as a raw material for chemical commodities... 375
- division of paint and varnish chemistry, paper by G.M. Kline. 61
 paper by E.B. Bonger..... 328
- American cotton:
 and currency devaluation..... 449
 annual review:
 1935-36..... 363,400,401
 1936..... 207
- China, Kwangsi, differences in seed and lint characters..... 76
- classification..... 176
- consumption. See Consumption, American cotton.
- control schemes..... 345
- demand:
 British..... 365
 foreign spinners..... 209
 prospective..... 367
- dyeing properties, compared with Australian..... 92
- exports. See Exports, United States.
- false packed. See Bales, false packed.
- fate..... 344
- France..... 49
- fumigation in India:..... 299,348
 charges reduced..... 224
- India:
 Lyellpur district..... 117
 resistance to *Fusarium* wilt.... 356
- marketing..... 291
- Nigeria..... 110
- outlook..... 121,327,412
- production:..... 291
 developments..... 318
See Also Production.
- quality improvement:
 progress..... 479
 urged..... 39
- sampling..... 371
- situation:..... 8,206,327
 1935..... 9
 1936..... 402
 under A.A.A..... 380
- standards:
 notice establishing..... 347

- American cotton: (Cont'd)
- standards: (cont'd)
 - revision..... 226
 - work of American cotton shippers' assn..... 176
 - See also Universal cotton standards conference.
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 449
 - supply, 1936-37..... 408
 - Texas strict middling, spinning test..... 220
 - trade..... 291
 - world use increases..... 43
 - yarn production compared with rayon..... 363
 - American cotton cooperative association:
 - defended..... 335
 - discussion on selling to a private buyer..... 373
 - investigation, South Carolina, authorized..... 334
 - Presenting the facts; an analysis of Senator McKeel's report..... 464
 - resolutions at January 1936 meeting in New Orleans..... 108
 - American cotton ginner's association, summary of address by J.C. Lowery. 49
 - American cotton manufacturers' association:
 - address by:
 - Coker, D.R..... 210
 - Comer, D..... 227
 - Everett, C.K..... 221
 - McLaurine, W.M..... 228
 - Murchison, C.T..... 209
 - Webb, T.H..... 210
 - West, R.P..... 210
 - code hours and wage standards, compliance..... 242
 - Mill men asked to aid in fight against imports of textiles. 363
 - Partial report of meeting held at Pinehurst, N.C., May 1-2, 1936..... 207
 - resolutions..... 106, 227
 - rules..... 50
 - Traffic department. Transportation problems of southern textile industry..... 207
 - work vital to Southern industry 228
 - American cotton shippers' association:
 - activities..... 176
 - address by:
 - Berney, Morris..... 168
 - Everett, C.K..... 186, 221
 - Molyneaux, P..... 209
 - Foreign rules and arbitrations committee. A.C.S.A. committee reports on foreign rules and arbitrations..... 212
 - Futures contract and legislation committee. Shippers' recommendations as to futures contract, legislation..... 211
 - National affairs and contract committee: Government subsidy of co-ops condemned by AOSA Committee..... 206
 - Report of the twelfth annual convention, Dallas, Texas, April 24-25, 1936..... 206
 - rules..... 50
 - American farm bureau federation. United States of America, petitioner, v. William M. Butler et al., receivers of Hoosac mills corporation. Brief..... 64
 - American farm economic association:
 - address by:
 - Davis, C.C..... 65
 - Watkins, D.W..... 324
 - American federation of labor, address by A. Naesmith..... 128
 - American physical society, paper by I.J. Saxl..... 469
 - American phytopathological society:
 - abstract of paper by J.J. Toubenhaus, W.W. Ezekiel and G.E. Altstatt..... 163
 - Southern division. Report of the 1935 annual meeting..... 3
 - American society for testing materials:
 - address by:
 - Barre, H.W..... 92
 - Conrad, C.M..... 466
 - Book of A.S.T.M. tentative standards..... 59
 - Committee D-13:
 - achievements..... 349
 - reports:
 - 1935..... 109
 - 1936..... 373

- American society for testing materials: (Cont'd)
 Committee D-13: (cont'd)
 reports: (cont'd)
 home economics symposium on tests and standards of textile materials.. 186
 meeting held March 11-13, 1936..... 179
 meetings of October 14, 15, and 16, 1936..... 465
- American society of agricultural engineers, address by D.A. Isler.. 322
- American statistical association, address by:
 Cox, A.B..... 65
 Davis, C.C..... 65
- American supply is 18,100,000 bales.. 408
- American wood-preservers' association, paper by A.J. Cooper..... 213
- American wooland cotton reporter. Official statistics of textile corporations..... 292
- Ames, C.T. Report from Holly Springs Branch experiment station for 1933..... 230
- Amin, K.C. Interspecific hybridization in cotton. With B.J. Trakar. 352
- Amoskeag manufacturing company: failure explained..... 367
 plight, reasons for..... 331
- Anastasov, A.K. For a complete and effective utilization of mineral fertilizers in 1935..... 230
- Anatomy. See Gynoecium, anatomy.
- Anderson, W.D.:
 Anderson sees bull movement in cottons..... 402
 "Whale of a textile business" predicted..... 328
- Anderson, Clayton & Co., brief history..... 327
- Andrews, F.W. The effect of leaf curl disease on the yield of the cotton plant..... 391
- Andrews, Stanley:
 Co-operative dividends..... 213
 Cotton the one variety way..... 122
 Down in the Brazos country..... 335
- Anent cotton roads..... 423
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.
- Anglo-Japanese:
 economic relations, discussed.... 125
 rivalry in the cotton industry.... 331
- Angola:
 cultivation..... 130
 insects, subsidy for study..... 444
- Anguilla. See West Indies (British)
- Annual machinery increase figures.... 125
- Annual rayon statistical survey..... 42
- Annual textile prices and indices.... 50
- Anson, R.R. Annual report of the cotton experiment station, Sigatoka for the year 1934..... 155
- Anti-adulteration activities, China.. 103
- Antigua. See West Indies (British)
- Apellido, N.A. Effect of a 3-9-3 fertilizer mixture on the growth and yield of the cotton plant. With E.F. Baltazar..... 1
- Apparatus for:
 measurement of variation of dielectric constants of water with extent of adsorption..... 135
 measuring the strength-elongation properties of yarns and fiber..... 216
 separating cotton root rot sclerotia from soil samples.... 118
 strength testing..... 420
 yarn testing..... 337
 See also Instruments; Machinery.
- Appeal of "automatic" devices..... 427
- Appleby, P.H., correspondence with Donald Comer..... 328
- Arbitration:
 American cotton shippers' association report..... 206, 212
 in the textile industry..... 171
 representation of shippers on boards..... 176
- Ardashev, B.T.:
 Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... 31
 Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Leonov, and R.L. Raskina,..... 31
- Are we prosperous or only "nigger rich?"..... 396
- Argentina:
 census, 1935-36..... 368
 classification school..... 253
 climate of Chaco..... 278

Argentina: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| cloth market, competition between Great Britain and Japan..... | 171 |
| consumption:..... | 207 |
| 1935..... | 241 |
| contract form..... | 17 |
| cottonseed: | |
| exports, 1919-1935..... | 49 |
| oil extraction process..... | 311 |
| cottonseed oil: | |
| production and consumption..... | 342 |
| statistics..... | 63 |
| cultivation:..... 33, 37, 69, 229, 277, 439 | |
| by North American families, predicted..... | 48 |
| Cordoba, decree..... | 428 |
| development and present status. | 174 |
| Misiones..... | 385, 442 |
| Tucuman:..... | 3, 390 |
| campaign, 1935..... | 173 |
| exchange, proposal for estab- lishing in Buenos Aires..... | 17 |
| exports:..... | 46 |
| 1925-1935..... | 49 |
| exposition, Tucumán..... | 432 |
| farm family..... | 33 |
| finance of production and market- ing..... | 109 |
| fortunate position of Tucumán..... | 39 |
| future trading inaugurated..... | 299 |
| ginners, regulations..... | 148 |
| ginning..... | 40 |
| harvesting:..... | 69 |
| mechanical..... | 445 |
| insects:..... 79, 385 | |
| bollworms, control, Tucumán.... | 79 |
| caterpillar..... | 229 |
| control..... 33, 38, 284 | |
| decree..... | 37 |
| Heliothis obsolota Fbr..... | 229 |
| pink bollworm control..... | 444 |
| loans: | |
| cooperatives..... | 69 |
| cultivators..... | 6 |
| marketing, cooperative..... | 255 |
| prices: | |
| control..... | 312 |
| favorable..... | 211 |
| production:..... 14, 130, 207, 247 | |
| efforts to increase..... | 9 |
| estimate reduced..... | 249 |
| increased..... | 410, 431 |
| outlook..... | 131, 211 |
| possibilities..... | 367 |

Argentina: (Cont'd)

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| textile industry: | |
| 1935..... | 241, 329 |
| growth..... | 364 |
| thinning..... | 277 |
| varieties, testing..... | 437 |
| yield..... | 37, 211 |
| <u>See also</u> Bolsa de comercio; Buenos Aires. | |
| Argentina's cotton progress..... | 9 |
| Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón: | |
| Algodon y las demas fibras textiles..... | 292 |
| Cartilla para el cultivo del algodonero..... | 229 |
| Comercializacion del algodón... 369 | |
| conditions and terms of credit. | 6 |
| Cultivo del algodón en Misiones..... | 385 |
| Desmotado del algodón..... | 238 |
| División económica. Las prac- ticas establecidas en la comercialización de algo- don en los diversos merca- dos del Mundo..... | 462 |
| Industria textil y el consumo de algodón en la Argentina en 1935..... | 241 |
| Precios del algodón en 1934 y 1935..... | 414 |
| Produccion de algodón en la Republica Argentina y en otros paises..... | 247 |
| Siembre algodón: | |
| Como debe prepararse la tierra para sembrar algodón..... | 388 |
| Como debe sembrarse el algodón..... | 388 |
| <u>See also</u> Junta nacional del algodón. | |
| Argentine Republic. Ministerio de agricultura, plan of cotton experimentation..... | 437 |
| Argentine textiles..... | 42 |
| Argentinian cotton, standards..... | 91 |
| Argue, G.H.: | |
| Measurement of the heats of wet- ting of cellulose and wood pulp. With O. Maas..... | 18 |
| Measurement of the variation of the dielectric constant of water with extent of adsorption. With O. Maas..... | 135 |

- Argument of counsel in Cotton control act case..... 25
- Arizona: ..
- cotton picker test..... 30
 - quality, 1935..... 15
 - Thurberia weevil, campaign against 78
- Arkansas:
- communities, case studies..... 80
 - county average rates of soil conserving payments..... 316
 - diseases. See Diseases.
 - ginning rates..... 360
 - insects. See Insects.
 - quality, improvement by standardizing varieties..... 439
 - varieties, improvement..... 37
 - weather, dry, effect on cotton... 119
- Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station:
- branch at Marianna experiments on picking..... 389
 - Forty-seventh annual report... 159
- Arkansas cottonseed crushers' association, 27th annual meeting, Hot Springs, Ark..... 189
- Arkansas council for agriculture, address by M.R. Cooper..... 206
- Arkansas-Missouri ginners association: address on irregular bagging and ties..... 399
- meeting, Hot Springs, Arkansas, July 28, 1936..... 325, 360
- resolutions..... 326
- Arkansas University. College of agriculture:
- Extension service. Annual report..... 457
 - How does your farm compare with the average farm..... 395
- Armstrong, G.M.:
- Effect of water supply during various stages of boll development on the distribution of the length groups of cotton fibers as shown by the sorter method. With C.C. Bennett..... 153
- Reaction of several isolations of the cotton wilt fungus to toxic dyes. With C.N. Clayton..... 4, 153
- Variation in cotton fiber length and distribution on several varieties. With C.C. Bennett.. 157
- Arndt, C.H.:
- Cotton seedling diseases..... 157
 - Etiology of damping off of cotton seedlings..... 3
 - Etiology of sore-shin, or damping off, of cotton..... 153
 - Resumé of cottonseed treatments in South Carolina..... 4, 153
- Arnold foundation. See Institute of public affairs. Southern Methodist university.
- Arthur, J.F.S. Notes on the business and accounts of a cotton merchant..... 415
- Artificial fibers. See Synthetic fibers; and names of fibers such as Rayon.
- Arutjunova, L.G. Investigation of chromosome morphology in the genus *Gossypium*..... 385
- Arzave, G. Cultivo del algodón.... 114
- Asahi, Isoshi. Secret of Japan's trade expansion..... 451
- Ascoli, W.S.:
- Lancashire cotton industry; a criticism of the cotton spinning bill..... 103
 - Lancashire's cotton industry. Possibilities of expansion of the export trade..... 169
- Ashton, H. Yarns of "fibro" staple fibre..... 241
- Ashton managers' association, lecture by Raymond Hill..... 11
- Ashton-under Lyne and district mill managers' association, lecture by: Kidd, E..... 404
- Tetlow, James..... 307
- Asia:
- cottonseed oil, method of producing..... 186
 - production..... 14
- Asiatic cotton:
- hybrid vigor..... 319
 - inheritance of:
 - form and size..... 200, 319
 - fuzz, lintlessness and associated characters..... 75
 - intracapsulary bolls..... 34
 - varieties, character correlation studies..... 276
 - Ask adjustment on pool cotton..... 299

- Assessment of cotton piece-goods..... 190
- Association cotonnière coloniale:
Comite de direction. Rapport..... 316
role and activity..... 175
work..... 317,410
- Association of cotton textile mer-
chants of New York:
recovery committee, recommend-
ations..... 42,65
Relative prosperity in cotton
industry..... 402
Robinson-Patman act on price
discrimination..... 477
Ten years of cotton textiles -
1926 to 1936..... 125
- Association of economic biologists,
Coimbatore, lecture by J.B. Hut-
chinson..... 229
- Association of official agricultural
economists:
report by:
Jamieson, G.S..... 24
Roberts, W.L..... 25
- Association of southern agricultural
workers. Proceedings of 34th,
35th, and 36th annual conventions. 152
- Associations:
farmers, effect on marketing..... 52
textile industry, Germany..... 110
- Astbury, W.T.:
criticism of statement on dimin-
ished intensity in photographs
of purified fibers, reply..... 303
Structure des composés celluloso-
siques..... 52
- Atlanta university. Conference on
vocational guidance and education
for negroes, address by R.B.
Vance..... 288
- Atlantic cotton association:
address by:
Bush, T.F..... 176
Garside, A.H..... 192
Lucas, E.F..... 168
- Foreign arbitrations and prac-
tices committee. Southern
shippers seek change in for-
eign practices..... 175
report on Universal cotton stand-
ards conference Washington, D.C.,
March 9-13,1936..... 178
Shippers request withdrawal of
Government from cotton business 167
- Atsuki, K. Rayon industry in
Japan..... 125
- Atterer, M. Zur kenntnis der cellu-
lose nativer zusammensetzung aus
baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt,
W. Jandobour, M. Hecker, and
R. Schnegg..... 141
- Audoynaud, M. Postupak luzonja i
bijeljenja sirovog pamuka vodik-
superoksidom za dobijanje hidro-
filnog pamuka bez upotrebe
pritiska. With W. Fehre..... 99
- Auld, G.P. Economic international-
ism in a nationalistic world..... 295
- Aull, R. Content of NIRA adminis-
trative legislation. Part F: a
type case: the cotton textile
code..... 271
- Aumento record on las exportaciones
de algodón..... 46
- Aurangabadkar, R.K. Nitrogen
balance in black cotton soils
in the Malwa Plateru. II.
Changes during hot weather.
With Y.D. Wad..... 280
- Ausschaltung der mischfächer in der
baumwollspinnerei..... 141
- Austin, J.A. New England aroused
and seeks to remove purely local
operating handicaps affecting
its industry..... 83
- Australia:
production:
expansion favored..... 345
increase..... 154
spacing experiments..... 117
tariff:
cloth duties..... 68
concessions made to Great
Britain..... 271,272
See also Queensland.
- Australian cotton:
dyeing:
problems..... 141
properties compared with
American..... 92,470
- Austria, textile industry..... 244
- Autobiography, Harrick, W.G..... 432
- Avdeev, A.A. Different methods of
seed bed preparation for cotton... 353
- Avila, P. Directivas para el culti-
vador del algodón..... 276
- Ayyar, V.R. Inexpensive method of
selfing cotton flowers..... 33

- Azevedo, A. de. La "murcha" do algodao..... 37
- Azevedo, Nearch. Nota sobre o "Diplodia" do algodocairo..... 118
- B., C.:
- Facts to help the cotton spinner.
1. The roving process..... 183
- Ring spinning:
- II. In which is discussed the conditions that should obtain for efficient driving of ring spinning machines..... 471
- III. Considerations affecting the choice of creels in ring spinning machines..... 471
- Roving process:
- calculating drafts, turns per inch, speeds, etc..... 359
- VII. Some unnecessary sources of irregularity..... 305
- VIII. The building motion..... 305
- IX. Bobbin rail balancing arrangements..... 306
- X. Twist and yarn strength..... 306
- XI. Testing for hank and other factors in machine efficiency..... 339
- "Backing off" on the mule..... 422
- Backman, Jules. Adventures in price fixing..... 477
- Baer, J.B. Government and commodity exchanges..... 64
- Baer sorter..... 305
- Bagging:
- cotton as bale covering... 379,398,481
- favored in Europe..... 124
- vs. jute..... 8,205,290
- irregular..... 326,399
- Bags, cotton and jute, industry, Canada, 1934..... 208
- Bahtim permanent experiments, Egypt, results..... 441
- Baiândina, A.P. Plowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings. With I.K. Matviiv..... 201
- Bailey, J.R. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With Ivy Parker, C.L. Gutzeit, and A.C. Bratton..... 476
- Bajo el control oficial se fijarán los precios de la fibra de algodón..... 312
- Bal, D.V. Some aspects of the black cotton soils of Central Provinces..... 75
- Balancing agriculture with industry, Mississippi..... 427
- Baldwin bill, introduced in New Jersey legislature Feb.10,1936, provisions..... 194
- Bale ties:
- apparatus for fastening..... 8
- irregular..... 326,399
- Bales:
- cotton-wrapped:
- favored in Europe..... 124
- resolutions..... 455
- covering. See Bagging.
- false packed:..... 449
- discussions..... 239,480
- types..... 362
- from infested areas, treatment:
- instructions regarding..... 79
- requirements removed..... 196
- held since 1862..... 109
- identification, reasons for defeat of Mississippi legislation..... 194
- ill-shaped and ragged, causes..... 399
- irregularities, sources..... 40
- water-weight-changes, Egypt..... 398
- weight. See Weight.
- Baling (Section)..... 8,124,205,239,290,326,362,398,449
- Baling methods:..... 108
- Australia, Queensland..... 205
- improvement urged..... 481
- Ballinger, R.A.:
- Cotton gins as public utilities in Oklahoma..... 325
- Relative economic advantages of harvesting cotton by picking and snapping in western Oklahoma. With C.C. McWhorter..... 5
- Results of the regulation of cotton gins as public utilities in Oklahoma:..... 325
- comment..... 429

- Balls, W.L.:
- Cambridge cotton sorter..... 466
 - Effect of jute on the spinning value of cotton. With H.A. Hancock..... 466
 - Water-weight-changes in export and country bales..... 398
- Balls sorter..... 305
- Bal'son, B.F. Drying of cotton in a stationary layer and its resistance to the flow of air..... 447
- Baltazar, E.P.:
- Commercial groups, species, types and varieties of cotton and their special uses..... 210
 - Effect of a 3-9-3 fertilizer mixture on the growth and yield of the cotton plant. With N.A. Apellido..... 1
- Bancalari, M. Valor fertilizante del limo..... 230
- Banco de la Nación Argentina resolvió acordar préstamos a los cultivadores de algodón del país..... 6
- Banco de la Nación reglamento los préstamos especiales para las Sociedades cooperativas y para el cultivo y recolección de algodón..... 69
- Bancroft, W.D. Absorption of caustic soda by cellulose. With J.B. Calkin..... 96
- Bankhead, J.H.:
- minority report in investigation of cotton co-operatives, comment..... 213
 - proposal for disposition of cotton under 12-cent loan, objections..... 51
- Bankhead act:
- administration, effect..... 41
 - and the AAA decision..... 64
 - argument before Supreme Court..... 25
 - case for and against..... 26
 - constitutionality, brief for the United States..... 69
 - fiasco..... 477
 - ginners' refund, efforts to obtain..... 224, 225, 271, 325
 - ginners' refund application procedure..... 314
 - information on..... 68
- Bankhead act: (Cont'd)
- repeal:
 - effect on tax liability..... 104
 - proper procedure for ginners... 149
 - sought..... 27
 - taxes:
 - collection..... 150
 - status of cotton under liens... 105
 - Bankhead act case. See Moor case.
 - Bankhead bill. See Farmers' home corporation act.
 - Bankhead expense refund..... 271
 - Bankhead-Jones farm tenant home bill favored..... 150
 - Bankhead suit dismissed..... 148
- Barbados:
- experiments..... 73, 479
 - legislation, diseases prevention act, inspections under..... 73, 479
 - pink bollworm..... 479
 - See also West Indies (British)
- Barbados. Department of science and agriculture. Report on the work:
- 1935..... 73
 - 1936..... 479
- Barcelona cotton men "carry on"..... 462
- Bardsley, J.F. Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing for the Manchester trade. With J.F. McMyn..... 472
- Barducci, T.B. See Boza B., T.
- Baring, D. Eastern industrialization and its effect on the West. With G.E. Hubbard..... 170
- Bark. See Stalks.
- Barker, A.F. Historical introduction to the third method of yarn spinning..... 262
- Barker, Frank. Port Herald experimental station..... 438
- Barker, H.D. L'amélioration du coton Haïtien par la sélection. Troisième rapport..... 275
- Barlow, H. Width and length and yarn contraction in cotton cloths..... 98, 135
- Barnes, H.C. Scientific management. With F. Masmith and G.H. Thompson..... 156
- Barnes, T.H. Structure of cellulose. 52

- Barnwell, M.G. Rust cotton picker means gradual motorization..... 358
- Barnwell, R.W. Selling cotton over factor tables..... 369
- Barr, E.T. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1934. With H.C. Lovett..... 116
- Barre, C.B.:
Cotton situation..... 449
Quality of the Oklahoma cotton crop for the crop year 1935.... 297
Some effects of returning classification cards to patrons of gins cooperating with Grade and staple statistics section.. 297
- Barre, H.W.:
Coordinated program of cotton plant research..... 153
New coordinated federal-state cotton research program..... 92
- Barsha, J. Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysaccharides. I. With Harold Hibbert..... 466
- Basic income sources of East Texas... 121
- Bateman, J.W. Louisiana takes forward steps to improve cotton handling and ginning..... 317
- Battegay, M. Cellulose. With L. Donivelle..... 93
- Batten, E.T. Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With J.J. Skinner and H.B. Mann..... 116
- Batting. See Wadding.
- Baumwollhandel..... 401
- Bayes, A.T. Studies in the variability of piece length in woven cotton cloth..... 214
- Bean, L.H., discussion of "A.A.A., the cotton growers, and the agricultural problem"..... 240, 291
- Beasley, J.O. The development of the cotton embryo. With R. G. Reeves..... 75
- Beating the boll weevil..... 119
- Beattie, S.M. Beattie gives interesting analysis of textile situation..... 241
- Bebbington, A.G. Food cycle of *Dysdercus fasciatus* in Acacia savannah in Northern Rhodesia. With W. Allan..... 282
- Beck, P.G. Six rural problem areas. With M.C. Forster..... 6
- Beckett, R.E. Intracapsular bolls in Asiatic cottons..... 34
- Bedspreads, specifications..... 101
- Bees, effect on yield..... 232
- Before planting cotton and corn..... 230
- Bejarano, A. Pudrición texana de la raíz del algodón..... 37
- Belgian Congo:
breeding..... 438
cultivation, Uolé..... 162
diseases. See Diseases.
finance of production and marketing..... 109
insects. See Insects.
production..... 409
- Belgium, textile industry..... 244
- Bell, T.P.:
Cotton textile industry helped by active consumer demand..... 328
Cotton textile position strongest since 1928..... 83
Industrial uses of cotton promising..... 220
- Belov, A. First principles of chemisation of cotton production.. 230
- Benet, C., correspondence with T.H. Gregory..... 345
- Benevodo, R.G. El cultivo del algodón y sus consecuencias para Mexico..... 173
- Bennett, C.A:
Care and maintenance of cotton-gin saws and ribs. With F.L. Gerdes..... 289
Care and maintenance of gins at the close of the season..... 122
Checking over gin machinery for the approaching season..... 205
Cotton ginning..... 205
Cotton ginning studies analyzed... 166
designer of vertical cotton drier. 290
Effect of artificially drying seed cotton before ginning on certain quality elements of the lint and seed and on the operation of the gin stand. With F.L. Gerdes..... 289
Effect of gin-saw speed and seed-roll density on quality of cotton lint and operation of gin stands. With F.L. Gerdes:. 123
introduction and summary.... 238

- Bennett, C.A.: (Cont'd)
- Ginning cotton. With F.L. Gerdes. (translation)..... 238
- Ginning studies of the United States Government..... 167
- Movement to improve cotton ginning in the United States. With F.L. Gerdes..... 123
- Progress in ginning tests and gin testing instruments..... 238
- Ribless and multi-cylinder gins... 81
- Sharpening gin saws for better efficiency and quality ginning. With F.L. Gerdes..... 123
- Vertical drier for seed cotton. With F.L. Gerdes..... 238
- Bennett, C.C.:
- Effect of water supply during various stages of boll development on the distribution of the length groups of cotton fibers. With G.M. Armstrong... 153
- Variation in cotton fiber length and distribution on several varieties. With G.M. Armstrong..... 157
- Bennett, J.E. Brazil takes advantage of our attitude toward exports 248
- Bennur, S.H. Suggestions to maintain purity of improved cotton seeds..... 320
- Benton, M.C. Financing American cotton production and marketing in the United States..... 30
- Bercaw, L.O. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1925-1935. With H.E. Hennefrund..... 6
- Bergsmark, D.R. Economic geography of Asia..... 14
- Bernaies, L.M. See Montero Bernales, L.
- Bernaies, M.:
- Mapa algodouero del Peru--1935.... 331
- Peru's cotton industry in 1935 breaks all production records.. 173
- Berney, M.E.:
- Silver anniversary..... 168
- Trade problems analyzed by A.C.S.A. president Morris Berney..... 168
- Berry conference, why Institute did not participate..... 29
- Bestimmung der garnnummeränderung durch Martdraht..... 422
- Better Egyptian cotton season..... 449
- Better year for Egyptian cotton growers..... 331
- Bezerra, L. A enxertia aplicada á cultura algodocira..... 388
- Bezzi, S. Sostanze organiche ad alto peso molecolare. Cellulose e derivati..... 135
- Bibliographies:
- Agricultural labor in the United States, 1915-1935..... 235
- cloth drying..... 336
- cooperation..... 300
- cottonseed processing..... 147
- Farm tenancy in the United States, 1925-1935..... 6
- Government control of cotton production in the United States, 1933-1935..... 148
- processing taxes..... 29
- pulp and paper making..... 434
- textile fabrics:..... 419
- physical testing..... 54
- reading list..... 157,274
- Bicking, G.W. Study of the relation of some properties of cotton rags to the strength and stability of experimental papers made from them. With M.B. Shaw and M.J. O'Leary..... 101
- Biehl, M.:
- Aufrollung des gesamten englisch-japanischen fragenkomplexes.... 125
- Aussenhandel u. transferabkommen.. 46
- Japans erschliessungspläne..... 46
- Nord- und Südamerika in kampf um die baumwolle..... 47
- Bins, portable, save time in the field..... 445
- Biographies:
- advisory committee under the cotton spinning act..... 344
- See also Autobiography.
- Bird, S.B. Cotton drying..... 262
- Bishan Singh. See Singh, B.
- Bissell, T.L. Insects infesting cotton seed..... 282
- Bitancourt, A.A.:
- Anthracoze e as folhas no plantio do algodao..... 118,356
- Doencas do algodoeiro..... 356

- Black, A.G. Progress in improving the quality of American cotton.... 479
- Blackburn and District managers' mutual association, lecture by H. Pomfret..... 20
- Blackmore, Beulah. Purchasing of sheets and pillow cases..... 23
- Blair, Bertha. Women in Texas industries. With M.L. Sullivan... 172
- Blasingame, R.U. Relation of mechanical progress in agriculture to land utilization and land policy..... 165
- Bleaching. See Cloth, bleaching.
- "Bleacraft" sanforized shrunk process..... 98
- Bledsoe, R.P.:
Fertilizing Georgia's cotton crop. 160
History and progress of the one-variety community cotton work in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook..... 153
- Blodgett, R.H. Cyclical fluctuations in commodity stocks..... 154,173
- Blowing room efficiency..... 471
- Bludworth, T.J. Galveston--port of quickest dispatch..... 334
- Blue book, Davison's..... 382
- Bodenbender, H.G. Zellwolle..... 207
- Boer, J.H. de. Influence of Van Der Waals' forces and primary bonds on binding energy, strength and orientation, with special reference to some artificial resins..... 214
- Boggs, H.M. Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With J.E. Adams and E.M. Roller..... 438
- Bogush, P.P.:
Cotton flea damage in Turkmenia in 1934..... 234
Light traps as control measures for cotton field pests..... 234
- Bohnson, V.L. Manufacture and properties of acetate yarn..... 309
- Boileau, G.J., Proposed tax on margarine..... 105
- Bolivia, production, developments... 15
- Boll weevil. See Insects, boll weevil.
- Bolls;
intracapsulary, Asiatic cottons... 34
position on plant, relation to positions of seeds and notes in locks and lengths of fibers.... 229
- Bolls: (Cont'd)
shedding..... 159
- Bollworms. See Insects, bollworms.
- Bolsa algodonera de Buenos Aires S.A..... 17
- Bolsa de comercio (Argentina), rules..... 299
- Bolsa de mercadorias (Sao Paulo), letter on financing cotton..... 132
- Bombay, resolutions on long-staple cotton..... 155
- Bombay cotton annual, 1934-35..... 382
- Bombay cotton control bill..... 348
- Bombay cotton markets act..... 51
- Bombay European textile association: address by:
Johnstone, T.W..... 472
Richardson, R.P..... 423
- Bombay millowners allege smuggling... 330
- Bombay millowners' association: address by Sir Joseph Kay..... 243
Report for the year 1935..... 348
- Bombay port trust, cotton depot rules and regulations..... 382
- Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With F.F. Rainwater..... 157
- Bonger, E.B. Economic and technical aspects of the rayon industry. 328
- Booth, Herbert. Recovery of oily waste..... 183
- Boras: the Manchester of Sweden..... 364
- Bordakov, L.P.:
Importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan for practical breeding work in U.S.S.R. With M.M. Ivanova..... 277
Züchtung der baumwolle..... 277
- Borrell, S. Enomigos del algodón... 4
- Borroni, U. Il commercio del cotone. I. Cotoni Americani..... 291
- Botany:
research, India, Punjab..... 318,437
systematic, native plants of the old world..... 351
- Botany (Section)..... 1,33,74,113,159
200,229,275,319,351,385,438
- Botts, J.C. New U.S. policies more in interest of cotton grower..... 327
- Bourdillon, Sir B.H., address on experiences in Uganda..... 108

- Bouvard, Georges. L'agriculture dirigée aux États-Unis..... 65
- Boy scouts of America. Cotton farming..... 108
- Boyce Thompson institute, research.. 58
- Boyle, J.E. Cotton South and the tariff..... 271
- Boza B., T.:
Mejoramiento de la variedad Tangüis..... 1
Secado mecánico del algodón. With J. Paez C..... 448
- Bozhko, N.S. Economical results of 1933 on cotton collective farms in three districts of Usbekistan. 286
- Brackeen, L.O. Cottonseed meal for work stock..... 309
- Bradbury, F.:
Accurate setting of cotton spinning machinery..... 471
Calculations in yarns and fabrics 98
- Bradford, E.H. Comparative study of tensile and directed bursting strength tests of woven fabrics.. 418
- Bradford textile society, visit to the Universal winding company..... 22
- Bradley, H. Theory of adsorption.. 256
- Branan, Will. "It can't be done," said the skeptics--"Then lets do it," said Grenville Mellen.... 388
- Brandt, C.D. Quality cotton for spinner is important to the producer..... 256
- Branford, R. L.S.S. cotton..... 438
- Bratton, A.C. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With Ivy Parker, C.L. Gutzzeit, and J.R. Bailey.... 476
- Braun, G. Afrika. Baumwollanbau in der kolonialpolitik..... 408
- Brazil:
Agricultural services, Pernambuco..... 459
classification:
decree..... 477,478
Pernambuco..... 416,459
conference and national cotton exposition of 1935, Sao Paulo. 479
consumption, Pernambuco..... 40
cotton; an economic and social factor..... 450
cotton improvement service..... 70
- Brazil: (Cont'd)
cotton versus coffee..... 15
cottonseed for planting:
control..... 442
Parahyba..... 477
regulations of governor of Pernambuco..... 194
sales..... 378
cultivation:..... 440
and erosion..... 2
plow needed..... 1
Sao Paulo..... 232
diseases. See Diseases.
economic conditions, 1935..... 15
experiment stations:
Parahyba..... 74
Sao Paulo..... 232
exports..... 87
1932-1935..... 332
since 1930..... 46
fibers, morphological study..... 1
finance of production and marketing..... 109
ginning practices described..... 367
gins, demand for..... 397
harvesting machinery..... 5
How a cotton service should be organized in Pernambuco..... 481
imports since 1930..... 46
industry, review..... 410
insects. See Insects.
Japanese colony..... 458
long staple cotton disappearing, Parahyba..... 368
production:..... 88,153,174,390
developments..... 15
expansion..... 295
history..... 15
increased:
for the Japanese market..... 408
significance..... 460
northeast..... 460
Pernambuco:..... 40
1925/26-1934/35..... 459
possibilities described..... 367
prospects..... 411
since 1932, Piahy..... 48
quality, improvement..... 441
soil studies..... 442
transportation, Alagoas..... 91
Brazil may be able to meet Japan's needs..... 457

- Brazil takes advantage of our attitude toward exports..... 248
- Brazilian cotton:
- consumption, Norway..... 83
 - imports, Japan..... 457
 - object of the struggle of the great powers..... 46
 - resolutions of the International cotton committee..... 362
 - staple length..... 88
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 450
- See also Brazil, production.
- Brazos Valley cotton co-operative association:
- annual meeting, June 30, 1936 at Bryan, Texas..... 300
 - description..... 335
- Breeding:
- Belgian Congo..... 438
 - developed to fine art..... 230
 - Egypt..... 248
 - experiments:
 - Africa, Barberton..... 278
 - Arkansas..... 159
 - India, Madras presidency..... 70
 - Union of South Africa..... 33 - factors, lint index..... 152
 - Fiji Islands..... 70
 - for irrigated areas of southern New Mexico..... 159
 - India:..... 248
 - schemes for study..... 156 - Rhodesia, Southern..... 275
 - South Carolina..... 157
 - Uganda protectorate..... 199
 - U.S.S.R.:..... 159, 161
 - importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan..... 277 - United States:
 - bird's eye view..... 319
 - plans noted..... 248
 - wilt resistant varieties..... 152
- See also Selection.
- Breeding better crops for Texas..... 354
- Bremen, staple length standards compared with USA..... 401
- Pretherton, Rachel. Market research sources..... 206
- Brett, Homer, Netherlands oil-seed-crushing industry, statistics from..... 269
- Brief history of Saco-Lowell Both better drafting..... 262
- Briggs, F.A.:
- Know your cottonseed..... 267
 - We cannot compete with scrub cotton..... 288
- Brissaud, Louis. Comparison of the various chemical methods of evaluating the degradation of nitration cottons..... 93
- British association for the advancement of science. Britain in depression..... 402
- British association of managers of textile works, lecture by:
- Ascoli, W.S..... 169
 - Slater, F.P..... 469
 - Slater, W.H..... 50
 - Tippett, L.H.C..... 59
 - Withers, J.C..... 457
- British cotton growing association:
- Speeches at luncheons given to his excellency Lt.-Col. Sir Stewart Symes..... 108
 - spinning tests, Fiji cotton..... 70
 - work in British colonies..... 459
- British cotton industry research association:
- Report of the sixteenth annual general meeting..... 69
 - research..... 134
 - Shirley institute:
 - spinning tests..... 57
 - work..... 465
- British East Africa. Tanganyikan textile imports in 1935..... 208
- British Empire:
- cloth trade before and after Ottawa..... 44
 - cottonseed utilization..... 341
 - production:
 - economic factors affecting..... 15
 - progress..... 297
- See also Great Britain.
- British Honduras, cloth tariff..... 68
- British India. See India.
- British standards institute. British standard specifications 600... 260
- British textile trade during 1935.... 42
- British West Indies. See West Indies (British).
- Broca da raiz do algodoeiro..... 357
- Broca do algodoeiro..... 357

Brokers:

- part in cotton merchandising..... 253
 registration..... 315
 value..... 462
- Brookings institution. Cotton and
 the AAA..... 195
- Brooks, H.F. Service..... 213
- Brooks and Doxey, Ltd. Reclaiming
 cotton from waste..... 471
- Brown, C.H.:
 Cotton research work at Giza..... 227
 Propagation of Egyptian cotton
 seed..... 227
- Brown, D.H. Grading of improved Ishan
 cotton in the southern provinces
 of Nigeria. With H.G. Poynter.... 299
- Brown, H.B.:
 Cotton and corn variety tests..... 36
 Cotton culture in the United
 States..... 153
 Cotton varieties recognized as
 standard commercial varieties.. 34
- Brown, H.L. Cottonseed products
 and soil conservation..... 425
- Brown, J.G.:
 Delinted cotton seed is better.... 75
 Extension of an old practice in
 cotton culture..... 34
- Brown, R.H.:
 Southwestern oasis: the Roswell
 region, New Mexico..... 389
 Textile testing laboratories..... 93
- Brown, G. Cotton in northern
 Nigeria..... 47
- Browning, Voyd. Dr. Cox's opinion
 sound..... 250
- Brownsville port opening celebration
 is being held..... 212
- Bruyn, F.S.:
 Changes in textile export trade... 125
 Statement by the textile export
 association of the United
 States..... 295
- Bryan, A.B.:
 Combatting cotton pests..... 234
 Experiments reveal soil defi-
 ciencies..... 438
- Bryant, G.B., Jr. Commodity exchange
 act of 1936..... 477
- Brzhezitskii, I.K. New cotton
 cultivating machine..... 285
- Bucha, H.C. Cotton stands and
 yields in Southwest increased by
 seed disinfection with certain
 chemical dusts..... 75
- Buchanan, J.P., bill to extend
 Government classing and market
 quotation services..... 132
- Buck, L. Mechanism of drying tex-
 tile fibres and fabrics..... 262
- Budding experiments..... 356
- Buenos Aires, prices, 1934-1935..... 414
- Bug hunters..... 78
- Build portable cotton bins..... 445
- Bureau under fire..... 408
- Burgess, J.S., Jr.:
 Farm prices and quality of
 Missouri cotton. With L.D.
 Howell and F.L. Thomsen..... 175
 Farm prices of cotton related to
 its grade and staple length in
 the United States, seasons
 1928-29 to 1932-33. With L.D.
 Howell..... 89
- Burgess, Robert:
 Alert overseer is constantly on
 watch for ways to reduce
 unnecessary cotton-mill waste.. 58
 Lickerin damage can be minimized
 by careful attention to speeds
 and settings..... 183
- Burke, Thomas. We told Washington.. 39
- Burleson, D.J.:
 Cotton improvement by standard-
 izing varieties..... 439
 4-H club manual in cotton produc-
 tion..... 437
- Burr, C.H. Lower tariff would
 solve farm problem..... 104
- Burrow, A.K. Cotton linters..... 309
- Burs:
 feed for cattle..... 222
 use as fertilizer..... 100
- Burton, C.S.:
 Cotton must go up..... 399
 South cones back..... 326
- Bush, Jack. Solicitation..... 417
- Bush, T.F. Fair play insurance..... 176
- Butler, Eugene:
 Cotton picker--Saint or devil?... 360
 Fifty years of cotton growing.... 73
 New deal in cotton quality..... 332
 Ups and downs of King cotton.... 113
 What's new in agriculture?..... 431
- Butler, Tait. Use more cottonseed
 meal..... 378
- Butterworth, H.S. Manchester as
 cotton port..... 17
- Butterworth, L.A. Spinning rollers. 423

- Buying:
 in interior, investigation by
 Texas cotton association..... 176
 mill problems discussed..... 252
- Byas, Hugh. New data about Japan-
 ese cotton industry..... 42
- Byrnes, J.F. Statement--Encourage-
 ment of domestic consumption of
 cotton..... 151
- C. Beziehung zwischen fadendichte,
 garnnummer und gewicht von baumwoll-
 gewebe..... 93
- Calculations. See Mills, calcula-
 tions.
- Calcutta Port commissioners, no
 fumigation of American cotton..... 299
- Calderón H., R.A. Mi experiencia
 en el cultivo del algodón en
 Pacasmayo..... 34
- Caldwell, Erskine. Some American
 people..... 287
- Caldwell, T.J. Protective tariff
 blight to farmer..... 104
- California:
 acreage by counties, 1933,1934
 and 1935..... 248
 adjustment contract..... 151
 cultivation, Tulare county..... 355
 production:
 1934-35..... 48
 by counties, 1933,1934 and
 1935..... 248
 yield by counties, 1933,1934
 and 1935..... 248
- California cotton cooperative asso-
 ciation, described..... 372
- Calkin, J.B.:
 Absorption of caustic soda by
 cellulose. With W.D. Bancroft. 96
 X-ray spectrography of alkali
 celluloses..... 136
- Camara algodonera modificara los
 boletos de compraventa de fibra
 de algodón..... 17
- Cambridge instrument co., ltd. Cam-
 bridge cotton sorter..... 466
- Cameron, F.K.:
 Comparison of soda and nitric
 acid pulps made from the
 whole cotton plant. With
 A.R. Macormac..... 466
- Cameron, F.K.: (Cont'd)
 Cotton mown like hay and
 chemically digested..... 221
 Whole cotton as a source of oil
 and alpha-cellulose:..... 349
 summary..... 425
- Campbell, J.C. Study of the possible
 catalytic effect of some metals
 and alloys on the changes occur-
 ring in refined cotton seed oil
 during storage. With F.R.
 Robertson..... 311
- Campbell, M.E. Improved method
 for converting an observed skein
 strength of cotton yarn to the
 strength of a specified yarn
 count..... 418
- Campion, H. Cotton industry and
 trade. With G.W. Daniels..... 402
- Can New England regain cotton goods?. 9
- Canada:
 bag industry, cotton and jute,
 1934..... 208
 tariff:
 discussed at Ottawa..... 104
 reductions..... 272
 textile industry:
 1934..... 208
 manual..... 405
- Canada. Department of trade and
 commerce. Dominion bureau of
 statistics. Census of industry.
 General manufactures branch:
 Report on the cotton & jute
 bag industry in Canada
 1934..... 208
 Report on the cotton textile
 industries in Canada 1934... 208
- Canada. Royal commission on price
 spreads, summary of report..... 405
- Canadian pulp and paper association.
 Technical section, paper by
 W.K. Farr..... 420
- Canadian tariff board inquiry. Sub-
 mission of Lancashire's evidence. 27,104
- Candlewick bedspread industry of
 North Georgia..... 85
- Card room:
 charts..... 59
 organization..... 307
- Carded and combed yarn spinners,
 report of meeting..... 71

- Carding:
 discussed..... 184,185,219,265,473
 faults, methods of overcoming.... 472
 for uniform roving, practical
 points..... 185
 notes..... 59
 points to watch..... 378
 roll settings in..... 341
 woolen system, developments..... 306
- Carlisle, P.M.:
 Cotton mill position best since
 1929..... 402
 Self regulation vs. regimentation. 25
- Carlson, Oliver: South faces disaster..... 154
- Carolina mill rules, preparation of
 first..... 177
- Carpenter, C.T. King cotton's slaves,
 letters from:
 .. du Pont, F.I..... 121
 .. Ellis, W.W..... 121
 .. Townsend, R..... 121
- Carpenter, E.L. Manual of mechanical
 processing of cottonseed with
 bibliography and report of re-
 search investigations. With W.R.
 Woolrich..... 147
- Carr, F.W. Shackled whites of the
 cotton belt..... 235
- Carryover and speculation..... 415
- Carter, G.L. Ramie. With P.M. Hor-
 ton..... 169
- Cartilla para el cultivo del algo-
 donero..... 439
- Cartwright, H.Y. Domestic allotment
 plan is entitled to "day in court." 87
- Carver, W.A. Effect of certain envir-
 onmental factors on developments
 of cottonseed, germinating ability,
 and resultant yield of cotton.... 153
- Casablanca high draft co., ltd.:
 Casablanca high drafting system
 on self-acting mules..... 58
 Casablanca waste reducing funnels
 for the elimination of fluff
 or fly cotton..... 58
 Standard yarns from cheaper cot-
 ton..... 58
- Casanova, E. Cultivo del algodón en
 Cuba..... 409
- Case, W.W. World use of American
 cotton increases with 10 cent
 loans and world prices..... 43
- Case for and against the Cotton con-
 trol act..... 26
- Casoria, M. Courtilière et le coton. 392
- Castells, D.J.; survey of cotton
 regions of the United States..... 48
- Cates, J.S. New staple-breeding
 target..... 373
- Cattle to cotton in west Texas..... 14
- Caufield, J.H. Children of cotton
 tenants..... 287
- Causes and a remedy for fabric and
 garment shrinkage..... 98
- Celino, M.S. Diseases of cotton in
 the Philippines. I..... 391
- Cellotriase:
 investigations, X-ray..... 98
 preparation of, from cotton
 linters..... 101
- Cellulose:
 absorption of caustic soda..... 96
 acetate yarn:
 manufacture and properties..... 309
 production from cotton linters.. 144
 bibliography..... 434
 chemical identity of cotton and
 wood..... 466
 chemically modified, dissolution
 in alkaline solutions..... 53,215
 chemistry:..... 349,375,419
 colloid..... 376
 significance of viscosity..... 338
 compounds, structure..... 52
 concentration of heavy isotopes... 259
 content of fibers, determined by
 degree of maturity:..... 260
 degradation in nitration and
 denitration processes..... 182
 determination:..... 419
 by modified one-step procedure. 141
 entering of water..... 139
 fibers:
 crystallite orientation, X-ray
 studies..... 261
 research..... 339
 See also names of fibers.
 heats of wetting, measurement.... 18
 heterogeneity, investigation..... 421
 in plant walls..... 20
 measurement of dielectric constants
 of adsorbed water..... 135
 membranes, formation and structure 419
 method of obtaining..... 31
 nature of, historical review... 95,257

Cellulose (Cont'd):

- nitrate:
- flow sheet..... 341
 - structure..... 137
 - See also Nitrocellulose.
- nitration with pentoxide vapor.... 256
- oxidation aspects..... 261
- oxidized, acid characteristics.... 55
- properties:
- acid..... 468
 - described..... 259
- purified:
- retentivity of water..... 303
 - See also Solka.
- saccharification by means of
- sulphuric acid solutions..... 31
- solutions, viscosity..... 181, 217
- sorption of water vapor on..... 53
- sources:..... 375
- cotton stalks..... 144
 - hull fiber, determination..... 268
 - linters, method of calculating yield..... 96
 - whole cotton plant:..... 349
 - comparison of soda and nitric acid pulps..... 466
 - wood, Italy..... 215
- standard..... 54
- structure:..... 52, 94, 136, 141, 376
- micellar..... 338
 - molecular..... 302
 - primary valency chain formula.. 214
 - secondary..... 57
 - units..... 256
 - use of Spierer lens..... 261
- studies..... 93
- swelling:..... 215
- with alkali and acid..... 304
- transformation into polymer-analogous cellulose-triacetate. 97
- uses..... 474
- X-ray:
- diagrams..... 138, 140
 - spectrography..... 136
- Cellulose sponge made from wood and cotton pulps is superior to natural sponge for laboratory use..... 307
- Central cotton improvement institute. See China. Cotton industry commission.
- Central jute committee. Indian Government order..... 349
- Centro algodoneiro, report on conference on the cotton standards in Washington..... 300
- Certificate purchasers warned..... 148
- Cesconi, G. La diminuzione di resistenza di un tessuto sottoposto all'usura..... 136
- Ceylon:
- cultivation, 1933 to 1935..... 174
 - Foreign textile quotas..... 379
 - Importation of textiles (quotas) (amendment) order in council, 1936..... 379
- Chadwick, F. Cotton processing..... 308
- Chamber of commerce of the United States of America:
- Agricultural prices and production under the Adjustment administration..... 26
 - Agricultural service. Agricultural adjustment act..... 26
 - southeastern section, address by R.R. West..... 13
- Chamberlain, W.H. Japan's trade challenge..... 402
- Champetier, G. Structure de la cellulose dans ses rapports avec la constitution des sucres... 94
- Chance, G.C., farm management methods described..... 359
- Changing Asia..... 273
- Changing of cotton to wool prophesied 53
- Character in raw cotton, study, United States..... 479
- Ché, T.:
- Observations of Diplodia and Fusarium on cotton..... 281
 - Results of experiments on the time for sowing cotton seed in Northern Kiangsu..... 277
- Cheathan, J.H. Sees dangers for southern mills..... 241
- Cheathan, R.J. Cotton fabrics for bituminous-surfaced roads. With Rodney Whitaker..... 308
- Chemical & metallurgical engineering. Chem. & met.'s process industries data book..... 341
- Chemical foundation. See Farm chemurgic council.
- Chemical magic..... 53
- Chemistry opens new textile possibilities..... 208

- Chemurgic. See Farm chemurgic council.
- Cheng, K.S. Studies of the sampling technic in cotton experiments. I. With Y.T. Su and C.J. Young..... 76
- Chernin. Sorting of the seed supply. 7
- Cheseldine, H.M. Adjustments in freight rates from the southwest and Mississippi Valley to New England ports proposed..... 254
- Chesnutt, E. Wings over weevil..... 282
- Chevalier, Auguste:
Gossypium Anomalum est un cottonnier..... 113
 Systématique des cotonniers originaires de l'ancien monde.. 351
- Chicago board of trade, contract market under the Commodity exchange act..... 380
- Childers, L.E. Trademarked cotton... 80
- Chile:
 production, developments..... 15
 textile industry..... 12
- China:
 anti-adulteration activities..... 103
 clothing, needed to be self-sufficient..... 369
 cooperative marketing, Hopei province..... 52
 cottonseed:
 imports, inspection and disinfection..... 427
 port of entry..... 346
 production, outlook 1936..... 343
 sowing time experiments, Northern Kiangsu..... 277
 uses..... 434
 cottonseed oil..... 311
 crop estimates, 1935..... 130
 cultivation..... 277
 diseases. See Diseases. 82
 exports, since 1919..... 82
 fertilizers..... 277
 finance of production and marketing..... 109
 grading:
 1935..... 87
 proposed plan for..... 90
 handloom weaving industry, Paoti.. 126
 imports:
 1936..... 333
 since 1919..... 82
 insects. See Insects.
 Japanese demands..... 10
- China (Cont'd):
 mills:
 experimental..... 349
 Japan's plans to control..... 40
 list, Changtu..... 170
 prices, Shanghai, Aug. 12, 1936..... 333
 production:..... 88
 1936..... 333, 409
 doubled..... 411
 estimate, 1935..... 248
 history..... 458
 Japan developing in North..... 329
 possibilities..... 47
 prospects..... 368, 411
 quality, improvement..... 419
 study of lock sampling technic... 76
 textile industry:..... 366
 since 1919..... 82
 statistics..... 45
 thread..... 434
 uses..... 434
 yarn..... 434
- China. Cotton industry commission:
 Central cotton improvement institute:
 Cotton aphid..... 283
 Cotton "diamond borer"..... 283
 Cotton grading office:
 Preliminary report of the classification of Chinese cotton in China..... 370
 Proposed plan for the grading of seed cotton by the cotton growing and marketing co-operative society..... 90
 Report on grading cotton in the producing districts..... 87
 Cotton leaf roller..... 283
 Cut worm..... 283
 Pink boll worm..... 284
 Red spider..... 285
 Sprayers and their use..... 285
 Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects..... 444
 Explanation of the standards for cotton classing..... 371
- China. Government testing bureau of Shanghai. Organization and activities..... 418

- China. Minister of industries. National agricultural research bureau. Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects..... 444
- China has record cotton crop..... 409
- China year book:..... 329
- Chinese cotton:
 - classing, in China:..... 370
 - crop..... 458
 - experiments at Kwangsi Agricultural experiment station..... 76
 - growing prospects..... 458
 - standards..... 371
 - trade rules, Bremen..... 415
- Chinese cotton millowners association, statistics..... 45
- Chinese cotton statistics association, Shanghai. Final revised estimate of cotton crop in China for 1935..... 130
- Chittenden, D.W. Winter supplements for range ewes..... 62
- Chosen, species of Braconidae from... 394
- Christenson, L.D.:
 - Boll weevil takes enormous toll from normal cotton crop. With Loftin, U.C..... 235
 - Insects as possible distributing agents of cotton wilt caused by fusarium vasinfectum. With J.J. Taubenhau..... 153
 - Insects as possible distributors of Phymatotrichum root rot. With J.J. Taubenhau..... 203
- Christidis, B.G. Cotton-seed treatment with sulphuric acid..... 439
- Chromosomes:
 - different coloring..... 351
 - morphology, investigation..... 385
 - studies..... 275
- Chugai shogyo shimpo-sha, Tokyo. Industrial expansion of Japan and Manchoukuo..... 126
- Cillis, E. do. Cotoné..... 248
- Citrine, W.M. Foreword to Cotton. The T.U.C. plan of socialisation.. 46
- Clara, F.M. New disease of cotton... 202
- Clark, C.F. Compilation of experimental data on cotton fertilizers applicable to the hill sections of Mississippi..... 76
- Clark, C.H.:
 - Drying of textile materials:
 - literature references..... 336
 - Era of scientific textile research..... 134
- Clark, Colin. Textile production costs in Britain and Japan..... 451
- Clark, G.L. Macromolecule and the micelle as structural units in biological materials..... 256
- Clark, Thornton, report of Foreign arbitrations and practices committee to Atlantic cotton association..... 175
- Clark's annual spindle increase list. 125
- Clasificación comercial del algodón americano con referencia a las normas de grado, color y fibre..... 176
- Classification:
 - American cotton, standards for grade, color and staple..... 176
 - Brazil:
 - decree..... 477,478
 - Pernambuco..... 416,459
 - commercial. See Classing.
 - schools, Argentina..... 253
- Classing:..... 463
 - American cotton..... 371
 - Chinese cotton:..... 87,371
 - proposed plan for..... 90
 - complaints, South Carolina.... 300,334
 - Egyptian cotton..... 154
 - handbook..... 371
 - Ishan cotton, Nigeria..... 299
 - pays club boys..... 416
 - service of U.S. Department of Agriculture..... 176,177,413,482
 - use of polarizing microscope in... 20
- Clayton, C.M. Reaction of several isolations of the cotton wilt fungus to toxic dyes. With G.M. Armstrong..... 4,153
- Clayton, W.L.:
 - Clayton sees trade reviving as the government withdraws..... 327
 - testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Clayton, Fernice. Mattress making on the farm..... 144

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Cleaning:..... | 122 | Cloth (Cont'd): | |
| Card flats..... | 262 | drying: | |
| fundamental principles of..... | 98 | methods described..... | 262, 377 |
| methods, U.S.S.R..... | 7 | references..... | 336 |
| Cleaves, Florena. Sampling American | | durability and color, effect of | |
| cotton. With S.W. Martin..... | 371 | Texas sunlight..... | 158 |
| Clibbens, D.A. Measurement of the | | dyeing..... | 472 |
| fluidity (or viscosity) of cotton | | effect of: | |
| in cuprammonium solution. With | | ironing on..... | 216 |
| A.H. Little..... | 373 | monochromatic light on..... | 304 |
| Climate and weather: | | electrolyte content, measure- | |
| correlation with yield, India..... | 276 | ment of..... | 96 |
| dry, effect on cotton, Arkansas... | 119 | exports: | |
| effect of frosts, control..... | 280 | Great Britain: | |
| effect on: | | 1934..... | 10 |
| fiber properties..... | 3,57 | 1935..... | 42 |
| nitrogen balance in black | | first half of 1934 and 1935. | 125 |
| cotton soils..... | 280 | quotas..... | 110 |
| for cotton cultivation..... | 386 | statistics..... | 245 |
| influence on crop, India, Bombay | | to Uruguay, trade agreement. | 149 |
| Presidency..... | 174 | Japan: | |
| similarity between Chaco and Texas | 278 | 1913-1935..... | 86 |
| Cloth: | | control..... | 403, 478 |
| analysis: | | first half of 1934 and | |
| methods..... | 94 | 1935..... | 125 |
| physical, phenomena under- | | reduced..... | 44 |
| lying..... | 422 | statistics..... | 243 |
| problems..... | 20 | to Australia..... | 294 |
| use of microscope..... | 375 | U.S.S.R..... | 456 |
| bibliography..... | 419 | United Kingdom, 1913-1935..... | 86 |
| bleaching..... | 99, 472 | faults, recognition and examina- | |
| calculations. <u>See</u> Mills, calcu- | | tion..... | 137 |
| lations. | | finishes..... | 61 |
| canvas, specifications..... | 308 | finishing:..... | 340, 472 |
| classification..... | 419 | "Bleacraft" Sanforized shrunk | |
| combed yarn..... | 215 | process..... | 98 |
| constructions:..... | 61 | with magnesium sulphate, | |
| airport runways..... | 185 | deterioration..... | 55 |
| bituminous-surfaced roads..... | 308 | flame-proofing, new development... | 419 |
| changes, effects on tensile | | freight rates, revision..... | 92 |
| strengths..... | 179 | government orders, how handled... | 10 |
| covering the hull of the | | household usage and purchase by | |
| "L.Z.129"..... | 309 | farm families..... | 157 |
| flax-straw mixed with cotton... | 145 | imports: | |
| stratosphere flight..... | 24 | Australia, from Japan, 1930-34. | 294 |
| study methods..... | 261 | Egypt, from Great Britain..... | 154 |
| underwear..... | 267 | India: | |
| consumption: | | 1935-36..... | 294 |
| candlewick bedspread industry.. | 85 | from Japan..... | 330 |
| outlook, United States..... | 209 | Iraq, from Japan:..... | 313 |
| trends..... | 172 | restrictions..... | 344 |
| demand, for sewing projects..... | 454 | Jamaica, 1931-35..... | 208 |
| destruction by termites..... | 218 | Nigeria, Japanese quota..... | 67 |

Cloth (Cont'd):

imports (cont'd):

| | |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Peru, quotas..... | 41,106,314 |
| Tanganyika, 1931-1934..... | 208 |
| United States: | |
| ... fight against..... | 363 |
| ... from Japan: | 85,126,315 |
| 328,329,365 | |
| ... negotiations..... | 453 |

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| India, statistics..... | 382 |
|------------------------|-----|

Lancashire, Indian tariff board

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| ... inquiry..... | 197 |
|------------------|-----|

marketing:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| changes in last 25 years..... | 126 |
|-------------------------------|-----|

contracts:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| ... adjustments under processing | |
| tax clause..... | 65 |
| ... effect of court decision on | |
| AAA..... | 42 |
| ... efficient, need for..... | 86 |
| ... methods..... | 241,370 |
| ... terms defined..... | 241 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| markets, annual review, 1935..... | 83 |
|-----------------------------------|----|

mercerizing. See Mercerization.

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| mildew-proofing..... | 338 |
|----------------------|-----|

moisture content:

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| measuring, electrical method... | 57 |
| method of determining..... | 422 |
| normal regains for mixtures.... | 467 |
| piece length variability studies.. | 214 |
| porosity, measurement..... | 374 |

prices:

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| annual..... | 50 |
| Great Britain, 1935..... | 211 |
| index numbers:..... | 16 |
| weekly, 1932-1935..... | 250 |
| Lancashire, lower than Japan... | 404 |
| relation of wages..... | 210 |
| rise, causes..... | 17 |
| shirting and printer cotton, | |
| 1933-35..... | 366 |
| value, in weighted index | |
| number of wholesale commod- | |
| ity prices for 1935..... | 250 |

properties:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| effect of construction..... | 140 |
| elasticity..... | 338 |
| for clothing..... | 19 |
| for electrical insulation..... | 101 |
| physical..... | 469 |

Cloth (Cont'd):

properties (cont'd):

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| strength: | |
| and weight relations..... | 21 |
| relation to fiber and yarn | |
| strength..... | 258 |
| standards..... | 21 |
| tests..... | 53,418 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| quality, consumer-education..... | 309 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

quotas:

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| British origin qualifications.. | 110 |
| Ceylon..... | 379 |
| Great Britain, 1936..... | 27 |
| Malaya..... | 429 |
| St. Christopher and Nevis, | |
| 1936..... | 28 |

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| radiography of..... | 261 |
|---------------------|-----|

report of the chief of the

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Bureau of home economics..... | 24 |
|-------------------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| reproduction from samples..... | 143 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

shrinkage:

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| causes..... | 98,218 |
| remedy..... | 98 |
| research results..... | 58 |

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| specifications..... | 373 |
|---------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| standards:..... | 60,186 |
|-----------------|--------|

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| for books and bookbinding..... | 267 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| proposed revisions..... | 100 |
|-------------------------|-----|

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| statistics, United States, 1933... | 246 |
|------------------------------------|-----|

tariff. See Tariff.

terms:

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| glossary..... | 13,109,419 |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| meaning of labels..... | 221 |
|------------------------|-----|

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| origin and meaning..... | 374 |
|-------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| testing:..... | 186,219,373,419 |
|---------------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| bibliography..... | 54 |
|-------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| commercial standard..... | 61 |
|--------------------------|----|

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| control of conditions..... | 93 |
|----------------------------|----|

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| for consumer wear..... | 474 |
|------------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| for towels..... | 18 |
|-----------------|----|

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| for umbrellas..... | 97 |
|--------------------|----|

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Germany..... | 308 |
|--------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| methods:..... | 20,93 |
|---------------|-------|

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| unification..... | 469 |
|------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----------------|----|
| principles..... | 93 |
|-----------------|----|

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| sampling for..... | 260 |
|-------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| tensile strength..... | 215 |
|-----------------------|-----|

trade:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| ... competition between United | |
| States and Japan..... | 246 |

- Cloth (Cont'd):
 trade (cont'd):
 England, statistics..... 407
 Great Britain, situation..... 127
 India, statistics..... 407
 international..... 44
 Japan:..... 46, 404
 statistics..... 407
 Lancashire, described..... 247
 U.S.S.R..... 8
 world:..... 404
 1925-1935..... 125
 development..... 169
 uses. See Uses.
 water-proofing..... 338
 wearing quality measured by
 strength values..... 136
 weight, relation to yarn thick-
 ness and number..... 93
See also Manufacture; Pillow cases;
 Sheets; Textile industry; Tire
 fabric; Weaving.
- Clothing:
 report of the chief of the Bureau
 of home economics..... 24
 selecting..... 23
 Clothing the world..... 130
 Clucas, W.E., address on state of
 cotton-piece goods trade..... 127
 Cobb, C.A.:
 Agricultural adjustment act in
 its application to cotton..... 152
 Cotton and the AAA program..... 477
 Cotton price outlook favorable.... 414
 Cobb, J.C. Experiences with long
 draft spinning..... 263
 Codes, textile industry:
 changing content,..... 271
 compliance with wage and hour
 standards..... 242
 Coffin, H.E.:
 Cotton highways may prove impor-
 tant factor to producer..... 266
 Cotton roads..... 349
 Cohn, D.L. Tariff revision and
 cotton..... 26
 Coker, D.R. Farmer's viewpoint on
 agricultural and industrial
 relationships..... 210
 Colbert, Walter. Cottonseed..... 475.
 Cole, W.W. Efforts to develop
 cooperative gins in Texas..... 289
 Coleman, C.T. Substitute plan for
 cotton proposed..... 87
 Collective regulation in the world's
 cotton industries..... 453
 College lists factors which affect
 cotton..... 34
 Colloid symposium. See American
 chemical society, colloid
 symposium.
 Colombia:
 cotton crusade..... 131
 cottonseed, selection and uses.... 383
 cultivation..... 321, 383
 government action urged..... 211
 protection..... 355
 diseases. See Diseases.
 ginning..... 383
 insects. See Insects.
 notes on cotton..... 73
 packing..... 383
 production, developments..... 15
 varieties..... 383
 Colombia. Ministry of agriculture,
 memorandum on the protection of
 cotton culture..... 355
 Colonia Japoneza no Brazil e o
 problema do algodao..... 458
 Color:
 Blending unit for one process
 pickers..... 471
 measurement..... 421
 spotted, in wadding, causes..... 217
 standards, American cotton..... 176
 tolerances, specification..... 421
See also Fibers, color; Flowers,
 corolla color.
 Colvin, E.M. Agricultural labor
 in the United States, 1915-1935.
 With J.C. Folsom..... 235
 Colwyn committee, statement..... 66
 Comber. See Machinery, combing.
 Combing, Indian cotton..... 339
 Comer, Donald:
 correspondence with Paul H.
 Appleby..... 328
 Cotton industry threatened by
 Japanese importations..... 402
 Donald Comer's address to the
 Southern textile association... 292
 Farming and industry have common
 problems..... 227
 Japan is at war with us now!..... 329
 Use cotton bagging instead of jute. 205

- Comments on article about oil
 spraying on cotton..... 263
- Commerce et exportation du coton
 dans les Etats du Levant sous
 mandat français..... 409
- Commercial and financial chronicle.
 Cotton movement and crop of
 1935-36..... 362
- Commercial crops market act..... 148
- Commercial fertilizer. 1936 year
 book..... 382
- Commodity control in the Pacific
 area..... 66
- Commodity exchange act:
 amendments opposed..... 108
 digest..... 344
 objectives..... 477
 rules:
 admit cooperatives on exchanges 417
 and regulations..... 315
 for proceedings under..... 479
See also United States Dept. of
 agriculture. Commodity ex-
 change administration.
- Commodity exchange bill, discussed... 41
- Commodity--vs. security--trading.... 369
- Communities:
 cotton-growing, case studies..... 80
See also One-variety communities.
- Company meeting. Combined Egyptian
 mills ltd..... 43
- Comparative tests of towel materials. 18
- Comparison of staple fibre and cot-
 ton yarns..... 336
- Competing fibers:
 new, boom period..... 456
 production, prices, etc..... 292
See also Competition between
 fibers; Ramie; Rayon; Silk;
 Staple fiber; Synthetic fibers;
 Wool.
- Competition:
 between countries:
 England and Japan..... 125
 should be checked..... 400
 between fibers:
 cotton and its substitutes..... 406
 rayon and cotton in tire cords. 475
 rayon vs. silk and cotton..... 407
 staple fiber and cotton..... 227
 statistics..... 367
 sugamo and cotton..... 45
- Competition:(Cont'd)
 between fibers; (cont'd)
 synthetic yarn and cotton..... 145
See also names of fibers
 other than cotton.
 between growths:
 American and other:..... 333, 413
 price relationships..... 50
 world, position of farmers..... 152
See also Textile industry, compe-
 tition.
- Compliance drive..... 242
- Compressing:
 experimental results, U.S.S.R.... 7
 India:
 legislation..... 156
 malpractices, suppression..... 156
 Texas:..... 343
 income..... 121
See also Presses, India.
- Contelburo, Ltd. Annual cotton
 handbook..... 449
- Condiciones del algodón que requier-
 en las hilanderías..... 48
- Conditioning, proper, effect on
 ginning..... 166
- Conditions in the German cotton
 industry during 1935..... 363
- Cone, Herman. Obsolete equipment
 and methods cause failure of
 many mills..... 402
- Cone, J.W. Brief history of cotton.. 30
- Conference on textile drying,
 May 6, 1936:
 paper by:
 Bird, S.B..... 262
 Buck, Lucien..... 262
 Hunter, J.T..... 263
 Jones, B.M..... 263
 report..... 264
- Conferences:
 Budapest, September 10, 1936..... 456
 East Texas chamber of commerce.... 450
 national ginners..... 81
 Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1935..... 392, 479
 textile association executives.... 451
- Conferencia e exposicao nacional
 algodoeira de 1935..... 479
- Confidence key to better times..... 226
- Congo. See Belgian Congo.
- Congress ACCA investigation to be
 continued in January..... 464

- Congresso nazionale di chimica pura ed applicata. 4th, Rome, 1932. Atti..... 215
- Conolly, Violet. Soviet trade from the Pacific to the Levant..... 8
- Conrad, C.M.:
Application of certain chemical methods to the determination of quality of raw cotton..... 467
- Chemical and physical deterioration in relation to the quality of raw cotton..... 466
- Conrads, H. Breeding cotton planting seed developed to fine art.... 230
- Conservation program. See U.S. Department of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration. 1936 agricultural conservation program.
- Consumption:
1934-35..... 41
- American cotton:
and outside growths..... 16
increases..... 43
Japan..... 455
world..... 207
- Argentina:..... 207
1935..... 241
- Brazil, Pernambuco..... 40
compared with population, acreage, production and exports..... 405
domestic, encouraged..... 151
- Egyptian cotton..... 129
- Europe, 1935-36..... 456
increased..... 291
- Indian cotton in India..... 155
- Italy..... 294
quality trends..... 153
situation, world..... 291
statistics..... 14,168,292,401
- Turkey..... 167
- U.S.S.R..... 167
- United States..... 167
- West Indian Sea Island cotton..... 89
- world:
1928/29-1934/35..... 453
annual review..... 362
increased..... 329,367
relation to government policies..... 44
- Contests:
better yield and staple value, South Carolina, 1935..... 160
first bale, described..... 297
- Contratto nazionale di lavoro per gli assistenti e coadiutori di assistenti degli stabilimenti cotonieri..... 9
- Control biológico del gusano rosado del algodón..... 202
- Controle das sementes de algodao na Parahyba..... 477
- Controlled conditions in the modern blowing room..... 141
- Controller. See Marketing, controller.
- Converse, P.D. Essentials of distribution..... 416
- Coogan, F.P. Mobile..... 299
- Co-op gins point way..... 238
- Co-op meeting draws 1,000..... 254
- Co-op practices now in lime-light.... 179
- Cooper, H.P.:
Experiments on the rate and time of applying potash fertilizers to cotton. With W.B. Rogers and R.W. Wallace..... 157
- Growth response of the cotton plant to calcium in calcium sulfate and to dolomite limestone in a source of phosphorus test. With R. W. Wallace..... 157
- Nutrient deficiency symptoms in certain plants..... 152
- Report on fertilizer placement experiment with cotton, Clemson College, South Carolina.... 116
- Soil acidity and liming and fertilizer recommendations for various crops..... 153
- Cooper, M.R. Position of American cotton and the American cotton producer..... 206
- Cooperation:
and cottage industries in Bihar and Orissa..... 405
and the Punjab handloom industry.. 401
bibliography..... 300
grower and manufacturer, recommended..... 433

- Cooperation: (Cont'd)
See also Gins, cooperative; Marketing, cooperative.
- Cooperation in marketing (Section)... 18
 52, 92, 133, 179, 213
 254, 300, 335, 372, 417, 464
- Cooperation in production (Section). 39, 80
 122, 165, 205, 237, 288, 324, 360, 397, 447
- Cooperative associations:
 capital stock set-up, advantages.. 372
 classing criticized..... 300
 critics answered..... 214
 economic activities..... 291
 evils emphasized..... 168
 government subsidy condemned by
 American cotton shippers'
 association..... 206
 history summarized..... 255
 investigation:
 hearings..... 18, 179, 195
 minority report..... 214
 report..... 196
 analysis..... 464
 marketing problems..... 133
 members benefits..... 418
 methods denounced..... 465
 periodicals issued..... 213
 statistics..... 300
- Cooperative gins operated in Texas
 and Oklahoma..... 123
- Cooperative institute, address by
 J.E. Montgomery..... 326
- Cooperative marketing. See Marketing,
 cooperative.
- Cooperative marketing school, address
 by:
 Henry, C.C..... 133
 Vandiver, H..... 133
- Co-ops on exchanges. Admitted under
 rules set up under Commodity
 exchange act..... 417
- Coordination conference. October 27,
 1936..... 451
- Copper, A.J. Use of preserved wood
 in textile mill construction..... 218
- Cordage industry, last half of 1935.. 457
- Cordell, Kathryn:
 Cotton picker--friend or Franken-
 stein? With William Cordell:.. 285
 Abstract..... 235
- Cordell, William:
 Cotton picker--friend or Frank-
 enstein? With K. Cordell..... 285
 Abstract..... 235
- Cords, specifications..... 308
- Corners, history..... 50
- Corpus Christi:
 port..... 252
 receipts and shipments..... 460
- Correa de Oliveira, Eunice. Algodao. 450
- Cosecha mecanica del algod6n..... 445
- Cost of political planning..... 345
- Costa, Pereira da. Retrospecto algo-
 doeiro do Brazil..... 409
- Costa Lima, A.M. da. Terceiro catalogo
 dos insectos que vivem nas plantas
 do Brasil..... 283
- Costanzo, G. Financing of the grow-
 ing and marketing of cotton..... 108
- Cotton, J.R.:
 Cotton and corn variety tests.... 36
 Effect of spacing on certain
 characters of cotton, when
 growing under South Louisiana
 conditions..... 152
 Cotton aided by high consumption.... 291
 Cotton amendments..... 252
 Cotton and king..... 327
 Cotton and the AAA..... 195
 Cotton aphid..... 283
 Cotton bagging again..... 398
 Cotton bagging makes new friends.... 379
 Cotton bark as a source of rayon
 pulp..... 144
 Cotton belt, trends of land use.... 204
 Cotton board. See Queensland,
 cotton board.
 Cotton-bur trail leads to Sharp's.... 100
 Cotton burs make poor cattle feed.... 222
 Cotton choppers' strike..... 287
 Cotton cloth in road construction.... 221
 Cotton combing..... 218
 Cotton compression in Texas..... 343
 Cotton consumption improving..... 242
 Cotton control act. See Bankhead act.
 Cotton co-ops ready for new season... 335
 Cotton crisis..... 81
 Cotton cultivation in Greece..... 458
 Cotton culture..... 277
 Cotton "czar" explains mystery of his
 policies and maneuvers..... 132

- Cotton "diamond borer"..... 283
- Cotton diseases prevention act, Barbados, inspections under..... 479
- Cotton disturbs the peace..... 70
- Cotton drier makes better staple..... 397
- Cotton employes protest charge of "propaganda"..... 197
- Cotton exchange bill. See United States cotton futures act.
- Cotton experiment station at Barberton 33
- Cotton fabric tensile strength..... 215
- Cotton fabrics for reinforcing bituminous surfaces on highways... 474
- Cotton fertilizers..... 277
- Cotton filling fabric strength..... 215
- Cotton futures act. See United States cotton futures act.
- Cotton ginning and pressing factories acts, rules and regulations..... 382
- Cotton ginning and pressing factories bill..... 348
- Cotton ginning investigations..... 397
- Cotton ginning studies analyzed..... 166
- Cotton goods in 1935..... 83
- Cotton growing for 4-H club members.. 233
- Cotton growing in Abyssinia..... 458
- Cotton-growing in northern Nigeria... 130
- Cotton growing in South America..... 367
- Cotton in airport runways..... 185
- Cotton in Ethiopia..... 458
- Cotton in the southwest..... 191
- Cotton in the Sudan..... 230
- Cotton industries employes association, Louisiana division, New Orleans meeting..... 197
- Cotton industry..... 363, 409
- Cotton industry in Argentina..... 329
- Cotton industry in Turkey..... 329
- Cotton land resources (Section)..... 39
121, 203, 359
- Cotton leaf roller..... 283
- Cotton--like silk..... 341
- Cotton--loss leader..... 252
- Cotton manufacture--Growth of Argentine industry..... 364
- Cotton manufacturers' association of Georgia:
address by J.W. Kirksey..... 243
annual convention, 26th, May 21-22, 1936, report..... 242
code hours and wage standards compliance..... 242
- Cotton manufacturers' association of South Carolina:
address by S.M. Beattie..... 241
code hours and wage standards, compliance..... 242
- Cotton manufacturing in South America..... 471
- Cotton mills study program to retire some of equipment..... 208
- Cotton mown like hay and chemically digested..... 221
- Cotton per capita..... 82
- Cotton pests..... 4
- Cotton picker..... 235
- Cotton picker portents..... 394
- Cotton picker tried here..... 5
- Cotton prices below all-commodity index..... 89
- Cotton research foundation..... 431
- Cotton roads of the south are new crop outlet..... 424
- Cotton root rot control through rotation of crops..... 391
- Cotton-rovng bobbin stripping machine..... 471
- Cotton science v. cotton destruction. 424
- Cotton seized at Barcelona..... 403
- Cotton spinning developments..... 423
- Cotton spinning factors..... 218
- Cotton spinning industry act:..... 272
Advisory committee membership.... 344
answer to inquiries..... 428
appointment of Spindles board.... 313
discussion..... 479
effect on use of new machinery.... 427
- Cotton spinning industry bill:..... 66
attack on..... 107
changes..... 193
criticism..... 103
debate before Manchester Chamber of Commerce..... 149
history reviewed..... 107
need to make measure workable.... 106
similarity of aim with American program..... 81
summary of provisions..... 103
- Cotton supplies and prices..... 240
- Cotton textile institute, inc.:
address by:
Everett, C.K..... 452
McLaurine, W.M..... 454
Murchison, C.T..... 455
West, R.R..... 457

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Cotton-textile institute, inc.:(Cont'd) | | Cottonseed: (Cont'd) | |
| annual meeting, New York, October | | conversion into compost..... | 222 |
| 28,1936, report of the proceed- | | crude fiber in, methods of | |
| ings..... | 451,453 | determination..... | 268 |
| comment on an analysis of reports | | crushing industry:..... | 311 |
| of imports of cotton textiles.. | 85 | application of Robinson-Pat- | |
| Cotton mats for curing concrete | | man act..... | 342 |
| roads..... | 424 | needs..... | 312 |
| development of new uses..... | 221 | outlook..... | 378 |
| history..... | 435 | quality products essential.... | 270 |
| inquiries received regarding uses | | Cyprus..... | 48 |
| of cotton for reinforcing roads. | 186 | delinting: | |
| Mills asked to pledge adherence to | | chemical..... | 31 |
| basic code provisions..... | 43 | improved method..... | 160,230 |
| Mills continue in strong position. | 364 | with gaseous hydrochloric | |
| not at industry conference, | | acid..... | 31 |
| explanation..... | 29 | with sulphuric acid..... | 31,114,116 |
| Recommendations for adjustments | | advantages..... | 34 |
| on cotton cloth contracts | | controls disease..... | 117 |
| under the processing tax | | effect on germination and | |
| clause of August 6,1935..... | 65 | yield..... | 440 |
| report on cotton reinforced | | development, effect of environ- | |
| bituminous surfaced roads..... | 424 | mental factors..... | 153 |
| text of resolution endorsing | | disinfecting: | |
| sales tax method..... | 106 | disease control:..... | 391 |
| textile mission to Japan, approved | 407 | Peru..... | 281 |
| Worth street rules..... | 45 | dusting equipment..... | 201 |
| <u>See also</u> Murchison, C.T. | | dusting tests, Texas..... | 231,442 |
| Cotton thread institute..... | 451 | effect on: | |
| Cotton to gulf ports..... | 191 | pink bollworm..... | 392 |
| Cotton trade refurnishes..... | 169 | yields in Southwest..... | 75 |
| Cotton trade reorganisation schemes.. | 10 | insure better stands..... | 114 |
| Cotton trade trends..... | 81 | dryer..... | 476 |
| Cotton transport act, rules and | | Egypt: | |
| regulations..... | 382 | futures market..... | 154 |
| Cotton umbrella cloths..... | 185 | propagation..... | 227 |
| Cotton use in highways approved..... | 144 | exports: | |
| Cotton varieties for Texas..... | 160 | Argentina, 1919-1935:..... | 49 |
| Cotton warp fabric tensile strength.. | 215 | Egypt to Great Britain..... | 155 |
| Cotton worm in Egypt..... | 357 | Sudan, 1934..... | 198 |
| Cotton yarn and fabric changes..... | 179 | feed: | |
| Cotton year book 1936..... | 480 | diet for young rats..... | 145 |
| Cottonseed: | | inspection, Texas..... | 101 |
| Africa, relationship to plague.... | 228 | trials, India..... | 188,310 |
| allergy to..... | 343 | for planting: | |
| anatomy:..... | 158,267 | ceresan treated..... | 158 |
| comparative..... | 276 | control, Brazil..... | 194,442 |
| Brazil: | | culling every year advised.... | 161 |
| control..... | 477 | delinted..... | 75,158 |
| sales..... | 378 | density, relation to yield.... | 35 |
| characteristics:..... | 36 | distribution schemes, India.... | 231 |
| fuzzy, disadvantages..... | 34 | graded, improves quality..... | 161 |
| China, port of entry..... | 346 | heavy and light..... | 152 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Cottonseed: (Cont'd) | |
| for planting: (cont'd) | |
| improvement..... | 441 |
| Oklahoma, method of supplying.. | 390 |
| pure: | |
| India..... | 320 |
| needed..... | 39 |
| rate and distribution, Texas... | 158 |
| Rhodesia..... | 1 |
| selection, Colombia..... | 383 |
| sorting, U.S.S.R..... | 7 |
| sowing time experiments, China. | 277 |
| foreign oils challenge..... | 343 |
| freight rates: | |
| basis for making, in United States..... | 151 |
| decision of I.C.C..... | 28 |
| revision..... | 313 |
| germination: | |
| directions for test..... | 117 |
| effect of certain environmental factors..... | 153 |
| experiments, India..... | 199 |
| poor, Georgia..... | 162 |
| grades: | |
| need for establishing..... | 268 |
| official, use by mills..... | 187 |
| Smith-Doxey bill..... | 426 |
| grading: | |
| method, lack deplored..... | 269 |
| official system provided by bill..... | 225 |
| resolution of Southern commissioners of agriculture... | 158 |
| history..... | 268 |
| import duties act inquiry, Great Britain..... | 66 |
| imports: | |
| China, inspection and disinfection..... | 427 |
| Germany, declined..... | 189 |
| India, distribution schemes..... | 155 |
| industry: | |
| development..... | 186 |
| surveyed..... | 25 |
| insects infesting..... | 282 |
| inspection..... | 150 |
| invasion by Bacterium malvacearum. | 442 |
| investigation, Japan..... | 386 |
| market crash predicted..... | 25 |
| marketing methods..... | 269, 378 |
| markets:..... | 426 |
| review, 1935..... | 342 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Cottonseed: (Cont'd) | |
| microchemistry..... | 158, 267 |
| oil content: | |
| determination, apparatus described..... | 270 |
| variations..... | 342 |
| oil extraction processes..... | 311 |
| outlook: | |
| 1936..... | 30 |
| charts..... | 103 |
| position in lock: | |
| differences in characteristics. | 76 |
| effect on fiber properties.... | 57 |
| relation to position of boll on plant..... | 229 |
| prices:..... | 267 |
| reports needed..... | 63, 150 |
| United States..... | 187 |
| processing, bibliography and manual..... | 147 |
| production: | |
| India..... | 36 |
| U.S.S.R..... | 202 |
| United States, program suggested..... | 310 |
| products:..... | 101, 432 |
| and soil conservation..... | 425 |
| competition..... | 24 |
| economic importance..... | 64 |
| merits of..... | 103 |
| outlook..... | 426 |
| production, consumption, value and uses..... | 312 |
| relation to the livestock industry..... | 310 |
| uses..... | 269 |
| <u>See also</u> Cottonseed cake; Cottonseed hulls; Cottonseed meal; Cottonseed oil; Linters. | |
| quality: | |
| effect of wilt disease on..... | 158 |
| evaluation, methods..... | 321 |
| revenue, danger of margarine tax.. | 105 |
| separation of lint and hulls from, procedure..... | 223 |
| surplus, disposal..... | 222 |
| treatment: | |
| effect on yield..... | 354 |
| South Carolina..... | 4, 153 |
| ten years work..... | 4, 153 |
| to prevent pink bollworm..... | 38 |

- Cottonseed: (Cont'd)
- treatment: (cont'd)
 - with sulphuric acid:..... 439
 - machine, U.S.S.R..... 320
 - See also Cottonseed, delinting;
 - Cottonseed, disinfecting.
 - uses:.....228,269,426,475
 - as feed..... 269
 - British Empire..... 341
 - China..... 434
 - Colombia..... 383
 - history.....145,426
 - vernalization experiments, U.S.S.R.231
 - See also Gossypol.
- Cottonseed and cottonseed products
(Section)..... 24,62,101,145,186
222,267,309,341,378,425,475
- Cottonseed bread now a reality..... 63
- Cottonseed cake:
- crude fiber in, method of
 - determination..... 268
 - exports, Egypt to Great Britain... 154
 - feed for breeding ewes..... 62,64
 - freight rates, basis..... 151
 - hardness..... 145,158
 - imports, Netherlands..... 269
 - quality desired..... 379
 - uses, China..... 434
- Cottonseed flour..... 62
- Cottonseed has romantic history..... 145
- Cottonseed hulls:
- feed:..... 24
 - fattening steers..... 157
 - lactating dairy cows..... 158
 - wintering beef cows, compared
 - with flaxseed husks..... 157
 - freight rates, basis..... 151
 - furfural from..... 31
 - methods of increasing nutritive
 - value..... 31
 - separation from cottonseed, pro-
 - cedure..... 223
 - tanning substances in..... 31
- Cottonseed is delinted with acid..... 114
- Cottonseed market reports to be
 issued weekly from Memphis..... 426
- Cottonseed meal:
- as feed:
 - for cattle:..... 188
 - objections to..... 190
 - for fattening steers..... 157
 - for horses and mules.....309,476
 - for livestock.....24,222
- Cottonseed meal: (Cont'd)
- as feed: (cont'd)
 - for range cattle, trials..... 312
 - for sheep..... 64
 - use encouraged..... 378
 - value..... 145
 - effect on goats milk..... 379
 - fertilizer value..... 117,145
 - importance to future of farmer,
 - ginner and oil miller..... 224
 - organic nitrogen bases from..... 476
 - ration:..... 24,426
 - cattle, Indiana..... 147
 - dairy cows..... 158,426
 - value to farmers..... 147
- Cottonseed...New uses and markets... 426
- Cottonseed oil:
- 1935..... 63
 - and other vegetable oils..... 25
 - autoxidation..... 189
 - Baldwin bill (New Jersey)..... 194
 - biological studies..... 71
 - Chinese..... 311
 - color:
 - factors determining..... 188
 - influence of gossypol on..... 269
 - consumption:
 - 1935..... 342
 - Argentina..... 342
 - effect on composition of body
 - fat of rat..... 223
 - English, characteristics..... 146
 - fat acids, ozonization..... 270
 - for storing meat..... 25
 - freight rates..... 227
 - ginners' interest in..... 270
 - hardened, fractional distilla-
 - tion..... 223
 - hydrogenation:
 - conjugated, conversion into
 - lard-like fat mixture..... 189
 - continuous, results of three
 - years' experience..... 189
 - rate of formation of fully
 - saturated glycerides..... 188
 - selective process..... 187
 - hydroxyl number and acetyl value.. 25
 - importance and uses..... 146
 - imports:
 - 1935..... 146
 - Germany..... 189
 - United States, from Nether-
 - lands..... 269

Cottonseed oil:(Cont'd)

industry:

- early history..... 427
 improvements suggested..... 222
 opportunity for cooperation.... 147

- isolation of alcohol..... 222
 literature review, 1935..... 189

market:

- review, 1935..... 342
 situation since 1929..... 102

- marketing practices..... 425

mills:

- efficiency..... 379
 income, Texas..... 121
 fires, causes..... 480
 lighting..... 239
 machinery. See Machinery, cottonseed oil mill.
 operating costs..... 222
 urging farmers to own..... 475

- paradichlorobenzene emulsion,
 use in control of peach borer.. 270

- policy, national..... 268

- prices, 1935..... 146

production:

- 1935..... 146
 Argentina..... 342
 China and Manchuria, outlook,
 1936..... 342
 French colonies, 1923-33..... 188
 method, Asia..... 186

- products:..... 476

- protective legislation urged... 190
 taxation opposed..... 102

- quality, effect of gaseous hydrochloric acid..... 31

- rancidity..... 146

- refined and hydrogenated, flow
 sheet..... 341

- report..... 24

- saponification rate..... 102

- situation..... 342

- social and economic importance.... 425

- spontaneous ignition..... 480

statistics:

- Argentina..... 63
 United States..... 63

- stocks, cyclical fluctuations..... 154
 storage, changes occurring in.... 311

use:

- effect of excise taxes on other
 oils..... 273
 in margarine..... 147

Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)

- value, economic, to the South.... 102

- See also Cottonseed, crushing
 industry; Cottonseed, oil
 extraction; Kleberg bill; Oils.

- Cottonseed oil industry is more than
 135 years old..... 186

- Cottonseed revision..... 313

Cottrell, L.S., Jr.:

- Combined farming-industrial
 employment in Charleston
 county, South Carolina. With
 W.W. Troxell, A.D. Edwards
 and R.H. Allen..... 434

- Combined farming-industrial em-
 ployment in the cotton textile
 subregion of Alabama, Georgia
 and South Carolina. With W.W.
 Troxell, A.D. Edwards and R.H.
 Allen..... 433

- Coulson, A.F.W. American cotton
 crop..... 256

Court decisions:

- Great Britain, mill taxed as
 warehouse..... 108

- United States:
 Barkhead act suit dismissed.... 148
 processing tax, effect..... 66

- Cover cropping in winter as an
 erosion control method..... 76

- Cowley, C. Good cotton yarn is made
 in the picker room..... 218

Cox, A.B.:

- A.A.A., the cotton growers, and
 the agricultural problem:..... 240
 remarks by L.H. Bean.... 240,291

- Comments on lost foreign markets.. 329

- Cotton.. 16,28,109,148,292,327,395,414

- Cotton in Texas as a factor in
 foreign trade..... 295

- discusses our cotton policy:..... 126

- reply by J.B. Roberts..... 241

- explanation of rise in cotton
 prices, comment..... 250

- Increased foreign production..... 458

- Lower costs and better grades
 needed to regain lost markets.. 450

- reply to editorial "Round and
 round we go"..... 168

- Restriction program fallacious
 policy..... 65

- Texas cotton and foreign trade.... 14

- Coyle, C. El use de fertilizantes en la agricultura tropical y sub-tropical. With A. Jacob..... 36
- Cranor, Katherine. Tests to determine durability and resistance to water of certain umbrella fabrics. With Viola Sykes..... 97
- Creasy, N.B. Growth of the ginners' conventions..... 123
- Credit:
 agricultural, financing..... 125
 government loan policy, comment on 91
See also Loans.
- Creekmore, E.E.:
 Our 12-cent loan cotton..... 51
 testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Creighton, J.T.:
 Anomis erosa Hubn. as an insect pest of cotton..... 202
 Report on cotton leaf-worm investigations in Florida, including temperature and hibernation studies..... 163
- Cronsfield Bros., Ltd. Card flat-wire clothing renewal..... 98
- Crop estimates:
 China, 1935..... 130
 government and private, discussed. 133
 United States:
 November report, comment..... 459
 wrong guess..... 413
See also U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Crop reporting board.
- Crop reporting bureau again takes cotton trade by surprise..... 459
- Crops. See Production.
- Crosby, E.U. Crosby-Fiske-Forster handbook of fire protection..... 480
- Cross, W.E.:
 Algodon..... 173
 La situacion privilegiada de Tucuman como zona algodónera... 39
 Una operación esencial en el cultivo del algodón..... 285
- Cross-pollination. See Flowers, cross-pollination.
- Crown, R.M. Cotton nutrition studies..... 2,353
- Crown prince: cotton seed..... 101
- Crowther, E.M. Rainfall and cotton yields in the Sudan Gezira..... 160
- Crowther, Frank:
 Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:
 2..... 439
 3..... 439
 4. With Adolf Tomforde and Ahmed Mahmoud..... 440
 Further experiments on the interrelation of factors controlling the production of cotton under irrigation in the Sudan. With A.R. Lambert..... 2
- Cruzada nacional en pro del algodón.. 131
- Cuba, production..... 409
- Cultivation:
 Algeria..... 87,174
 Angola..... 130
 Argentina:..... 33,37,69,229,277,439
 decree, Córdoba..... 428
 development and present status. 174
 directions..... 276
 Misiones..... 385,442
 Tucuman:..... 3,390
 campaign, 1935..... 173
- Barbados..... 73
- Belgian Congo, Uélé..... 162
- Brazil:..... 440
 and erosion..... 2
 plow needed..... 1
 Sao Paulo..... 232
- California, Tulare county..... 355
- Central Asia..... 33
- Ceylon, 1933 to 1935..... 174
- China:..... 277
 development by Japan..... 461
- Colombia:..... 321,383
 government action urged..... 211
 protection..... 355
- contour, as erosion control method..... 76
- Greece..... 458
- India:..... 385
 experiments:
 Burma..... 35
 Madras presidency..... 70
 legislation, Madras presidency. 70
 Sind:..... 77,156
 assistance of Indian central cotton committee.... 197
- influence on yield and costs of production..... 116
- instructions..... 437
- Italian Somaliland..... 130

- Cultivation: (Cont'd)
- Italy:..... 432
 Scafati..... 249
- Kenya colony..... 385
 machinery. See Machinery, farm, cultivation.
- methods:..... 108
 effect on fiber properties..... 57
 history, United States..... 73
 improved..... 76
- Mexico:..... 114
 consequences..... 173
- Molucca..... 3
- Nicaragua..... 2
- Peru:
 1935..... 159
 north..... 355
 Pacasmayo..... 34, 36
- Queensland..... 74
- Rhodesia..... 1, 319, 321
- Spain:..... 201
 efforts to establish 211
- Sudan:
 1934..... 198
 Anglo-Egyptian, development... 161
 experiments, 1934..... 198
 French..... 35
 methods described..... 230
- Tanganyika..... 385
- Texas, south:..... 113
 methods..... 355
- Uganda..... 385
- U.S.S.R.:
 changes, Turkestan..... 273
 new regions..... 3
 socialistic forms of water utilization..... 286
 tractor plowing methods..... 286
- United States:..... 153
 instructions, Louisiana..... 233
- Cultivo del algodón:
 carpidas y raleo..... 277
 cuestión que nos interesa especialmente..... 14
- Labores culturales--cosecha--rotación--la familia del agricultor y la extensión cultivada..... 33
- Cultura do algodao exige o emprego do arado..... 1
- Culture du coton au Congo Belge..... 409
- Culture du cotonnier au Soudan Français..... 35
- Culture du cotonnier en Espagne..... 201
- Cummings, G.A.:
 Abstract of cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton in seven states, 1932..... 152
 Cooperative fertilizer placement experiments with cotton in seven states-1935. With others..... 277
 Fertilizer placement tests with cotton--1933..... 152
 General summary of cooperative fertilizer placement experiments on cotton in eight states, 1933..... 2
 General summary of cooperative fertilizer placement experiments with cotton in seven states, 1934..... 116
- Cunningham, C.R.:
 South penalized by adverse freight rate differential..... 403
 Textile rate decision..... 92
- Cunningham, O.C. Physiological effect of a hegari fodder and cottonseed meal ration on dairy cows. With L.H. Addington and E.M. Lantz..... 426
- Curing concrete pavement with wet cotton mats..... 266
- Currency. See Money.
- Currie, Sir James. Empire cotton production..... 297
- Cut worm..... 283
- Cuticle of cotton..... 339
- Cutts, J.M.:
 Estimated value in exchange and relative importance of commodities included in the weighted index number of wholesale commodity prices for the year 1935..... 250
 Weekly fluctuations of wholesale commodity prices, 1932 to 1935..... 250
- Cycles and pendulums..... 17
- Cyprus:
 acreage, production, exports, 1930-1934..... 48
 cottonseed..... 48
 experiments..... 231
- Cyprus. Department of agriculture.
 Annual report..... 48

- Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives. II..... 388
- Czechoslovak textile institute, statistical service described..... 170
- Czechoslovakia:
national committee of the textile industry established..... 429
textile industry organization..... 244
- D., C.R. :
Blowing room efficiency..... 471
Cotton opening machinery..... 98
Scutcher..... 263
Scutcher pedal feed regulators.... 472
Working of cotton opening machinery..... 339
- D-13 begins new year..... 349
- Da Costa, P. See Costa, P. da.
- Daggitt, E.M., market letter, comment..... 464
- Dalgaty & Co., Ltd. Dalgaty's annual wool review for Australia and New Zealand, 1934-1935..... 14
- Dalmon, R. Nitration de la cellulose par la vapeur d'anhydride azotique..... 256
- Damaged cotton reconditioned..... 178
- Daniels, G.W. Cotton industry and trade. With H. Champion..... 402
- Dantas, Garibaldi. O algodoeiro, sua estrutura..... 438
- Dastur, R.H. Preliminary note on cotton failure in the Punjab and some abnormalities in the plant... 275
- Datos sobre el "perforador de la yema del algodón" en el Valle de Camaná..... 119
- Davezac, G. La politique cotonnière des Etats-Unis..... 124
- Davidovich, D.S. Improved organization of mechanized harvesting of cotton..... 235
- Davidson, Bob:
Cooperation in California..... 372
Kern county's cotton..... 459
- Davidson, G.F. :
Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions. Part II.- A comparison of the solvent action of solutions of lithium, sodium, potassium, and tetramethylammonium hydroxides... 53, 215
Molecular structure of cellulose.. 302
- Davidson, R.S. Three bales to the acre..... 48
- Davie, J.H. Chromosome studies in the Malvaceae and certain families. II..... 275
- Davis, C.C. :
AAA and national recovery..... 65
Cotton exports and world trade.... 248
South's choice..... 26
What's ahead of the A.A.A..... 191
- Davis, J.S. Planned agricultural adjustment in the United States... 66
- Davis, Jerome. Can U.S. industry meet Japanese challenge?..... 170
- Davis, P.O. Improved method of delinting cotton seed..... 160
- Davison's textile blue book..... 382
- Davtian, G.S. Application of certain details of Hoffer's method for determining the need of the cotton plant for nitrogen fertilizer..... 74
- Dawson, O.L., information on Chinese cotton crop..... 409
- Dawson, P.R. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With H.V. Jordan and J.H. Hunter..... 116
- Day, E.L. Government control of cotton production in the United States 1933-1935..... 148
- Dearborn conference of agriculture, industry and science:
address by F.K. Cameron..... 221
Proceedings of the second..... 349
- Dearnaley, A. Mill research department..... 431
- DeBarbieris, M. Which way basis-- where high grades?..... 399
- Debate on twist in roving..... 141
- Debebedetti, E. Sulla determinazione della cellulosa nei materiali fibrosi greggi. With F. Pancirolli..... 419
- Decree blocks cotton exports to Germany..... 364
- Decreto declarando plagas del algodón..... 37
- Deeter, E.B. :
Role of strip-cropping in erosion control in the Blacklands of Texas..... 389

- Doeter, E.B.: (Cont'd)
 Summary of the recent results of
 agronomic experiments in soil
 and water conservation at the
 Blackland soil erosion experi-
 ment station, Temple, Texas.... 35
- Definitions:
 cloth, marketing..... 241
 fabrics:.....62,374
 tentative..... 60
 future commission merchant..... 370
 marketing terms..... 207
 terms on labels..... 221
 textile terms:..... 13
 necessity for..... 432
- Deloach, George. South Carolina..... 224
- De Lombardon. La reprise de la
 culture du coton en Afrique du
 Nord sur des données nouvelles.... 48
- Delta cooperative farm..... 237
- Delta experiment station, Stone-
 ville, Miss., Fust cotton picker
 demonstration..... 359
- Demand:
 American cotton:
 in Great Britain..... 365
 prospective..... 367
 by spinners, fundamental change... 463
 consumer..... 452
 Delta staple cotton..... 400
 Mexico, 1935..... 8
 money and cotton, effect of prices 90
- Demand and competition (Section).... 9,42
 83,125,169,207,241,292,328,363,401,451
- Denivelle, L. Cellulose. Pt.I. With
 M. Battegay..... 93
- Denny, G.G. Fabrics..... 419
- "Deport" in the cotton market..... 461
- Desarrollo y estado de los cultivos
 de algodón en todas las zonas
 algodoneras del país..... 173
- Desmote del algodón..... 39
- Deutsch, H.L. New development in
 the flameproofing of fabrics..... 419
- Developing new cottons..... 248
- Dharnani, P.L.C. Some digestibility
 trials on Indian feeding stuffs,
 part IX. American cotton seeds
 II. With P. E. Lander..... 188,310
- Dickinson, Roy. Men and machines.... 285
- Dickson, A.M. Cotton seed prices
 in the United States, 1934-1935:.. 187
 article based on..... 426
 review by F.A. Briggs..... 267
- Dickson, R.E. When should we pray
 for rain?..... 277
- Dictionary of textile terms..... 109
- Diesnis, A. Production coloniale
 du coton..... 410
- Diffusion of the cotton textile
 industry in India..... 452
- Direct discussion of Japanese-Ameri-
 can trade relations..... 452
- Direct shipments to Poland..... 428
- Directories:
 International cottonseed products. 476
 Official American textile direc-
 tory, 1936..... 432
 Skinner's cotton trade directory
 of the world, 1935-36..... 9
 textile mills:
 Canada..... 481
 United States..... 292
- Diseases:
 Angular leaf spot:..... 442
 cause..... 357
 control..... 117
 Mississippi, 1934..... 4,153
 Uganda..... 78
 U.S.S.R..... 233
 varietal resistance, method
 of determination..... 321
- anthracnose..... 118
 Brazil..... 356
 cause..... 357
 Philippines..... 113
- Arkansas, studies..... 159
- bacterial leaf-spot, dissemina-
 tion..... 153
- bacterium malyaccarum. See
 Diseases, angular leaf spot.
- Barbados, prevention..... 73,479
- Belgian Congo..... 438
- blackarm. See Diseases, angular
 leaf spot.
- boll rot, Belgian Congo..... 118
- canker of stalk..... 282
- causes, role of insects and fungi. 281
- Colombia..... 74,383
- control:..... 108,437
 by cottonseed disinfection..... 391

Diseases: (Cont'd)

control: (cont'd)

- China..... 357
 U.S.S.R..... 322,437
 crazy top. See Diseases, leaf curl.
 cyrtosis. See Diseases, leaf curl.
 fusarium wilt:..... 281,357
 control..... 3
 effect on cotton, Arkansas..... 119
 insects as distributing agents. 152
 resistance, India..... 356
 studies..... 4,152,153
 gummosis. See Diseases, angular leaf spot.
 Haiti..... 275
 Helminthosporium, Philippines..... 113
 India:..... 385
 Central provinces..... 74
 schemes for study..... 156
 leaf blight, Philippine Islands... 202
 leaf curl:
 caused by leaf hopper..... 357
 control by irrigation..... 356
 effect on yield..... 391
 Italian Somaliland..... 163
 Philippines..... 113
 resistance to..... 356
 leaf spot. See Diseases, angular leaf spot; bacterial leaf spot.
 malformation, Punjab-American cottons..... 118
 melazas, black, red and white.... 282
 Mississippi Delta..... 392
 ozoniosis. See Diseases, root rot.
 Peru..... 118,281
 Philippine Islands..... 391
 Phymatotrichum omnivorum. See Diseases, root rot.
 potash hunger. See Diseases, rust.
 red leaf, resistance to..... 356
 report of Bureau of Plant Industry..... 33
 root-knot, control..... 119
 root-rot:
 control by:
 fertilizer experiments,
 Texas..... 158
 rotations..... 391
 effect on quality..... 35
 growth..... 153,163
 India, Punjab..... 78

Diseases: (Cont'd)

root rot: (cont'd)

- insects as possible distributors..... 203
 Mexico..... 37
 occurrence, relation of
 soils..... 158,163
 separation of sclerotia from soil samples..... 118
 Texas:..... 152,158,281,392,446
 investigations..... 152
 rust:
 control..... 3,119,322
 potash for, Mississippi..... 441
 seedling:..... 157
 Pythium damping-off..... 357
 rhizoctonosis..... 357
 sore-shin or damping-off,
 etiology..... 153
 small-leaf..... 281
 stem rot, Philippine Islands..... 391
 Sudan, 1934..... 198
 Uganda..... 199,385
 U.S.S.R., now..... 322
 United States:..... 73
 losses from, 1931,1932 and 1933..... 119
 varietal resistance, U.S.S.R..... 321
 verticillium wilt..... 4,153
 wilt:..... 442
 Brazil..... 37,118
 control..... 119
 damage caused, by U.S.S.R..... 282
 effect on quality of lint and seed..... 158
 fertilizers to control..... 322
 Mississippi..... 233
 potash for, Mississippi... 441,442
 research, Arkansas..... 37
 resistance to, India..... 356
 See also Diseases, fusarium wilt; Diseases, verticillium wilt.
 See also Fungus; Plants, disease resistance.
 Diseases (Section)..... 3,37,78,118
 163,202,233,281,321,356,391,442
 Disinfecting cottonseed to insure better stands..... 114
 Distribution:
 and manufacture, resolution..... 227
 Indian cotton, by types, 1933-34.. 49
 trend changed..... 461

- Distribution: (Cont'd)
- United States, 1934-35..... 42
- See also Marketing.
- District conventions concluded..... 360
- District resolutions..... 213
- Diversity in world textile research.. 431
- Dixit, B.M. Tension in the yarn..... 306
- Dizhur, M. Improved methods of
delinting cottonseed..... 230
- Do some cottons pick easier?..... 389
- Dobrotsova, T.A. Cotton aphids in
Transcaucasia. With V.N. Rekach.. 79
- Doctor Cárcano asumió el Ministerio
de agricultura y enseña se ocupó
de los problemas algodoneros..... 148
- Dr. Castells gobernador del Chaco
recorrió las más importantes
regiones algodoneras de los Estados
Unidos..... 48
- Dollar devaluation, influence on
prices..... 131
- Dollar exchange. See Foreign exchange.
- Domestic allotment plan. See Plans.
- Domingues, Alpheu. Cotton in
Piahy..... 48
- Dornan, C. Fertilizer placement
studies with cotton, State Col-
lege, Mississippi, 1934..... 116
- Doubling:
developments..... 143
ring frames, latest developments.. 23
- Dounin, M.S. See Dunin, M.S.
- Downey, K.M. Cotton fabrics as
affected by variations in pres-
sure, and in length of exposure
during ironing. With R.E. Elm-
quist..... 216
- Doyle, C.B.:
One variety communities increase.. 288
One-variety cotton areas should
average one-half bale to acre.. 324
- Drafting. See Spinning, drafting.
- "Draughtsman." Lap irregularity..... 22
- Dreys, Max. Weltrohstoffpreise in
bewegung..... 250
- Driers:
make better staple..... 397
rotary Louvre, for cottonseed..... 476
vertical, for seed cotton:..... 238
designed by C.A. Bennett..... 290
- Drying:..... 122
air movement, importance of..... 263
apparatus..... 263
conference, New York, 1936..... 339
mechanical..... 448
methods:
proper..... 166
U.S.S.R..... 447
research..... 264
seed cotton, effect on quality... 289
See also Cloth, drying.
- Dudko, A. Density of stand in cotton. 278
- Dugat, Gentry:
Agriculture in Mexico..... 410
Cotton situation in Mexico..... 8
- Duncan, L.M. New deal and the
Alabama farmer..... 65
- Dunin, M.S. Ozoniosis. With V.M.
Poner..... 281
- Dunnam, E.W. Notes on boll-weevil-
resistant characters of cotton... 153
- DuPont, F.I. Homestead problems.... 121
- Duraiswami, S.V. Marketing of cul-
tivators' cotton at Tirupur,
Madras Presidency..... 177
- Dust:
elimination and relation to
health..... 83
in gins, Egypt, by grades of
cotton..... 361
- Dusting cottonseed..... 231
- du Vivier de Streel, E. Activité
du comité cotonnier de l'A.E.F.... 174
- Dyeing:
and textile chemistry..... 338
Australian cotton:..... 141
properties compared with
American..... 92, 470
loose cotton..... 423
uneven..... 54
See also Cloth, dyeing.
- Dyeing and finishing industry,
agreements..... 456
- Dyeing studies give size index of
cotton "pores"..... 302
- Dyes:
absorption of direct..... 138
sulphur, application to raw cot-
ton..... 265
- Dziengel, Kurt. Über collostriose
und ihre derivate. With K. Hess.. 101

- E., E.E.I. Coton au Brésil..... 174
- Early worm on cotton may mean much damage..... 234
- East African cotton, standards..... 348
- East India cotton association:
Annual meeting..... 8
by-laws:
option..... 348
proposed additions and amendments..... 156
hedge contracts..... 348
report of the directors..... 382
- East Texas chamber of commerce,
address by A.B. Cox..... 450
- Eaton, J. Behind the show window... 23
- Echmalian, J.G. Debate on twist in roving. With F.H. Martin..... 141
- Eckerson, S.A., work of..... 20, 58, 376
- Eckstein, O. Arbeiten über kalid-
ungung. Zweite reihe..... 440
- Economic future in the old cotton belt..... 396
- Economic geography..... 109
- Economic internationalism in a nationalistic world..... 295
- Economic significance of Japanese aggression in North China..... 10
- Economou & co., G.D. Some information about the Egyptian cotton market. Futures--spot..... 154
- Ecuador. Prohibition of import of raw cotton..... 104, 191
- Eddy, Sherwood, cooperative farm for evicted sharecroppers.... 236, 237
- Edelstein, S.M.:
study of the mercerization process..... 419
test for mercerization in the presence of dyes..... 216
- Edmonds, J.E. Six ways in cotton-land..... 399
- Education. See Schools; Textile industry, education.
- Edwards, A.D.:
Combined farming-industrial employment in Charleston county, South Carolina.
With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and R.H. Allen.... 434
Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile subregion of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina.
With W.W. Troxell, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., and R.H. Allen.... 433
- Egan, J.T. Improvement of American cotton..... 39
- Egypt:
breeding..... 248
cottonseed:
futures market..... 154
propagation..... 227
experiments:
effects of nitrogenous manuring and spacing on the following wheat crop..... 439
fertilizers..... 441
interaction of factors in crop growth..... 439, 440
finance, production and marketing. 109
ginning equipment..... 7
gins, ventilation..... 361
insects. See Insects.
marketing and handling methods.... 51
markets..... 154
prices..... 124
production:..... 130
1935-36..... 331
possibilities and prospects. 152, 411
statistics..... 154
supply..... 124
trade with U.S.S.R..... 8
varieties:..... 154
new, characteristics..... 201
See also Giza.
- Egypt. Economic mission to Great Britain. Report..... 154
- Egypt. Ministry of commerce and industry. Labour department, meeting with ginners..... 361
- Egyptian cotton:
consumption:..... 129
determined by price..... 13
contract:
bases..... 212, 416, 462, 481
Liverpool..... 414, 463
proposed for Giza 7..... 90
ginning..... 7
grading..... 154
marketing in America, 1934-35.... 227
markets..... 129
moisture testing..... 416, 469, 481
"on call" sales..... 90
outlets by countries and varieties..... 451
prices compared with American.... 365
production, U.S.S.R..... 8
propaganda recommended..... 481

- Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd)
- review of the season, 1935/36..... 449
 - Sakellaridis, spinning test..... 220
 - spinning technique..... 307
 - standards..... 416
 - staple length, grouping for statistical purposes..... 459
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 449
 - varieties, mixing prohibited..... 227
 - weight changes..... 481
 - yarn production, compared with rayon..... 363
- Egyptian cotton year book for 1934-1935..... 227
- Eichler, D.A. Über den einfluss des lichten auf azetatkunstseide..... 18
- Eigenbertz, Eugen:
- Die abschreibung als kostenelement in beziehung zur faserstoffverordnung..... 10
 - Die verschiebung in der kostenrelation..... 10
- Eight-story cotton exchange planned for Gdynia, Poland..... 463
- Eilers, H. Über hochpolymere verbindungen, 115. Mitteil: Über die umwandlung von cellulose in polymer-analoge cellulose-triacetate. With H. Staudinger..... 97
- Electro pneumatic (patent) lap making..... 307
- Ellenbogen bill: 67
- discussed..... 27
 - hearings..... 105, 226
 - provisions and comment..... 105
 - resolution of American cotton manufacturers association..... 227
- Ellenhorn, J. Verschiedene chromosomenfärbung in der meiosis von Gossypium peruvianum..... 351
- Ellinger, B. Cotton-indices. With M.J. Elsas..... 399
- Ellis, H.R.:
- Effect of ingested cottonseed meal upon the distribution of the constituent fatty acids of goats milk. With P.V. Riemenschneider..... 379
 - Effect of the ingestion of cottonseed oil before and after hydrodenation on the composition of the body fat of the rat. With J.M. Spadola..... 223
- Ellis, W.W., letter regarding "King Cotton's Slaves" by C.T. Carpenter..... 121
- Elmquist, R.E. Cotton fabrics as affected by variations in pressure, and in length of exposure during ironing. With K.M. Downey.. 216
- Elsas, M.J. Cotton-indices. With Barnard Ellinger..... 399
- Elsworth, R.H. Statistics of farmers' cooperative business organizations, 1920-1935..... 300
- Embrée, E.R. Southern farm tenancy, the way out of its evils..... 121
- Embryo, development of..... 75
- Emelianoff, I.V. Textile industry in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy and Japan..... 242
- Emerson, G.A. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With O. Emerson and H.M. Evans..... 222
- Emerson, Oliver. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With G.A. Emerson and H.M. Evans..... 222
- Emery, J.A. Theory of central authority..... 27
- Empire cotton growing corporation: experiments at Barborton, South Africa..... 33
- Northern Nigerian seed farm..... 47
- Progress reports from experiment stations, season 1934-1935..... 113
- Report:
- administrative council..... 317
 - fifteenth annual general meeting..... 317
 - research work in St. Vincent..... 274
 - Review of the work of the experiment stations, season 1934-35. 113
 - work in Nyasaland..... 438
- Empire cottonseed and its utilization..... 341
- En forma oficial se han fijado los tipos standards de la fibra de algodón argentino..... 91
- Engblom, Alex. Böras: The Manchester of Sweden..... 364
- Engineering and the cotton trade..... 7
- England. See Great Britain.

- Entrara en breve a funcionar en esta capital el Mercado a término para algodón y sus subproductos... 252
- Enzymes, functions in processing cotton..... 19
- Ergle, D.R. Carbohydrate content of cotton plants at different growth periods and the influence of fertilizers..... 386
- Erickson, A.W. Where wheat and cotton plants meet..... 121
- Erosion control, methods on cotton lands..... 76
- Es muy próspero el desarrollo de la Cooperativa agrícola ltda. de Roque Sáenz Peña (Chaco)..... 254
- Escott, Albert. How Government textile orders are handled..... 10
- Escuela oficial de clasificadores comerciales de algodón..... 253
- Espaneshnikov:
 Effect of the number of revolutions of the saw roller on the productivity of the brush gin and on the quality of the fiber. With Sorkin..... 7
 Ginning Egyptian cotton on saw- and roller gins. With Sorkin.. 7
 Results of experimental compressing of raw cotton..... 7
- Esselen, G.J.:
 Chemical fibers..... 83
 Increasing flow speed in filtering by chemically treating the cotton. With W.F. Talbot.. 60
- Estado de los cultivos de algodón.... 130
- Estonia, cloth tariff..... 68
- Ethiopia:
 production organization formed... 458
See also Abyssinian cotton company.
- Etinburg, E. Selective hydrogenation (of vegetable fats). With B. Sterlin and B. Krushevskii.... 187
- Ettore, Viviani. Il rigonfiamento (Quellung) della cellulosa..... 215
- Etude particulière du rôle de l'empire français dans la production et l'industrie mondiale des oléagineux..... 188
- Europe:
 consumption, 1935-36..... 456
 outlook, 1936-37..... 456
 textile industry, situation..... 364
- Evans, G.T. Right to recover payments of processing taxes..... 65
- Evans, H.D. Mill laboratory..... 134
- Evans, H.M. Isolation from cottonseed oil of an alcohol resembling alpha tocopherol from wheat germ oil. With O. Emerson and G.A. Emerson..... 222
- Evans, J.W. Recovery of export business predicted..... 209
- Evelyn, S.H. Report of the work of the research station in St. Vincent of the Empire cotton corporation..... 274
- Everett, C.K.:
 Cotton..... 474
 Cotton for highways..... 266
 Cotton week only one phase of industry's activities to increase cotton uses..... 221
 Developing new outlet for cotton.. 221
 Good roads and cotton..... 24
 Graphic picture of new uses for cotton..... 221
 New uses for cotton..... 221
 New uses, new outlets..... 186
 Promotion of cotton..... 452
 Promotion of cotton advocated.... 424
- Evolution and evaluation of government operations..... 66
- Ewing, K.P. Two years' field experiments on the control of the cotton flea hopper with several insecticides. With R.L. McGarr..... 163
- Exchanges:
 Buenos Aires, proposal and reasons for establishing..... 17
 futures:
 economic functions and activities..... 291
 relation to spot..... 132
 trading units..... 124
- Gdynia, Poland..... 463
 history..... 327
 memberships of farmer-owned and controlled marketing organizations..... 417
 regulation proposed..... 64
 rules, resolution of American cotton manufacturers association..... 227
 vital to marketing of southern crop..... 253

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Exchanges: (Cont'd) | Exports: (Cont'd) |
| weaknesses..... 52 | Sudan, 1934..... 198 |
| Exhibitions, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1935. 392 | United States:..... 250, 291 |
| Exhibits, India, 1924-35..... 180 | and world trade..... 248 |
| Experiment stations: | compared with consumption, |
| Brazil: | 1910/14-1930/34..... 405 |
| Sao Paulo..... 232 | decline, resolution of Ameri- |
| Parahyba, establishment of..... 74 | can cotton manufacturers |
| Fiji, Sigatoka, annual report, | assoc..... 227 |
| 1934..... 155 | increase predicted..... 209 |
| Italy, work, 1935..... 182 | to Germany, blocked by decree.. 364 |
| Experimentação agricola no Perú..... 76 | to Japan, decrease..... 431 |
| Experiments: | value to United States..... 295 |
| Africa, Barberton..... 278 | <u>See also</u> Cloth, exports; Yarn, |
| Alabama..... 355 | exports. |
| Argentina, Loreto..... 385 | Exports of cotton piece-goods in |
| Barbados..... 479 | 1934..... 10 |
| Cyprus..... 251 | Expositions: |
| field technique..... 115 | Argentina, Tucumán..... 432 |
| India:..... 354 | Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1935..... 479 |
| Madras..... 199 | Extender los cultivos de algodón es |
| Mississippi:..... 199 | grandemente beneficioso no solamen- |
| Gulfport..... 388 | te para el agricultor sino también |
| New Mexico..... 159 | para los propietarios de grandes |
| Nyasaland..... 438 | extensiones de tierra..... 410 |
| Peru..... 76 | Ezekiel, Mordecai. Without the AAA.. 191 |
| Puerto Rico..... 36 | Ezekiel, W.N. Growth of Phymato- |
| Spain, brief information..... 230 | trichum omnivorum on normal roots |
| Texas, Blacklands..... 389 | and on roots decayed by root rot. |
| Export control of cotton piece- | With J.J. Taubenhau and G.E. |
| goods..... 403 | Altstatt..... 163 |
| Exportação de algodao do Brasil..... 87 | F. De la torsion des fils coton..... 336 |
| Exports: | F., M.S.: |
| Africa..... 408 | Control measures for Japan's |
| American attitude toward, Brazil | rayon industry..... 344 |
| takes advantage of..... 248 | First year of Philippine textile |
| Argentina:..... 46 | agreement..... 428 |
| 1925-1935..... 49 | Japan developing North China |
| Brazil:..... 87 | cotton industry..... 329 |
| 1932-1935..... 332 | Fabric. <u>See</u> Cloth. |
| since 1930..... 46 | Factorage system..... 291 |
| British West Indies..... 175 | Factores que determinan el precio |
| China..... 82 | del algodón..... 461 |
| Cyprus, 1930-1934..... 48 | Factoring, history of..... 91, 177 |
| Egypt, to Great Britain..... 155 | Factory consumption of animal and |
| India:..... 9 | vegetable fats and oils by |
| 1934-35..... 206 | classes of products for 1935..... 342 |
| classified by varieties..... 155 | False packed American cotton..... 362, 449 |
| to Great Britain..... 197 | False packs question discussed..... 239 |
| Peru: | Faria, C.: |
| 1900-1935..... 173 | Murcha do algodoeira..... 442 |
| 1934 and 1935, by countries.... 173 | O problema da lagarta rosada no |
| to Germany and Japan..... 412 | nordeste..... 443 |

- Farm chemurgic council:
 paper by:
 Cameron, F.K..... 425
 Farr, W.K..... 419
 plan coordinating agriculture,
 industry and science..... 378
 Farm engineering (Section)..... 5,39,80
 165,203,235,285,324,358,394,445
 Farm labor. See Labor, farm.
 Farm management (Section)..... 80,121,203
 286,359,395,446
 Farm management:
 Texas, Blacklands..... 446
 See also Production, costs.
 Farm ownership, partial solution for
 problem of cotton surpluses..... 122
 Farm prices minus the AAA..... 192
 Farm relief:
 plans for cotton..... 81
 proposed substitute for AAA..... 108
 Farm social problems (Section)... 6,39,80
 121,165,204,235,287,324,360,396,446
 Farm social problems:
 Argentina..... 33
 effect of machinery on..... 360
 See also Sharecroppers; Tenants
 and tenancy.
 Farmer must decide..... 169
 Farmers:
 and new deal, Alabama..... 65
 economic condition, efforts for
 improvement, 1873-1931..... 179
 girls..... 80
 interest in Guffey-Dockweiler bill 105
 Negro, federal rehabilitation
 program..... 204
 part-time, case studies..... 434
 position:
 United States..... 206
 world competition..... 152
 relief and non-relief households.. 165
 seek repeal of Bankhead law..... 27
 See also Planters.
 Farmers cooperative exchange, meet-
 ing..... 254
 Farmers' home corporation act..... 235
 Farms:
 Arkansas, compared with average... 395
 Texas, organization and manage-
 ment..... 158
 U.S.S.R.:
 fields, rational size..... 287
 results, 1933..... 286
 United States, number, 1930 & 1935 460
 Farr, W.K.:
 Chemistry of cellulose..... 349,419
 Formation and structure of cellu-
 lose membranes. 419
 work of..... 20,58,376
 Fate of American cotton..... 344
 Father of the co-operative gin..... 289
 Faut-il cultiver le coton en Algérie? 174
 Federal commission for cotton trade
 recommended by Hubbard..... 212
 Federation of master cotton spin-
 ners' associations:
 committee appointed to inves-
 tigate the cotton trade in
 all its phases..... 244
 Cotton spinning industry bill
 (1935). The industry's
 case for the bill..... 66
 Monetary policy committee.
 measures for the revival
 of the Lancashire cotton
 industry..... 403
 Silver in relation to monetary
 policy and the cotton trade
 of the world..... 362
 Fedotova, T.I. Serological method
 of determination of varietal
 resistance of cotton plant to
 the diseases..... 321
 Feed a pound of cottonseed meal
 daily..... 145
 Fehr, Frank & co. Review of the
 oilseed, oil and oil cake mar-
 kets for 1935..... 342
 Fehre, W. Postupak luzenja i bijel-
 jenja sirovog pamuka vodik-
 superoksidom za dobijanje pamuka
 bêz upotrebe pritiska. With M.
 Audoynaud..... 99
 Fenner, C.E.:
 Economic service of modern cot-
 ton market..... 177
 Modern cotton market..... 212
 Fenton, F.A. Cotton enemies..... 163
 Ferrero, R.A. Agricultura peruana
 en el ano 1935..... 159
 Fertilizers:
 Alabama, for increased yield..... 115
 application:
 experiments..... 162
 instructions..... 437
 mechanical:..... 2
 South Carolina..... 116
 U.S.R.R..... 232

Fertilizers: (Cont'd)

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| application: (cont'd) | |
| scientific methods..... | 76 |
| side-dressing, importance..... | 160 |
| China..... | 277 |
| cost, reduction:..... | 280 |
| retail..... | 153 |
| cotton burs, use on Oklahoma | |
| farm..... | 100 |
| development and use of, discussed. | 78 |
| effect on: | |
| carbohydrate content of plants. | 386 |
| fiber length..... | 3,158 |
| fiber strength..... | 3 |
| growth of plants..... | 157 |
| yields..... | 1,279,354 |
| experiments: | |
| Arkansas..... | 159 |
| Egypt..... | 441 |
| Georgia, 1934-35..... | 201 |
| India, Central Provinces and | |
| Berar..... | 278 |
| Louisiana..... | 36 |
| Mississippi..... | 76 |
| St. Vincent..... | 274,318 |
| seven states, 1934..... | 116 |
| Texas, control of root-rot..... | 158 |
| Uganda..... | 117 |
| Union of South Africa..... | 33 |
| U.S.S.R., results, 1933..... | 279 |
| formulas, results..... | 2 |
| Georgia..... | 160 |
| green manure, on Norfolk sand..... | 438 |
| humus, manufacture by Indore | |
| process, effect on cotton..... | 115 |
| inorganic, and humic composts, | |
| pot trials..... | 162 |
| Louisiana..... | 382 |
| mineral, U.S.S.R.: | |
| effect on soils of valley of | |
| Zeravshan river..... | 279 |
| utilization in 1935..... | 230 |
| needed..... | 441 |
| nitrate of soda, compared with | |
| winter legume green manure..... | 76 |
| nitrogenous: | |
| effect on: | |
| following wheat crop..... | 439 |
| plant development..... | 157,439 |
| need of cotton plant for, | |
| determined by Hoffer's | |
| method..... | 74 |

Fertilizers: (Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| nitrogenous: (cont'd) | |
| rate of absorption..... | 439 |
| ratio of inorganic and syn- | |
| thetic to organic, on dif- | |
| ferent soil types..... | 152 |
| relation to variety and | |
| spacing..... | 440 |
| twelve-year results..... | 152 |
| value of view..... | 232 |
| North Carolina..... | 382 |
| phosphatic: | |
| experiments on value and | |
| importance..... | 320 |
| relation to variety and spacing | 440 |
| placement:..... | 382 |
| experiments:..... | 2 |
| 1933..... | 152 |
| cooperative, 7 states... 152,277 | |
| factors of efficiency..... | 158 |
| under conditions of irriga- | |
| tion..... | 278 |
| potash:..... | 440 |
| for rust, Mississippi..... | 441 |
| for wilt, Mississippi..... | 233,441 |
| influence on structure of | |
| fibers..... | 276 |
| rate and time of applying, | |
| experiments, South Caro- | |
| lina..... | 157 |
| practices: | |
| experiments..... | 162 |
| Texas..... | 161 |
| recommendations..... | 153 |
| relation to mineral nutrients | |
| in sap and tissue of plants.... | 153 |
| rock phosphates, U.S.S.R..... | 279 |
| slime, value of, Spain..... | 230 |
| sodium nitrate, effect on growth.. | 157 |
| superphosphate, efficiency..... | 153 |
| U.S.S.R..... | 280 |
| use: | |
| in tropical and sub-tropical | |
| agriculture..... | 36 |
| to control cotton wilt and rust | 322 |
| winter peas plowed under, effect | |
| of decomposition on seedlings.. | 201 |
| Fetrow, W.W. Cooperative marketing | |
| of agricultural products..... | 179 |
| Feuerschutz für baumwollmischfläcker.. | 183 |
| Fiber, yarn, and fabric quality | |
| (Section).... 18, 52, 92, 135, 179, 214, 255 | |
| 302, 336, 373, 418, 465 | |

Fibers:

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| adsorption of: | |
| carbon dioxide..... | 97 |
| lime..... | 304 |
| analysis: | |
| microscopical..... | 216, 375 |
| optical..... | 303 |
| X-ray..... | 57 |
| anatomy, stain reactions..... | 181 |
| bleaching methods..... | 99 |
| breaking strength. <u>See</u> Fibers, strength. | |
| characteristics: | |
| discussed..... | 20 |
| from seed located in different part of lock..... | 76 |
| improvement, need for..... | 249 |
| modifying by chemical means.... | 60 |
| chemical: | |
| composition..... | 31 |
| reactions..... | 137 |
| technology..... | 338 |
| color:..... | 376 |
| effect of weathering in the field..... | 158 |
| green..... | 152 |
| constitution..... | 183 |
| creep..... | 217 |
| cross section: | |
| examination, microscopical..... | 470 |
| measurement, microscopical..... | 96 |
| method of cutting..... | 19, 376 |
| cross-sectional shape: | |
| methods of defining..... | 216 |
| numerical descriptions..... | 137 |
| cuticle research..... | 376 |
| development..... | 387 |
| differentiating, method..... | 54 |
| diffraction pattern, Sea Island cotton..... | 304 |
| distribution, variation by varieties..... | 157 |
| drying, mechanism..... | 262 |
| dye affinities..... | 422 |
| effect on: | |
| of heat and humidity..... | 469 |
| of oil in the seed..... | 469 |
| elasticity..... | 338 |
| elongation properties, apparatus for measuring..... | 216 |
| fineness: | |
| breeding target..... | 373 |
| determination, by weighing method..... | 257 |

Fibers: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| gin damage, relation to rainfall.. | 448 |
| histological examination, method.. | 421 |
| identification..... | 20, 60 |
| investigations, Arkansas..... | 159 |
| length: | |
| analysis: | |
| application of the fibro- graph..... | 153 |
| optical method..... | 216 |
| determination..... | 420 |
| effect of: | |
| certain soil types, season- al on conditions and fer- tilizer treatments..... | 3 |
| fertilizers on..... | 158 |
| water supply during boll development on..... | 153 |
| improvement, need for..... | 249 |
| measuring methods..... | 305 |
| relation of roller setting..... | 54 |
| relation to: | |
| diameter..... | 421 |
| position of boll on plant... sorter..... | 229 |
| variation..... | 157 |
| maturity: | |
| determination: | |
| by polarizing microscope.... | 337 |
| Indian cotton..... | 135 |
| new method..... | 260 |
| examination, device for mounting..... | 214 |
| Nigeria..... | 386 |
| measurement, by optical instru- ments..... | 140 |
| moisture: | |
| control, new process..... | 21 |
| regain: | |
| effect of proper humidity on | 260 |
| effect on processing..... | 374 |
| normal..... | 467 |
| morphology: | |
| related to the manufacture of paper..... | 56 |
| study, Brazil..... | 1 |
| non-cellulosic constituents, effect of renewing..... | 303 |
| properties: | |
| changed by synthetic resins.... | 53 |
| differences between growths.... | 422 |
| effect of storage on..... | 258 |

- Fibers: (Cont'd)
- properties: (cont'd)
 - physical:
 - determination in laboratory, methods..... 182
 - variations..... 56
 - relation to spinning quality... 57
 - test methods:..... 60
 - proposed..... 100
 - variation..... 259
 - quality. See Quality.
 - research:..... 376
 - India, 1924-35..... 180
 - shrinkage:..... 420
 - causes and remedy..... 98
 - spinning value, effect of jute... 466
 - strength:
 - apparatus for measuring..... 216
 - bending tests..... 302, 467
 - effect of:
 - certain soil types, seasonal conditions and fertilizer treatments..... 3
 - weathering in the field.... 158
 - new facts on..... 259
 - stress-extension recording
 - dynamometer..... 217
 - structure:..... 31
 - damage by micro-organisms..... 420
 - existence of crosswise elements 95
 - influence of potash fertilizers..... 276
 - relation to strength, elasticity and extensibility..... 19
 - research..... 58
 - X-ray photography..... 19
 - study, application of viscosity in..... 31
 - testing:
 - Germany..... 308
 - Nigeria..... 114
 - thickness, recording..... 215
 - used for filling..... 61
 - weight, commercial..... 467
 - See also Synthetic fibers; names of fibers other than cotton.
 - Fibre control. A comparison of the conventional three-roll system and Saco-Lowell Roth better drafting system..... 263
 - Fibro. See Staple fiber.
 - Fibrograph:..... 152
 - application to:
 - fiber length analysis..... 153
 - lint cotton..... 303, 337
 - Field, Ton. Adequate warehouse laws for Texas greatly needed..... 334
 - Fielding, W.L. Organization of the native staff on an African experiment station..... 278
 - Fiji, Sea Island cotton..... 409
 - Fiji. Department of agriculture:
 - Annual bulletin of divisional reports, 1934..... 155
 - Annual report, 1933..... 70
 - Filateurs de coton européens sont les victimes d'une fraude scandaleuse..... 449
 - Filby, E. Sorption of water vapour on cellulosic materials. With C. Maas..... 53
 - Filho, H.M. See Monteiro Filho, H.
 - Filho, M.L. de O. See Oliveira Filho, M.L. de.
 - Filling materials..... 61
 - Fina, A.L. de. Semejanzas entre los climas del Chaco y de Texas... 278
 - Final cotton estimate for 1935..... 248
 - Final order in Bankhead suit..... 148
 - Finance. See Loans; Marketing, financing; Textile industry, financing.
 - Financiamento do algodao..... 132
 - Finishing. See Cloth, finishing.
 - Fire-proofing. See Cloth, flame-proofing.
 - Fire-resistant doped fabric for aircraft..... 61
 - Fires:
 - gins, causes..... 325, 398, 480
 - mills:..... 480
 - protection for mixing bins.... 183
 - Firor, J.W.:
 - Position of cotton farmers in world competition..... 152
 - Quality cotton comes back..... 87
 - What about cotton in 1936?..... 81
 - First bale honors go to Starr county. 297
 - First principles of factoring..... 177
 - Fischer, C.H. Handelsgewicht der textildfasern..... 467
 - Fischer, H. Faserfeinheitsbestimmung nach der wägungsmethode..... 257

- Fish nets--what next?..... 330
- Fisher, R.T.:
 abstract of speech at meeting
 of N.A.C.M..... 406
 Effect of processing tax decision. 66
- Fisher, W.E., Jr. Experimental
 cotton plant of N.E.C.--Academia
 Sinica..... 349
- \$5,000,000 damage to New England
 textile mills by flood..... 170
- Flax:
 experiments by Imperial institute. 293
 production, developments..... 318
 statistics, 1928-1935..... 450
 structure, strength and elasticity 19
- Flexible cotton relief..... 254
- Flint, Richard:
 Rayon staple fibre in Italy..... 209
 Stapelfaser-kunstseide-Das tex-
 tilmaterial der zukunft..... 43
- Florida:
 county average rates of soil
 conserving payments..... 316
 insects:
 leaf-worm investigations..... 163
 pink bollworm:
 campaign against..... 78
 quarantine released..... 443
 pink bollworm area, shipments,
 requirements..... 197
- Florida. Agricultural experiment
 station. Annual report...1934.... 2
- Florida released from quarantine..... 443
- Flowers:
 construction and arrangement..... 387
 corolla color, duplicate genes
 for..... 275
 cross-pollination..... 114
 technic..... 352, 353
 pigments..... 387
 pollination, experiments, U.S.S.R. 232
 selfing:
 inexpensive method..... 33
 technique..... 352
- Folsom, J.C. Agricultural labor in
 the United States, 1915-1935; a
 selected list of references.
 With E.M. Colvin..... 235
- Folsom, J.W.:
 Notes on little-known cotton
 insects..... 202
 Observations on *Microbracon melli-*
tor (Say) in relation to the
 boll weevil..... 163
- Fong, H.D.:
 Co-operative marketing of cot-
 ton in Hopei province..... 52
 Growth and decline of rural
 industrial enterprise in
 North China. With H.H. Pi..... 126
- Fonseca, J.P. O pulgao do algodoeiro 358
- Foshe, G.W.:
 American cotton in 1935-36..... 400
 Government cotton policy
 examined by cotton authority... 240
- Forbes, Rosita. Cotton instead of
 corn..... 410
- Forbes, W.C. Trade prospects in
 Japan..... 295
- Ford exhibit shows cotton's place
 in automobile and tire manufac-
 ture..... 424
- Forecasting, India, improvement..... 156
- Foreign exchange restrictions..... 105
- Foreign matter in Indian cotton..... 362
- Foreign trade. See Trade, foreign.
- Fornosa, varieties..... 109
- Forsyth, C.H., abstract of speech
 at meeting of N.A.C.M..... 406
- Forster, M.C. Six rural problem
 areas. With P.G. Beck..... 6
- 43-F - a new early maturing strain
 of Punjab-American cotton..... 35
- Foster, G.A.R.:
 Mechanical calculation of stand-
 ard deviations and correlation
 coefficients..... 54, 180
- Fouad Abaza. See Abaza, Fouad.
- 4-H club manual in cotton produc-
 tion..... 437
- 487,000 bales of cotton, 29,650,000
 yards of cotton upholstery used
 annually by tire and motor
 industries..... 266
- 4-year program announced by AAA..... 27
- France:
 cloth, tariff..... 68
 colonial production of cotton..... 410
 textile industry:..... 242
 attempts at agreement..... 127
 effect of depression on..... 244
 revival..... 129
 under the new laws..... 430
 vertical organization..... 407
- Frangopoulos, A.M. Cotton experi-
 ments..... 231
- Franklin, S., cooperative farm for
 evicted sharecroppers..... 236

- Franz, E. Knickbruchfestigkeit-
sprüfung von einzelfasern. With
H.J. Henning..... 302,467
- Fraps, G.S.:
Hardness of cottonseed cake.
With C.D. Marrs..... 158
Hardness of cottonseed cake as
related to its suitability
for feeding. With C.D. Marrs.. 145
Relation of the occurrence of
cotton root rot to the chemi-
cal composition of soils..... 163
- Fraser, W.M. Twenty-five years of
machinery improvement..... 142
- Frayser, M.E. Usage and purchase of
household textiles by farm fami-
lies..... 157
- Free State and cotton thread
monopoly..... 43
- Freight rates:
adjustment case, arguments..... 191
decision of I.C.C..... 67,68
differential, South penalized..... 403
Egyptian cotton..... 481
from southwest and Mississippi
Valley to New England, adjust-
ments proposed..... 254
interstate or intrastate, appli-
cation to cotton shipments..... 195
investigation, New Orleans..... 464
ocean, equalization..... 345
ordered published..... 314
Texas..... 315
See also Cloth, freight rates;
Cottonseed, freight rates.
- French colonies:
cottonseed oil production,
1923-33..... 188
production..... 49,460
- French Equatorial Africa, committee,
activity..... 174
- Frenzel, Walter. Vergleichende
untersuchungen über den verar-
beitungswert von garnen am
laufenden faden..... 336
- Freytag, H. Über das optische
verhalten einiger gewebe im
monochromatischen licht vom
infrarot zum ultraviolett. With
F. Hlucka..... 303
- Friend, W.H. How South Texas cotton
growers may increase returns..... 113
- Fritsche, C.B. Farm chemurgic
council..... 266
- Frutos L., O. Algodón en el
Paraguay..... 87
- Fuchino, Keiroku. Entering of
water in the crystal lattice of
cellulose. With I. Sakurada..... 139
- Fuchs, V.R. Quality of cotton
linters produced in the United
States, season 1933-34 and
1934-35..... 310
- Fulay, R.W., speech in support of
the reduction of hours..... 365
- Fuller, F.D. Commercial feeding
stuffs from September 1,1934 to
August 31,1935. With James
Sullivan..... 101
- Fumigation charges, India, reduced... 225
- Funchess, M.J.:
Side-dressing corn and cotton.... 160
What cotton spacing is best?..... 231
Would you like your fertilizer
free?..... 115
- Functions of enzymes in processing
cotton..... 19
- Fungus:
diploia..... 118,281
not real cause of plant diseases.. 281
root-rot, effect of ammonia
nitrogen..... 3
wilt, reaction to toxic dyes... 4,153
- Fürbringer, G.:
Russisch--Zentralasien. Baum-
wollwirtschaft..... 33
Syrisches mandatsgebiet. Aussen-
handel--Handelspolitik Baum-
wollkultur..... 410
- Future of American cotton in ques-
tion..... 8
- Futures:
commission merchant:
registration..... 315
work described..... 370
contracts:
committee report to Atlantic
cotton association..... 167
Egyptian cotton:..... 414
bases..... 416,462,481
revision proposals..... 212
Giza 7:..... 463
proposed..... 90
Liverpool, new..... 90

- Futures: (Cont'd)
- contracts: (cont'd)
 - shippers' recommendations..... 211
 - tenderability of Manchester cotton..... 18
 - exchanges. See Exchanges.
 - gambling prevention, India..... 348
 - market:
 - producers' pool interest..... 178
 - rayon, Japan..... 212
 - prices. See Prices, futures.
 - trading:
 - Argentina, inaugurated..... 299
 - changes proposed by Congress, discussed..... 252
 - described..... 212
 - effect on marketing costs..... 131
 - Egypt..... 154
 - functions..... 252
 - New York, development..... 133
 - weaknesses..... 52
 - See also Hedging.
 - what are..... 462
 - Gabel, Siegfried. Cotton insurance is developed through years of experience..... 253
 - Gaddum, H.T., & Co. World silk market in 1935-36..... 293
 - Gadkari, P.D. Note on the inheritance of sterility in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 114
 - Gaines, R.C. Cotton boll weevil survival and emergence in hibernation cages in Louisiana..... 79
 - Gallup, T.D.:
 - Effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on the toxicity of gossypol. With R. Reder..... 145
 - Variations in the gossypol and oil content of cottonseed..... 342
 - Galveston, Tex., port facilities..... 254, 334, 416
 - Galveston cotton exchange, annual meeting, report by H. Renfert..... 41
 - Ganarra Dulanto, L. Concepto moderno del abonamiento relacionado a la capacidad productiva de los suelos y a la densidad de sembrío..... 35
 - Gandja. Zakavkazskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii khlopkovyi institut. Methods of increasing cotton yields 76
 - García Mata, Carlos. Estudio económico de la producción y consumo de aceites comestibles en la Argentina:..... 63
 - 2d edition..... 342
 - García Rada, German. Principales enfermedades del algodónoro en el Perú..... 118
 - Gardner, Chastina:
 - Cooperation in agriculture..... 300
 - Early developments in cooperative cotton marketing. With O.W. Herrmann..... 179
 - Periodicals issued by farmers' marketing and purchasing associations..... 213
 - Gardner, O.M. Menace of the third shift..... 452
 - Garner, W. Note on methods of defining the cross-sectional shape of fibres..... 137, 216
 - Garrard, W.M.:
 - Active demand indicated for new crop staples..... 248
 - Annual review..... 400
 - Garrett, Garot. AAA experiment in birth control of wealth..... 344
 - Garside, A.H.:
 - Cotton goes to market (extracts).. 254
 - Cotton year book...1935..... 82
 - Discounts and uncertainty of great harm to shippers..... 224
 - Government activities in cotton-- Part 2(a)..... 51
 - Supply and demand in cotton approach balanced position..... 327
 - What are profits of average cotton merchandising firm?..... 254
 - What has the government done to American cotton industry?..... 192
 - Year ahead in cotton..... 124
 - Gaskill, N.B. Analysis of Robinson-Patman law..... 477
 - Gates, E.R. Étude cytologique des cotonniers..... 319
 - Gatooma cotton station, notes..... 1
 - Gattofossé, G.C., and J. Un parasite du ver rose en arrête l'offensive au Maroc..... 283
 - Gdynia (Poland) cotton association, report of the first meeting..... 463
 - Geisse, R.F. Spinning with variable speed in India..... 263

- Geisser, Ludwig:
 Grosse Wichtigkeit der textilen
 belange beim luftschiff
 "LZ129"..... 267
 Textile materials employed in
 airships..... 308
- Geissler, J. Bestimmung des poro-
 sitätsgrades einer ware..... 373
- Geller, Carl:
 Consumer demands sustain cotton... 452
 Has Uncle Sam cornered cotton?... 50
 Why cotton has boomed..... 298
- General outline of the Japanese tex-
 tile industry..... 11
- Genetical conception of the species.. 75
- Genetics:
 duplicate genes for corolla colour 275
 pure, value to breeder..... 229
See also Chromosomes; Hybrids;
 Inheritance; Varieties.
- Georgia:
 candlewick bedspread industry..... 85
 cottonseed germination poor..... 162
 county average rates of soil
 conserving payments..... 316
 farming-industrial employment..... 434
 fertilizers:..... 160
 placement, cooperative experi-
 ments..... 277
 grade and staple, 1928-35..... 298
 one-variety communities:
 development..... 205
 history..... 153,166
 progress in establishment.. 153,166
 summary of work..... 166
 outlook, 1936..... 169
 pink bollworm, campaign against... 78
 quality, Piedmont region..... 87
- Georgia. Coastal plain experiment
 station. Fifteenth annual re-
 port 1934-1935..... 201
- Georgia cotton improvement committee,
 work in developing one-variety
 communities..... 205
- Georgia cottonseed crushers,
 address by H.L. Brown..... 426
- Georgia mill men meet at Savannah... 242
- Gordes, F.L.:
 Care and maintenance of cotton-
 gin saws and ribs. With C.A.
 Bennett..... 289
 Cotton ginning investigations by
 Department of agriculture..... 238
- Gordes, F.L.:
 Effect of artificially drying
 seed cotton before ginning on
 certain quality elements of
 the lint and seed and on the
 operation of the gin stand.
 With C.A. Bennett..... 289
 Effects of gin-saw speed and
 seed-roll density on quality
 of cotton lint and operation
 of gin stands.. With C.A.
 Bennett:..... 123
 introduction and summary.... 238
 Ginning cotton. With C.A. Bon-
 nett. (Spanish translation).... 238
 Movement to improve cotton gin-
 ning in the United States.
 With C.A. Bennett..... 123
 Seed cotton handling and ginning
 practices in relation to the
 quality of lint..... 238
 Sharpening gin saws for better
 efficiency and quality gin-
 ning. With C.A. Bennett..... 123
 Some cotton quality elements as
 influenced by ginning..... 40
 Sources of irregularities in
 quality of cotton bales..... 40
 Vertical drier for seed cotton.
 With C.A. Bennett..... 238
- Gordes, G.A.:
 Elements affecting proper gin-
 ning of cotton in some sec-
 tions of the South..... 166
 Report on gins in Louisiana and
 the proper ginning of cotton... 238
- Germany:
 buying permits for cotton yarns... 149
 cottonseed imports..... 189
 cottonseed oil imports..... 189
 decree forbidding the use of
 Askri marks in payment for
 exports..... 364
 fibers, domestic supply..... 89
 imports:..... 250
 1933-35..... 47
 by countries, 1933,1934 and
 1935..... 453
 Peruvian cotton..... 412
 legislation, Spinnstoffgesetz
 (Textiles act)..... 86
 need for industrial raw materials. 366
 rayon production, processes in-
 volved..... 180

Germany: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| research institute for the textile industry, Dresden, re-organization and equipment..... | 134 |
| spinning industry, increasing production in..... | 246 |
| staple fiber, investigations..... | 336 |
| textile industry:..... | 242 |
| 1935..... | 363 |
| depreciation as a cost factor.. | 10 |
| organizations..... | 110, 244 |
| physical-chemical research, importance..... | 180 |
| standard methods of testing.... | 308 |
| supply of raw materials..... | 457 |
| working hours in..... | 86 |
| trade: | |
| 1935..... | 83 |
| with United States..... | 295 |
| uses, restrictions..... | 478 |
| Germany and Brazil. Cars and machinery for cotton..... | 332 |
| Germany turns to South America for raw cotton supplies..... | 453 |
| Geyer, E. Reisslinge und substanzausnutzung als vergleichswerte in der baumwollspinnerei..... | 374 |
| Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, Gezira. | |
| Gezira agricultural research service, 1934..... | 198 |
| Ginners: | |
| and Bankhead act. <u>See</u> Bankhead act. | |
| as buyers..... | 132 |
| conference, Memphis..... | 81 |
| meetings, regional, Texas..... | 167 |
| organization, value..... | 448 |
| regulations, Argentina..... | 148 |
| responsibility for cottonseed production..... | 310 |
| Robinson-Patman act:..... | 380 |
| and price cutting..... | 476 |
| Ginners association of South Carolina, meeting at Columbia, S.C., July 29, 1936..... | 326 |
| Ginners' responsibility. Associate members support organization..... | 448 |
| Ginning (Section).... | 7, 39, 81, 122, 166 |
| 205, 237, 289, 325, 360, 397, 447 | |

Ginning:

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Argentina..... | 40 |
| Colombia..... | 383 |
| costs: | |
| for power..... | 447 |
| ways of cutting..... | 448 |
| damage caused by, relation to | |
| rainfall..... | 448 |
| description of..... | 108, 205 |
| effect on: | |
| fiber properties..... | 57 |
| quality..... | 40 |
| staple length..... | 361 |
| history..... | 205 |
| income, Texas..... | 121 |
| India: | |
| effect on quality..... | 302 |
| legislation..... | 156 |
| malpractices, suppression..... | 156 |
| industry, West Texas..... | 447 |
| Italy..... | 432 |
| laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of Agriculture cotton ginning and fiber laboratory, Stoneville, Miss. | |
| machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, ginning. | |
| merchant's interest..... | 326 |
| methods:..... | 110 |
| changes in seed-roll density, effect on quality of ginned lint..... | 123 |
| effect on quality factors desired by spinners..... | 256 |
| improvement: | |
| by sharpening gin saws..... | 123 |
| Louisiana..... | 317 |
| research work..... | 166 |
| United States..... | 123, 431 |
| urged..... | 481 |
| proper, elements affecting.... | 166 |
| percentage, standard error of estimates..... | 115 |
| practices: | |
| bad..... | 239 |
| Brazil, described..... | 367 |
| relation to quality of the lint..... | 238 |
| rates, Arkansas..... | 360 |
| troubles, causes..... | 361 |
| wet cotton: | |
| losses..... | 397 |
| <u>See also</u> Drying. | |

- Gins:
- accidents:
 - preventing..... 361
 - reported..... 448
 - care and maintenance at close of season..... 122
 - cooperative:
 - accounting principles..... 123
 - costs, 1933-34..... 123
 - development..... 361
 - financial aspects..... 289
 - history..... 238
 - Oklahoma..... 123
 - practices..... 301
 - Texas:..... 123
 - costs, income and financial status..... 7
 - development..... 289
 - income:
 - distribution, 1933-34.... 398
 - per bale..... 389
 - movement growing..... 325
 - equipment, Egypt..... 7
 - facilities, Brazil, Piahy..... 48
 - fires:
 - causes..... 325, 398, 480
 - reported..... 448
 - rules for preventing..... 325
 - invented by whom..... 239
 - inventions since 1858..... 81
 - licensing:
 - India..... 155
 - principle approved by A.C.C.A.. 108
 - lighting, proper, described..... 239
 - power:
 - costs:
 - Diesel..... 166
 - reducing..... 361
 - requirements..... 152
 - production, factors affecting..... 7
 - public utilities, Oklahoma..... 325
 - regulation not required..... 429
 - report:
 - Louisiana..... 238
 - St. Vincent..... 318
 - saw and roller, for Egyptian cotton..... 7
 - submerged lint flues..... 361
 - too many..... 448
 - types..... 398
 - ventilation, Egypt..... 361
- See also Machinery, ginning.
- Giza:
- research work..... 227
 - spinning test station, progress report..... 467
 - Giza 7 and Sakel contracts..... 90
 - Glossary. See Definitions.
 - Glovatskii. Regeneration of utilized lubricating oils in cotton manufacturing..... 7
 - Gobierno de Córdoba dictó un decreto para fomentar el cultivo del algodón en esa provincia..... 428
 - Godbey, E.G. Study of methods of feeding cottonseed meal and hulls to fattening steers. With L.V. Starkey..... 157
 - Gokhale, V.P. Preliminary observations on small-leaf disease in cotton..... 281
 - Gold Coast colony. Department of agriculture. Report...for the year 1934-35..... 88
 - Goldovskii. Factors determining color of cottonseed oil. With M. Podol'skaya and E. Mirer..... 188
 - Gülkel, H. Fortschritte in der Textilindustrie..... 242
 - Gomes, B.M. See Maia Gomes. B.
 - Gonzales county's one variety cotton project receives governmental praise..... 397
 - Good cotton from waste..... 218
 - Good pickings at white sales..... 101
 - Goodings, A.C.:
 - Recent progress relating to the raw materials and chemical aspects of textile manufacture. With R.W. McKay..... 481
 - Textile fibre structures..... 19
 - Goodrich, Carter. Migration and economic opportunity. With others..... 396
 - Gopal Rao, S. Cotton acreages in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to meteorological factors and the prices of cotton. With R.J. Kalamkar and V. Satakopan..... 199
 - Gordon, J.B. Farmers' interest in the Guffey-Dockweiler bill..... 105

- Gossweiler, J. Relatório sobre o estado actual da cultura do algodao no planalto de Malanje e na Baixa de Cassange..... 130
- Gossypium anomalum is cotton plant, genetic confirmation..... 113
- Gossypium peruvianum, meiosis, different chromosome coloring in.... 351
- Gossypol:
- in cottonseed, variations..... 342
 - red pigment..... 343
 - toxicity, effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate..... 145
- Goulding, Ernest. Textile fibres of vegetable origin..... 293
- Government:
- activities:
 - discussed..... 362
 - in behalf of cotton producers reviewed..... 66
 - and commodity exchanges..... 64
 - cloth orders, how handled..... 10
 - control of industry..... 67, 345
 - diversion program..... 196
 - expenditures for cooperatives, investigation:
 - hearings..... 195
 - report..... 196
 - holdings of cotton:
 - need for sound sales policy.... 148
 - provision for disposition..... 132, 194, 226
 - rapid liquidation..... 291
 - real threat to new crop values..... 89
 - sale plan..... 107
 - loans. See Loans, government.
 - policy and program:
 - Australia..... 345
 - United States:..... 124, 153
 - 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936..... 381
 - advantages..... 194
 - application to 1000 acre cotton farm..... 225
 - benefits to the Alabama farmer..... 65
 - changed:..... 124
 - effect on cotton outlook..... 148, 168
 - contrasted..... 82
 - discussed..... 327
- Government: (Cont'd)
- policy and program: (cont'd)
 - United States: (cont'd)
 - economic significance..... 150
 - effect on:
 - consumption..... 44
 - cotton farms..... 193
 - cotton industry..... 104
 - international trade..... 44
 - export trade..... 13, 126
 - examined by cotton authority 240
 - fiscal, change needed..... 169
 - old and new..... 224
 - propaganda against denied... 197
 - rehabilitation and the negro farmer..... 204
 - relation of AAA to..... 191
 - relation to:
 - rural relief needs in North Carolina... 236
 - tenant problem..... 324
 - results..... 68
 - since 1929, reviewed..... 108
 - speculation on..... 51
 - steps to carry out..... 26
 - suggestions for changes..... 9, 124, 225
 - under consideration, comments upon..... 107
 - See also Production, control; Soil conservation act.
 - pools. See Producers' pool; Surplus tax-exemption certificate pools.
 - withdrawal from cotton business requested by shippers..... 167
- Governo do estado de Pernambuco regularizou a vendagem de sementes de algodao para o plantio.... 194
- Governo do Rio Grande de Norte estabelece a classificacao do algodao..... 477
- Graccho Pereira, C. A erosao e a cultura algodoeira..... 2
- Grade and staple:
- classification cards returned to patrons of gins cooperating... 297
 - cooperative work, progress and practical use..... 152
 - reporting service, extension..... 225

- Grade and staple: (Cont'd)
- statistics:
- compiling..... 479
 - Georgia, 1928-35..... 298
 - New Mexico..... 159
 - South Africa, 1933-34..... 250
- Grades:
- better:
- in "good old days"..... 15
 - needed..... 450
 - described..... 108
 - effect of weathering in the field. 158
 - Egypt, average amount of dust.... 361
 - microscopic examination of cross section..... 470
 - United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34. 131
- See also Cottonseed, grades; Standards.
- Grading. See Classing.
- Grading raw cotton. How the polarising microscope can assist the spinner to determine the maturity of cotton fibres!..... 337
- Graduated high draft cotton spinning. 472
- Grafting. See Plants, grafting.
- Graham, W.T. Outlook..... 378
- Grant of protection to the Indian cotton textile industry..... 380
- Gray, E.M. Wages and labour in the Lancashire cotton spinning industry. With John Jewkes..... 84
- Gray, R.J. Right or wrong? Twist testing methods discussed..... 58
- Great Britain:
- cloth:
- exports:
- compared with Japanese..... 86
 - statistics..... 245
 - quotas, 1936..... 27
 - trade statistics..... 407
- commercial treaty with Egypt, resolutions..... 453
- imports, Indian cotton, 1932 to 1936..... 332
- labor, textile industry..... 296
- legislation:
- to control textile industry.... 128
- See also Cotton spinning industry act; Cotton spinning industry bill; Import duties act inquiry,
- manufacture..... 480
- marketing..... 480
- Great Britain: (Cont'd)
- rayon industry..... 245
 - staple fiber, production..... 245
 - textile industry:
 - 1935..... 365, 366
 - competition with Japan in Argentine market..... 171
 - control by recent legislation. 128
 - organization..... 244
 - redundancy scheme..... 43
 - reorganization schemes..... 245
 - review of 1935..... 245
 - secondary textile trades..... 245
 - since 1929..... 402
 - socialization..... 46
 - survey..... 331
 - trade, 1935..... 42
 - yarn:
 - trade statistics..... 407
- See also British Empire; Joint committee of cotton trade organizations; Lancashire; Liverpool; Manchester; United Kingdom.
- Great Britain. Board of trade. Report on the import duties act inquiry (1933) Part I. The textile trades..... 66
- Great Britain. Colonial office. Economic survey of the Colonial empire..... 210
- Great Britain. Department of overseas trade. Economic conditions in Poland..... 364
- Great Britain. Department of scientific and industrial research. Report for the year 1934-35..... 134
- Great Britain. Imperial economic committee, Intelligence branch:
 - Industrial fibres..... 450
 - World consumption of wool, 1928-1935..... 293
- Great Britain. Laws, Statutes, etc. (1936). Cotton spinning industry act, 1936..... 272
- Great Britain. Spindles board, members..... 313
- Greaves, H.R.G. Raw materials and international control..... 400
- Greece:
- acreage, 1931-1935..... 48
 - cotton institute. See Instityoton barbados, Athens.

- Greece: (Cont'd)
 cultivation..... 458
 imports, government restrictions.. 224
 production, 1930-1935..... 48
 Greek cotton crop..... 48
 Greene, H.:
 Moisture content of irrigated
 cotton plots. With O.W. Snow.. 2
 Soil nitrates in the Sudan..... 2
 Water duty trials in the Sudan
 Gezira..... 389
 Greene, R.E.L. Cost of producing
 farm products in North Carolina... 395
 Gregory, T.E., conclusion to "Eastern
 industrialization and its effect
 on the West."..... 170
 Gregory, T.H.:
 correspondence with Christie
 Benet..... 345
 Responsibility of producer, gin-
 ner and crusher..... 310
 Grenada, varieties, selection..... 442
 Griboedov, D.N. Effect of sulfur
 dioxide fumigation on the strength
 of cotton yarn dyed with sulfur
 black "Ch. F."..... 94
 Grimes, M.A., weathering experiments. 441
 Grote, A. Ermittlungsprüfungen mit
 der universal-garnprüfmaschine.
 System Dr. Frenzel-Hahn..... 420
 Grote, I.W. Review of recent
 analytical methods with special
 applications to textile analysis.. 94
 Ground work has been done..... 166
 Grouping by staple length of Egypt-
 ian cottons for statistical pur-
 poses..... 459
 Guffey-Dockweiler bill to remove
 excise tax on non-edible coconut
 oil..... 105
 Guimbretière, L. Régularigraphe
 pour fil. With J. Pinte..... 55
 Guin, Marvin. Cotton quality report-
 ing service and cotton marketing
 study. With H.A. White..... 157
 Gulati, A.N.:
 Device for mounting cotton hairs
 for examination of fibre-
 maturity. With N. Ahmad..... 214
 Note on a new type of progressive
 damage to the structure of
 cotton hair caused by micro-
 organisms..... 420
 Gunnarson, A.B. Manufacturers'
 problems under the Robinson-
 Patman act..... 478
 Gurevich, M. Anatomy and microchem-
 istry of the cotton seed..... 267
 Gurgel, J. do R. See Amaral Gur-
 gel, J. do.
 Gutzeit, C.L. Organic nitrogen
 bases from pyrolysis of cotton-
 seed meal. With Ivy Parker,
 A.C. Bratton, and J.R. Bailey.... 476
 Gynoecium, anatomy..... 159
 H., P. Auftrags erledigung in der
 spinnerei..... 84
 H., W.E. Method in fighting boll
 weevil..... 164
 H-S., C. Cotton production in China
 doubled..... 411
 Hagan, M.E. Suggestions for remod-
 eling oil mills for maximum
 efficiency..... 222
 Hahn, F.C. Industrial chemistry
 makes many uses of cellulose as
 a raw material in a wide range
 of manufactures:..... 474
 Haiti:
 diseases..... 275
 insects. See Insects, Haiti.
 quality improvement by selec-
 tion..... 275
 Haiti. Service national de la pro-
 duction agricole et de l'en-
 seignement rural. Rapport
 annuel 1933-1934..... 73
 Hale, G.A.:
 Better cotton at lower cost..... 73
 Comparison of winter legume
 green manure and nitrate of
 soda for fertilizing cotton... 76
 Effect of variety, planting date,
 spacing and seed treatment
 on cotton yields and stands... 354
 Two bolls where one grew before.. 76
 Hale, R.F. Cotton loan policies
 and the method of weighting
 monthly cotton prices 1933-34
 and 1934-35. With R.H. Walsh.... 461
 Hall, A.J.:
 Moisture in textile processing... 374
 Recently devised apparatus for
 measuring the strength-elonga-
 tion properties of yarns and
 fiber..... 216

- Hall, E.E.:
 Cooperative research work with cotton. With W.H. Jenkins..... 157
 Studies in cotton production. With F.M. Harrell..... 157
- Haller, R. Zur frage der existenz von querelementen innerhalb der nativen vegetabilischen gespinnstfasern..... 95
- Hamann, A.:
 Garnsorten-verzeichnis..... 374
 Ursprung und bedeutung von stoffnamen..... 374
- Hambleton, E.J.:
 Aspectos das principaes pragas do algodoeiro em Sao Paulo durante os annos de 1934-35. 37, 358
 Em defesa do algodoeiro..... 358
 "Lagarta rosada" nos algodoes paulistas..... 358
 Suggestoes para o combate á broca do algodoeiro..... 443
- Hamid, Abdul. Preliminary studies on the effect of delinting of cottonseed with sulphuric acid on germination and yield. With N. Mohammad..... 440
- Hamilton, C.H.:
 Relation of the agricultural adjustment program to rural relief needs in North Carolina..... 236
 Status and future of farm tenancy in the south..... 382
 Status and future of farm tenantry in the South..... 287
- Hamilton, R.W. Cotton contest--1935. For better yield and staple value. With B.E.G. Prichard..... 160
- Hamm, H.A. Retentivity of water by purified cotton cellulose. With W.A. Patrick..... 303
- Hamrick, W.C. Life values in the new South..... 432
- Hancock, G.L.R. Notes on Lygus simonyi Reut. (Capsidae)..... 38
- Hancock, H.A.:
 Effect of jute on the spinning value of cotton. With W.L. Balls..... 466
 Progress report on the spinning test station at Giza..... 467
- Hancock, Newman. Lint index, an important factor to consider in cotton breeding..... 152
- Hancock, N.I.:
 Cotton varieties and related studies..... 354
 Row competition and its relation to cotton varieties of unlike plant growth..... 440
- Handbooks:
 classers..... 371
 Comtelburo, Ltd..... 449
 See also Yearbooks.
- Handling:
 methods:
 Egypt..... 51
 U.S.S.R., Turkestan, changes.. 273
 rules..... 50
- Handloom industry..... 11
- Handloom weaving industry in North China (Paoti)..... 126
- Hansford, C.G.:
 Blackarm disease in Uganda..... 78
 Some effects of the development of the cotton industry on native agriculture in Uganda.. 115
- Hanson, J., experiments with dyes, comments..... 422
- Haploids in polyembryonic seeds of Sea Island cotton..... 229
- Hardie, N.G. Air-conditioned spinning room..... 377
- Hardwicke-Etter Company increases capacity..... 448
- Hardy, Eric. Cotton fibres under the microscope..... 216
- Hardy, G.G.:
 Care of press important factor in turning out neat bales.... 399
 Gin troubles..... 361
 Some ways of cutting gin operating costs..... 448
- Hardy, J.I. Practical laboratory method of making thin cross sections of fibers..... 19
- Harin, S.A. Clover or alfalfa seed chalcis fly..... 322
- Harland, S.C.:
 Duplicate genes for corolla colour in Gossypium barda-dense L. and G. darwinii Watt. 275

- Harland, S.C.: (Cont'd)
- Genetic behaviour of a mutant in a Trinidad cotton stainer... 392
 - Genetical conception of the species..... 75
 - Haploids in polyembryonic seeds of Sea Island cotton..... 229
 - Region algodonera de Uramita..... 202
 - Some notes on cotton in Colombia.. 73
- Harmon, S.M. National cottonseed products association and its activities..... 310
- Harrell, F.M. Studies in cotton production. With E.E. Hall..... 157
- Harris, W.V. Termites and cotton growing..... 164
- Harrison, E. Cotton in Tanganyika territory..... 40
- Harrower, D.C. Judicial Pandora's box..... 192
- Hart, Ralph. Notes on cotton warp sizing..... 257
- Harvesting:
- Argentina..... 69
 - experiments..... 110
 - labor. See Labor, farm, picking.
 - machinery:
 - Brazil..... 5
 - experiments..... 5
 - history..... 445
 - Rust cotton picker:..... 5, 235, 236, 286, 324, 358, 359, 445
 - demonstration..... 394, 395
 - improvement..... 446
 - leasing plan..... 203
 - operation and use..... 164
 - plans for use in United States and U.S.S.R..... 285
 - social problem..... 285, 360, 447
 - suggested use by share-croppers..... 396
 - test in Arizona..... 80
 - See also Rust foundation.
 - U.S.S.R..... 359
 - mechanical:
 - Argentina..... 445
 - disaster to South..... 154
 - results of cleaning..... 7
 - Texas..... 158
 - U.S.S.R..... 235
 - methods:..... 110
 - effect on quality..... 256
- Harvesting: (Cont'd)
- methods: (cont'd)
 - for best results..... 123
 - picking:
 - advantages, Western Oklahoma.. 5
 - date, effect on quality..... 35
 - easier with some cottons..... 389
 - effects of delayed..... 445
 - snapping:
 - advantages; western Oklahoma.. 5
 - effects of delayed..... 445
- Harvey, E.H. Bibliography on the physical testing of textiles..... 54
- Harwood, F.C. Problem of shrinkage. 420
- Haskell, E.S. Stabilization operations of the Federal farm board.. 66
- Hathcock, J.S.:
 - Cooperative head refutes charges. 464
 - General manager Hathcock answers Commissioner Jones' charges against cotton cooperatives... 300
- Have cotton textiles turned the corner?..... 453
- Haynes, G.E. Cotton-growing communities. Study no.2. Case studies of 10 rural communities and 10 plantations in Arkansas. With B.Y. Landis..... 80
- Hays, M.B. Terms used on textile labels..... 221
- He is first a farmer..... 359
- Hearing on proposed amendments to Futures act asked by shippers... 66
- Hebbs, L., extracts from a paper on wood pulp for rayon..... 312
- Hecker, M. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baunwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, W. Jandebaur, R. Schnegg and M. Atterer..... 141
- Hodges, T.R.:
 - Oklahoma farm price of cotton is closely related to the price of futures at New York..... 461
 - Response of cotton prices to cotton acreage control, dollar devaluation and the 12-cent loan..... 131
- Hedging:
 - contract, India..... 348
 - described..... 370
 - foreign cotton on New York cotton exchange..... 333

- Hedging: (Cont'd)
- operation, Indore, India..... 462
- use in futures market..... 212
- Heim de Balsac. Étude technolo-
gique d'un coton du Tonkin. With
O. Roehrich..... 337
- Hellenic cotton institute. See
Institutyon bambakos, Athens.
- Helm, W.P. The "shun" in erosion.... 76
- Helmbrecht, W.C. Our trade with
Germany particularly in relation
to cotton..... 295
- Help producers of quality cotton.... 17
- Hemp:
experiments..... 293
- statistics, 1928-1935..... 450
- Henderson, I.B. Early cotton mills
in N.C..... 317
- Hennefrund, H.E. Farm tenancy in
the United States, 1925-1935.
With L.O. Bercaw..... 6
- Henning, H.J. Knickbruchfestigkeit-
sprüfung von einzelfasern. With
E. Franz..... 302,467
- Henry, C.C. Major problems confront-
ing cooperative marketing associa-
tions and possible methods of
solution..... 133
- Hentschel, Kurt. Weg der normung in
der deutschen textilwirtschaft.... 11
- Hentz, H., & Co., New York. Com-
modity markets..... 124
- Herbette, François., preface to
L'agriculture dirigee aux États-
Unis..... 65
- Herrmann, O.W.:
Co-op gins point way..... 238
- Cooperative ginning takes fast
hold..... 361
- Early developments in cooperative
cotton marketing. With C.
Gardner..... 179
- Moving cotton to market coopera-
tively..... 465
- Hertel, K.L.:
Application of the fibrograph to
fiber length analysis of lint
cotton..... 153
- Application of the seed cotton
fibrograph to lint cotton:.... 303
- Errata..... 337
- Cotton fibrograph..... 152
- Hertel, K.L.:
Optical method for the length
analysis of cotton fibres.
With M.G. Zervigon..... 216
- Seed cotton fibrograph.(extract)
With M.G. Zervigon..... 216
- Herzog, Alois. Fehler in textilen
rohstoffen und erzeugnissen,
ihre erkennung und untersuch-
ung. With P.A. Koch..... 137
- Hess, Kurt:
Röntgenographische untersuch-
ungen an cellotriase und
ihren derivaten. With C.
Trogus..... 98
- Über cellotriase und ihre derivato.
With K. Dziengel..... 101
- Hetzler, J. Die Verseifungsgesch-
windigkeit von fetten und ihre
bedeutung für die bestimmung
des freien alkalis in seifen
und der verseifungszahl..... 102
- Heuser, E. Nature of cellulose.. 95,257
- Hewitt, Joseph. X-ray examination
of the effect of removing non-
cellulosic constituents from
vegetable fibres..... 303
- Hibbert, Harold. Studies on reac-
tions relating to carbohydrates
and polysaccharides. I. With
J. Barsha..... 466
- Hicks, Victor. Industrial appli-
cations of x-ray diffraction
analysis..... 304
- Higgins, B.B. Results from ten
years' work on cotton seed
treatment..... 4,153
- High drafting. See Spinning, high
draft.
- Hilditch, T.P. Note on the rate
of formation of fully saturated
glycerides during hydrogenation
of different natural fats. With
H. Paul..... 188
- Hill, Harold. My impressions on
cotton spinning in India..... 339
- Hill, Raymond. Cotton mill costings 11
- Hinbury, Sir W.H. Empire cotton
growing--development and pro-
gress..... 459
- Himmelfarb, David. Cotton filling
materials..... 61

- Hinton, J.B. Remarks..... 417
- History:..... 30
 bale held since 1862..... 109
 Brazil..... 15
 sketch..... 482
 fifty years of cotton growing..... 113
- History of Mid-south--objectives and its relationship to Amer. Cotton cooperative ass'n..... 255
- Hite, J.E.:
 One variety cotton plantings..... 360
 work on one-variety communities... 447
- Hixson, Ephraim. Distribution of hibernation boll weevils in an Oklahoma cotton field..... 164
- Hlucka, F. Über das optische verhalten einer gewebe im monochromatischen licht von infrarot zum ultraviolet. With H. Freytag..... 303
- Hoff, G.P. Rayon and "cellophane"... 475
- Hoffsommer, Harold. Landlord-tenant relations and relief in Alabama... 165
- Holder, M.T. Saved for rainy day... 109
- Holland, W.L., ed. Commodity control in the Pacific area..... 66
- Holleran, O.C. Basic industrial markets in the United States..... 293
- Holly Springs Branch experiment station, Mississippi, report for 1933..... 230
- Holmes, J.E.:
 Cotton and its chemical reactions. 137
 Differentiation of textile fibres. 54
- Holton, J.C. Oils and fats..... 146
- Homi Mehta. See Mehta, H.
- Honduras. See British Honduras.
- Hoosac mills case:
 briefs:
 American farm bureau federation..... 64
 processors..... 68
 United States..... 29
 appendix..... 29
 opinions, majority and dissenting. 381
- Hope, Claude. Effect of crazy top disorder on cotton plants and its control by irrigation management. With C.J. King and O. Parker..... 356
- Horton, P.M. Ramie. With G.L. Carter..... 169
- Hostetler, E.H.:
 Cotton by-products and their relation to the livestock industry..... 310
 Cottonseed meal as a feed for livestock..... 24
- Hourly and weekly earnings in textile dyeing and finishing: cotton, silk, and rayon, 1933 and 1934..... 242
- Hours. See Labor, textile industry, hours.
- Houston, port..... 254
- How high taxes..... 209
- How much cotton should America produce in 1936?..... 16
- How Sind cotton is being improved... 389
- How to apply for 25 cents per bale.. 314
- Howard, Sir Albert:
 Manufacture of humus by the Indore process..... 115
 Role of insects and fungi in agriculture..... 281
- Howard, C.B. Cotton comment.... 177, 212
- Howell, L.D.:
 Extent of protection from fluctuations in spot-cotton prices afforded by future trading. With L.J. Watson..... 131
 Farm prices and quality of Missouri cotton. With J.S. Burgess and F.L. Thomsen..... 175
 Farm prices of cotton related to its grade and staple length in the United States, seasons 1928-29 to 1932-33. With J.S. Burgess, Jr..... 89
 Need for staple improvement as to character and length..... 249
- Howorth & Co., Ltd. Study on controlled conditions in the modern blowing room (summary)..... 141
- Hoye, John. Staple cotton fabrics.. 61
- Hsi, Y.L. Study of hybrid vigor in Asiatic cottons..... 319
- Hubbard, G.E. Eastern industrialization and its effect on the West. With D. Baring..... 170
- Hubbard, S.T. Testimony before United States Senate committee on agriculture and forestry on straddle operations and southern delivery..... 212

- Hudson, M.N., letter on method of estimating yield..... 368
- Huge value of cotton seed..... 475
- Hull, W.W.:
- Association between green color of the lint and lint percentage in upland cotton..... 152
 - Effects of delayed harvesting by picking and snapping on six varieties of cotton. With J.F. Kelly..... 445
- Human geography of the South..... 198
- Humidity:
- agreement, resolutions of Joint Egyptian cotton committee..... 416
 - control in blowing room..... 141
 - mills..... 100
- See also Moisture.
- Hungary, plants, experiments..... 3
- Hunt, R.L. History of farmer movements in the Southwest, 1873-1925..... 52
- Hunt, W.A. Waste in preparatory process..... 99
- Hunter, J.H. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With H.V. Jordan and P.R. Dawson..... 116
- Hunter, J.T. Textile drying apparatus..... 263
- Hurst, C.C. Recent work in plant breeding..... 159
- Husain, M.A.:
- Cotton leafroller (*Sylepta derogata* Febr.) in the Punjab..... 199
 - Studies on *Bemisia gossypiperda*, M. & L. No.3. With K.N. Trehan and P.M. Verma..... 392
- Hutchinson, J.B.:
- Genetics of cotton:
 - XV. Inheritance of fuzz and lintlessness and associated characters in Asiatic cottons..... 75
 - XVI. Some observations on the inheritance of form and size in Asiatic cottons..... 319
 - Introduction of improved strains of crop plants in Central India and Rajputana. With V. G. Panse..... 354
- Hutchinson, J.B.:
- Note on the inheritance of sterility in cotton. With P.D. Gadkari..... 114
 - Some observations on the inheritance of form and size in Asiatic cottons..... 200
 - Studies in the plant breeding technique. I. With Kuber-singh..... 386
 - Studies in the technique of field experiments:
 - II. Sampling for staple-length determination in cotton trials, with a note on the standard error of estimates of ginning percentage. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - III. Application of the method of covariance to selection for disease resistance in cotton. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - IV. Study of margin effect in variety trials with cotton and wheat. With V.G. Panse..... 115
 - Value of pure genetics to the plant breeder..... 229
- Hutchinson, W.M. Some thoughts on cotton and its many blessings.... 432
- Hutson, L.C. Federal cotton program-- Old and new..... 224
- Hwang, C.-C. Biology of a cotton cut-worm, *Agrotis* sp. (*Lep. Noctuidae*) in Hangchow. With Liu, K.-S..... 235
- Hybridization, interspecific.... 352, 353
- Hybrids:
- chemical composition..... 31
 - vigor, Asiatic cotton..... 319
- Ichikawa, S. Miscellaneous on cotton..... 109
- Idea to institute..... 435
- Imperial college of tropical agriculture, Advisory department. West Indian notes. Cotton..... 30
- Imperial council of agricultural research. Review of agricultural operations in India 1931-1932 and 1932-33..... 385

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Imperial economic committee, report, comment..... | 461 | Income: | |
| Imperial institute, efforts to develop sources of supply outside United States..... | 293 | effect of AAA on..... | 191 |
| Import duties act inquiry of 1934: official findings..... | 85 | Texas:..... | 121 |
| preliminary report no.1..... | 84 | effect of the world situation on..... | 414 |
| Import restrictions: importable quantity of cotton into Greece.... | 224 | purchasing power, 1927-1935.. | 395 |
| Important resolutions adopted..... | 273 | Increased interest in cotton roads.. | 185 |
| Importantes informacoes sobre o algodao, fornecidas pela Secretaria de agricultura deste estado. | 459 | Increased Japanese cotton imports include less American..... | 332 |
| Importe d'intensifier la culture du coton au Senegal ou elle est très ancienne ainsi qu'au Soudan.. | 49 | Increased output from extra strength in yarn..... | 467 |
| Imports: | | India: | |
| African cotton, by European countries, India and Japan..... | 408 | breeding..... | 248 |
| Brazil, since 1930..... | 46 | climate and weather: correlation with yield variation..... | 276 |
| China: | | cloth: | |
| 1936..... | 333 | statistics..... | 382 |
| statistics..... | 82 | tariff..... | 190,427 |
| trends since 1919..... | 82 | trade: | |
| duties. <u>See</u> Tariff. | | recent trends..... | 296 |
| Ecuador, prohibition..... | 104,191 | statistics..... | 407 |
| Germany: | | cooperation, and cottage industries..... | 405 |
| 1933-35..... | 47,363 | cotton position from a Lancashire standpoint..... | 110 |
| by countries..... | 453 | cottonseed: | |
| statistics..... | 250 | distribution..... | 231 |
| Great Britain, Indian cotton, 1932 to 1936..... | 332 | feeding trials..... | 310 |
| Greece, government restrictions... | 224 | production, Hansi circle..... | 36 |
| India, American cotton, fumigation charges reduced..... | 224 | cultivation:..... | 385 |
| Japan: | | Lyallpur..... | 117 |
| 1932/33-1934/35..... | 129 | diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases, India. | |
| June 1936..... | 332 | economic work..... | 385 |
| resolution of A.C.M.A..... | 227 | experiments..... | 354 |
| United States..... | 250 | exports, statistics, 1934-35.... | 206 |
| Improved varieties of cotton in Sind and their cultivation..... | 354 | finance of production and marketing..... | 109 |
| Improved ventilation in cotton ginning factories in Egypt..... | 361 | fumigation of American cotton | 224,348 |
| Improvement in European cotton textile situation maintained..... | 364 | hand-loom industry..... | 11 |
| Improving working conditions in the opener room..... | 142 | hedging contract..... | 348 |
| Inauguração da Estação experimental de algodao em Alaboinha na Parahyba..... | 74 | import trade, 1935-36..... | 294 |
| | | insects. <u>See</u> Insects, India. | |
| | | legislation: | |
| | | for market regulation in Indian provinces since 1897..... | 148 |
| | | ginning..... | 156 |
| | | <u>See also</u> Bombay cotton control bill; Bombay cotton markets act; Cotton ginning and pressing factories acts; Cotton transport act. | |

India: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| looms, statistics..... | 452 |
| marketing..... | 133 |
| markets in provinces, regula- tive legislation since 1897.... | 148 |
| plant physiology..... | 385 |
| press, marks..... | 362 |
| pressing, legislation..... | 156 |
| prices, 1934-35..... | 206 |
| production:..... | 14 |
| prospects..... | 411 |
| Sea Island cotton, possibili- ties, Kanara..... | 390 |
| statistics, 1934-35..... | 206 |
| research station, need discussed.. | 198 |
| selection methods, efficiency.... | 386 |
| soils, nitrogen balance, Malwa Plateau..... | 280 |
| spindles, statistics..... | 452 |
| spinning: practices..... | 339 |
| variable speed..... | 263 |
| statistics..... | 155, 156 |
| stocks, 1934-35..... | 206 |
| storage of Dharwar cotton, effect on fiber properties..... | 258 |
| survey of Osmanabad district..... | 199 |
| tariff:..... | 126 |
| report..... | 313 |
| textile industry:..... | 126 |
| Ahmedabad..... | 243 |
| establishment on scientific basis, requirements..... | 198 |
| grant of protection..... | 380 |
| hand vs. power looms..... | 14 |
| review, 1935..... | 243 |
| situation..... | 363 |
| survey, 1933/34-1935/36..... | 403 |
| transportation cost on metalled and unmetalled roads..... | 133 |
| varieties: Cawnpore 520..... | 389 |
| grown in Gujarat, variation in fibre-properties..... | 259 |
| introduction..... | 382 |
| L.S.S. compared with 4 F..... | 438 |
| Mollisoni..... | 389, 390 |
| technological reports, 1935..... | 214 |
| Tagad..... | 354 |
| yarn trade statistics..... | 407 |
| yield, monsoon areas..... | 199 |
| <u>See also</u> Calcutta; East India cotton association; Indian cotton. | |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| India. Bengal. Department of agri- culture. Annual report...1933/34, pt.2..... | 77 |
| India, Bikanir State, production, agronomic adjustments..... | 199 |
| India, Bombay presidency: acreage, relation to weather and prices..... | 199 |
| marketing methods..... | 415 |
| prices, relation of acreage..... | 199 |
| production; influence of weather and prices..... | 174 |
| yield, relation to weather..... | 199 |
| <u>See also</u> Bombay millowners association. | |
| India. Bombay. Presidency. Depart- ment of agriculture. Annual report for the year 1934-35..... | 385 |
| India. Burma, cloth, tariff reduc- tion urged..... | 67 |
| India. Burma. Department of agri- culture: Report of the agricultural stations for the year ended the 31st March: 1934..... | 35 |
| 1935..... | 231 |
| Report on the operations..... | 74 |
| India. Burma. Department of settle- ments and land records. Season and crop report...1934..... | 367 |
| India. Central Provinces and Berar black cotton soils..... | 75 |
| India. Central Provinces and Berar. Department of agriculture: Annual reports on experimental farms, 1935..... | 278 |
| Report on demonstration work carried out in the Western Circle...1933..... | 317 |
| Report on the 1. Agricultural college, Nagpur; 2. Chemi- cal, botanical, mycologi- cal and entomological research; 3. Agricultural engineering section...1935. | 74 |
| India. Department of commerce, resolution on report of special tariff board..... | 380 |
| India. Department of education, health and lands. Amendment in rules governing the import of American cotton into British India..... | 224 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| India, Hyderabad State, quality improvement..... | 162 | India. Indian central cotton committee, Bombay: (Cont'd) | |
| India. Indian central cotton committee, Bombay: | | 32nd half-yearly meeting..... | 197 |
| Annual report...1935..... | 155 | 33d half-yearly meeting..... | 432 |
| campaign against "Goghari" cotton in the Bombay Presidency..... | 333 | India. Indian central jute committee, establishment described..... | 349 |
| Effect of watering on cotton... grant to Myingyan Circle..... | 54 74 | India. Indore: | |
| Publicity officer: | | hedging system..... | 462 |
| Amalner cotton market..... | 51 | Institute of plant industry: | |
| Development of cotton cultivation in Sind..... | 77 | Annual report...1935..... | 155 |
| Extracts from a communiqué... reviewing the activities of the committee during the year ending 31st August, 1935..... | 228 | India. Madras Presidency: | |
| Improved varieties of cotton in Sind and their cultivation..... | 160 | handloom industry..... | 407 |
| Improvement of cotton in India: seed distribution and extension schemes..... | 231 | marketing..... | 177 |
| 32nd half-yearly meeting.... | 197 | India. Madras presidency. Department of agriculture: | |
| Two new cottons--successful Bikaner experiments..... | 389 | Report on the operations... 1934-35..... | 70 |
| purposes and assistance to development of cultivation in Sind..... | 197 | Reports of subordinate officers ...for 1934-35..... | 199 |
| report:..... | 109 | India. Mysore, cottonseed, steps to insure pure..... | 320 |
| 1935..... | 382 | India. Mysore. Department of agriculture. Annual administration report...1933-34..... | 35 |
| Spotted boll-worms in South Gujarat..... | 358 | India. Punjab: | |
| Summary proceedings of the thirty-first meeting...Bombay, held on the 19th and 20th August 1935..... | 155 | acreage statistics..... | 130 |
| Supply and distribution of the various types of Indian cotton, season 1933-34..... | 49 | canal colonies, causes of fluctuation of area..... | 117 |
| Suppression of malpractices in cotton ginning and pressing. | 156 | diseases, root rot..... | 78 |
| Technological laboratory: | | handloom industry..... | 401 |
| Annual report of director, 1935..... | 155 | insects, leaf roller..... | 199 |
| Cotton research in India.... | 180 | plants, abnormalities..... | 275 |
| equipment and work..... | 52 | prices, statistics..... | 130 |
| history and objects, 1924-35 | 180 | production statistics..... | 130 |
| Technological reports on standard Indian cottons, 1936..... | 418 | yield statistics..... | 130 |
| | | India. Punjab. Department of agriculture: | |
| | | Leaflet 126..... | 35 |
| | | Report on the operations... 1935..... | 317 |
| | | Report on the season and crops of the Punjab...1935..... | 130 |
| | | Summary of the more important results arrived at or indicated by the agricultural stations and research officers in the Punjab during the years 1930-31 to 1934-35..... | 437 |
| | | India, Sind: | |
| | | cultivation:..... | 156 |
| | | assistance of Indian central cotton committee..... | 197 |

- India. Sind: (Cont'd)
- production..... 411
 - varieties:
 - characteristics..... 160
 - improved..... 354, 389
 - India. Sind. Department of agricul-
ture, report, 1933-34, comments on 77
 - India. Tariff board:
 - duties on British textiles,
inquiry..... 28, 105, 197
 - hearings, testimony of Lanca-
shire delegation:..... 27
 - summary..... 107
 - report:..... 313
 - resolution on..... 380
 - India. United Provinces of Agra and
Oudh. Department of Agriculture.
Report on the administration
1934/35..... 437
 - Indian cotton:
 - annual review, 1934-35..... 207
 - combing..... 339
 - exports to Great Britain..... 197
 - foreign matter in..... 362
 - import duty, Italy..... 109
 - improvement..... 231
 - marketing considerations..... 110
 - mixing, campaign against..... 333
 - prices, relation to quality and
yield..... 251
 - quality, effect of ginning..... 302
 - spinning performance..... 305
 - spot quotations in Liverpool,
changes in nomenclature..... 370
 - spraying, method and purpose..... 340
 - statistics:..... 382
 - 1936/37..... 449
 - technical investigations by Lan-
cashire Indian cotton committee 110
 - technological reports:
 - 1935..... 135
 - 1936..... 418
 - trade rules, Bremen..... 415
 - types, supply and distribution,
1933-34..... 49
 - universal standards..... 156
 - use, Gt. Britain, increasing..... 242
 - See also Varieties, India.
 - Indian cotton facts [16th] 1935..... 9
 - Indian cotton in U.K..... 332
 - Indian cotton mill industry..... 403
 - Indian import trade..... 294
 - Indian science congress. Proceed-
ings of the 22nd...1935..... 199
 - Indian tariffs and Lancashire..... 126
 - Indices of trade activity and
prosperity, method of compiling.. 399
 - Indo-Japanese trade convention and
protocol, future..... 363
 - Industrial enterprises in Changtu... 170
 - Industry:
 - development, effects on agricul-
ture in Uganda..... 115
 - situation, present..... 206
 - Informacoes sobre a cultura e
beneficiamento do algodao..... 440
 - Informe sobre insectos daninos al
algodón en los valles de Nepeña,
Casma, Culebras y Huarney..... 283
 - Inheritance:..... 158
 - form and size, in Asiatic cotton. 319
 - fuzz, lintlessness, etc.,
Asiatic cottons..... 75
 - leaf length and shape..... 200
 - sterility..... 114
 - Injustice to Lancashire..... 192
 - Insecto danino para el algodonero
en Argentina..... 79
 - Insects (Section)..... 4, 37, 78, 119
163, 202, 234, 282, 322, 357, 392, 443
 - Insects:
 - Agrotis spp. See Insects, cut-
worm.
 - Alabama argillacea Hubner. See
Insects, caterpillar.
 - alfalfa weevil, control methods.. 323
 - Alphis medicaginis Koch, South
Carolina..... 164
 - Anomis erosa Hubn..... 202
 - Anomis flava fimbriago Steph.,
South Carolina..... 164
 - Anthonomus grandis. See Insects,
boll weevil.
 - aphids:
 - China..... 283
 - control..... 234
 - Transcaucasia..... 79
 - Argentina:..... 79, 385
 - struggle against..... 284
 - Beisia gossypiperda. See Insects,
white fly.
 - boll weevil:..... 120
 - control..... 39, 119, 163, 164
165, 235, 393

Insects: (Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| boll weevil: (cont'd) | |
| experiments with cages, Louisiana..... | 79 |
| hibernation: | |
| distribution in Oklahoma | |
| field..... | 164 |
| Texas..... | 158 |
| investigations, South Carolina..... | 157 |
| prevention by dusting fields | |
| by airplanes..... | 282 |
| relation of <i>Microbracon melli-</i> | |
| tor (Say)..... | 163 |
| resistant characters in cotton..... | 153 |
| stages within the squares, | |
| percentage and causes of | |
| mortality..... | 164 |
| boll worm: | |
| Argentina..... | 229 |
| decree..... | 37 |
| Arkansas..... | 159 |
| China..... | 5 |
| control:..... | 234 |
| Argentina, Tucumán..... | 79 |
| hosts, Arkansas..... | 322 |
| parasite (<i>Trichogramma lutea</i> , | |
| <i>Gir.</i>), investigations..... | 284 |
| Puerto Rico, 1934-1935..... | 285 |
| research, India..... | 74 |
| Rhodesia, Southern..... | 275 |
| South Africa, investigations... .. | 283 |
| Texas..... | 158 |
| United States, distribution | |
| and sampling..... | 393 |
| Braconidae, species from China.... | 394 |
| Brazil:..... | 283 |
| preventive measures..... | 443 |
| Sao Paulo: | |
| 1931, 1932, and 1933..... | 120 |
| 1934-1935..... | 38, 358 |
| <i>Bruchophagus gibbus</i> , Boh. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, chalcis fly. | |
| caterpillar: | |
| Argentina..... | 229 |
| Brazil:..... | 393 |
| parasites..... | 79 |
| chalcis fly, U.S.S.R..... | 322 |
| parasites..... | 323 |
| China: | |
| 1934..... | 444 |
| Chekiang..... | 443 |
| synopsis..... | 234 |

Insects: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| chlorita biguttula Mats. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, leaf hopper. | |
| Colombia:..... | 383 |
| Antioquia..... | 74, 202 |
| Atlantic region..... | 74 |
| Valle del Cauca..... | 74 |
| control:..... | 108, 323, 437 |
| Argentina..... | 33, 38 |
| by dusting, U.S.S.R..... | 38, 164 |
| by sprayers, China..... | 285 |
| India. Madras presidency..... | 70 |
| Mexico..... | 38 |
| Union of South Africa..... | 33 |
| U.S.S.R.:..... | 234, 437 |
| basic problems, 1935..... | 284 |
| Central Asia..... | 322 |
| United States..... | 39 |
| use of sulphur..... | 444 |
| West Indies..... | 120 |
| cotton worm, Egypt..... | 357, 358 |
| cutworm: | |
| China..... | 235, 283 |
| life history..... | 4 |
| diamond borer, China..... | 283 |
| distributors of: | |
| fusarium wilt..... | 152 |
| <i>Phymatotrichum</i> root rot..... | 203 |
| <i>Dyrdercus</i> . <u>See</u> Insects, stainer. | |
| <i>Earias</i> . <u>See</u> Insects, spotted | |
| bollworm. | |
| effects on plants..... | 444 |
| <i>Epitetranynchus althaeae</i> , U.S.S.R., | |
| method of checking..... | 38, 164 |
| flea: | |
| Brazil..... | 358 |
| U.S.S.R., Turkmenia..... | 234 |
| flea hopper: | |
| control:..... | 234 |
| experiments..... | 163 |
| methods..... | 163 |
| Texas..... | 79, 285 |
| damage, conditions favor..... | 323 |
| Texas..... | 158 |
| <i>Gasterocercodes gossypii</i> Pierce, | |
| Brazil..... | 357 |
| geometrid, life history and | |
| control..... | 443 |
| Haiti..... | 73, 275 |
| <i>Heliothis-obsoleta</i> Fabr. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, bollworm. | |

Insects: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| India:..... | 385 |
| Burma..... | 74 |
| control..... | 155 |
| Punjab..... | 318 |
| schemes for study..... | 156 |
| infesting cottonseed..... | 282 |
| jassids, Rhodesia, Southern..... | 275 |
| leaf hopper, cause of cyrtosis.... | 357 |
| leaf roller:..... | 437 |
| Belgian Congo..... | 203 |
| China..... | 283 |
| India, Punjab..... | 199 |
| life history and control | |
| measures..... | 443 |
| leaf worm: | |
| appearance in Texas..... | 234 |
| control:..... | 234 |
| methods..... | 163 |
| Egypt: | |
| and cultivation of berseem.. | 393 |
| prize for cure..... | 323 |
| Florida, investigations..... | 163 |
| lice. <u>See</u> Insects, aphids. | |
| little-known, notes on..... | 202 |
| <i>Lygus simonyi</i> Reut. (Capsidae), | |
| Uganda..... | 38 |
| more-cricket, Egypt..... | 392 |
| Nicaragua..... | 4 |
| not the real cause of plant | |
| diseases..... | 281 |
| <i>Pectinophora gossypiella</i> Saunders. | |
| <u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm. | |
| perforator of the cotton bud, | |
| Peru..... | 120 |
| Peru:..... | 283, 284 |
| 1935-1936..... | 444 |
| Philippines, studies..... | 113 |
| <i>Phytonomus variabilis</i> Hbst. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, alfalfa weevil. | |
| pink bollworm: | |
| appearance, lower Rio Grande | |
| Valley..... | 431 |
| Argentina, decree..... | 37 |
| Barbados..... | 479 |
| biological control..... | 202 |
| Brazil..... | 358, 392, 443 |
| China:..... | 284 |
| Chekiang..... | 444 |
| control: | |
| Argentina..... | 444 |
| Brazil..... | 38, 392 |
| by Egyptian wasps..... | 4 |
| engineering phases..... | 322 |

Insects: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| pink bollworm: | |
| Florida, campaign against..... | 78 |
| Georgia, campaign against..... | 78 |
| hosts..... | 4 |
| India, Madras..... | 199 |
| Korea and North China..... | 394 |
| parasite, Morocco..... | 283 |
| possible infestation by | |
| flight of moth..... | 164 |
| quarantine: | |
| Florida released..... | 443 |
| regulations:..... | 430, 431 |
| modification..... | 348 |
| New Mexico and Texas.... | 430 |
| septicemia..... | 165 |
| Texas..... | 158 |
| preventive measures, Brazil..... | 443 |
| Rhodesia..... | 1, 234 |
| root borer, identification of | |
| and control..... | 357 |
| St. Vincent..... | 318 |
| South Carolina..... | 164, 284 |
| spiders: | |
| control..... | 234 |
| red: | |
| China..... | 285 |
| U.S.S.R., damage caused by. | 323 |
| spotted boll-worms, India..... | 358 |
| stainer:..... | 120 |
| life cycle..... | 284 |
| Myasaland..... | 438 |
| Peru..... | 38, 164 |
| Rhodesia:..... | 5 |
| food cycle..... | 282 |
| problems..... | 275 |
| Trinidad, genetic behaviour | |
| of a mutant..... | 392 |
| stem weevil..... | 120 |
| study: | |
| Angola, subsidy for..... | 444 |
| South Carolina..... | 157 |
| <i>Sylepta derogata</i> Fabricius. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, leaf roller. | |
| Tanganyika..... | 385 |
| termites, Tanganyika..... | 164 |
| <i>Tetranychus telarius</i> L. <u>See</u> | |
| Insects, red spider. | |
| Texas, situation..... | 393 |
| thrips:..... | 120 |
| biology..... | 394 |
| control..... | 234 |
| Texas..... | 158 |

Insects: (Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| Thurberia weevil: | |
| campaign against, Arizona..... | 78 |
| quarantine regulations..... | 431 |
| Uganda..... | 199,385 |
| United States..... | 73 |
| West Indies..... | 4 |
| white fly: | |
| carrier of disease..... | 322 |
| India..... | 392 |
| world list..... | 235 |
| Inspeccao e classificacao de algodao. | 478 |
| Institoyton bambakos, Athens. Re- | |
| sults of the first survey of the | |
| cotton institute..... | 318 |
| Institute for cooperatives: | |
| address by J.R. McCrary..... | 335 |
| report of meeting..... | 335 |
| Institute for research in social | |
| science, University of North | |
| Carolina. Regional reconstruc- | |
| tion..... | 6 |
| Institute of Pacific relations: | |
| paper by L.G. Ting..... | 366 |
| survey of Brazilian cotton for | |
| Japan..... | 457 |
| Institute of plant industry. Indore. | |
| <u>See</u> India. Indore. Institute of | |
| plant industry. | |
| Institute of public affairs, South- | |
| ern Methodist university. The | |
| Southwest in international | |
| affairs..... | 330 |
| Institution of engineers and ship- | |
| builders, paper by Fletcher | |
| Chadwick..... | 308 |
| Instituto agronomico do Estado de | |
| Sao Paulo, em Campinas. Vendas | |
| de sementes de algodao..... | 378 |
| Instruments: | |
| fiber sorter..... | 466 |
| for mounting fibers..... | 214 |
| gin testing..... | 238 |
| optical: | |
| for textile industry..... | 140 |
| use in research..... | 53 |
| régularigraph..... | 55 |
| Spiierer lens..... | 261 |
| stress-extension recording dynam- | |
| ometer..... | 217 |
| <u>See also</u> Microscopes. | |

Insurance:

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| developed through years of | |
| experience..... | 253 |
| regulations for cotton in ware- | |
| houses..... | 430 |
| Interest in cottonseed oil broadens. | 63 |
| International association of gar- | |
| ment manufacturers, Worth street | |
| rules..... | 45 |
| International congress for scientific | |
| management, 6th, London, 1935.... | 170 |
| International congress of soil | |
| science. Transactions of the | |
| third: | |
| Vol. I. Commission papers..... | 2 |
| Vol.III. Plenary and commis- | |
| sion papers, discussions, | |
| commission and other re- | |
| ports..... | 389 |
| International cotton committee. <u>See</u> | |
| International federation of mas- | |
| ter cotton spinners' and manufac- | |
| turers' associations. Interna- | |
| tional cotton committee. | |
| International cotton congress, | |
| paper by Federation of master | |
| cotton spinners' associations.... | 362 |
| International cottonseed products | |
| directory...1936-1937..... | 476 |
| International federation of master | |
| cotton spinners' and manufac- | |
| turers' associations: | |
| International cotton com- | |
| mittee: | |
| Meeting...held at the | |
| Hotel Victoria, in | |
| London, on Monday, | |
| 28th September,1936.. | 480 |
| Resolutions adopted at | |
| the meeting of the | |
| International cotton | |
| committee, held in | |
| Copenhagen, on April | |
| 28th, 1936..... | 362 |
| Joint Egyptian cotton commit- | |
| tee: | |
| bagging legislation, | |
| attempts to secure... 124 | |
| meeting, July 27th and | |
| 28th,1936, at...Sils- | |
| Maria, Switzerland: | |
| Minutes..... | 480 |
| proposal for dis- | |
| cussion..... | 459 |

- International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations: (Cont'd)
- Joint Egyptian cotton committee: (cont'd)..... 416
 - Standards for Egyptian cotton grades..... 416
 - statistics, discussed briefly.. 242
- International labour conference, Geneva:
- discussion on the 40-hour week..... 364, 456
- International universal cotton standards conference. See Universal cotton standards conference.
- Investigation of New Orleans cotton freight tariff sought..... 464
- Investments, commodities as..... 299, 369
- Iraq. Restrictions on the import of Japanese textiles..... 313, 344
- Irish Free State, cloth, tariff..... 68
- Irregular bagging and ties..... 399
- Irrigation:
- and fertilizer placement..... 278
 - Argentina..... 77
 - behavior of varieties under, U.S.S.R..... 232
 - by infiltration, U.S.S.R..... 279
 - effect on:
 - crazy top disorder..... 356
 - maturity, lint and yield factors of Acala cotton..... 159
 - production, Sudan..... 2
 - yield, U.S.S.R..... 321
 - Morocco..... 78
 - physiological character, U.S.S.R..... 3, 36, 321
 - Sudan..... 77
 - U.S.S.R.:..... 280
 - practices..... 286
- Is cotton cornered?..... 81
- Is the king's crown wobbling?..... 13
- Is the mechanical cotton picker a threat?..... 394
- Isely, D. Relation of hosts to abundance of cotton bollworm..... 322
- Ishan, J.H. Manufacturing cotton waste yarn by the woolen system... 306
- Ishihara, Masanori. Structure of cellulose nitrates..... 137
- Isler, D.A. Engineering phases of pink bollworm control..... 322
- Italian cotton institute, plan for cotton in Ethiopia..... 458
- Italian mills are required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
- Italian Somaliland:
- cultivation..... 130
 - diseases, leaf curl or leaf crinkle..... 163
- Italy:
- cultivation:..... 432
 - Scafati..... 249
 - experiment station work, 1935... 182
 - ginning..... 432
 - labor, testing houses..... 10
 - mills required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
 - need for industrial raw materials..... 366
 - production:..... 432
 - discussed..... 248
 - rayon production, consumption, exports, 1935..... 209
 - textile industry:..... 242
 - organization reviewed briefly. 244
- Ivanishin, I.A. Vernalization of cottonseed in new cotton regions. 231
- Ivanova, G. Conversion of cottonseed oil into a lard-like fat mixture by the method of conjugated hydrogenation. With V. Puzanov..... 189
- Ivanova, M.M. Importance of local Guza cotton of Afghanistan for practical breeding work in U.S.S.R. With L.P. Bordakov.... 277
- Ivanova, V.I. Saccharification of cellulose by means of sulphuric acid solutions. With A.M. Kurenova..... 31
- Ivanova, V.T.:
- Furfurol and its production from cottonseed hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, G.A. Korzheniiovskii and A.M. Kurenova.... 31
 - Tanning substances in cottonseed hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, G.A. Korzheniiovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
 - Treating cottonseed hulls with reagents for the purpose of increasing their nutritive value. With A.M. Kurenova... 31

- Iwai, M. On the investigation of saturated acids of completely hydrogenated oils by the method of fractional distillation. I. Hardened cottonseed oil. With Sei-ichi Ueno..... 223
- Iyer, V.R. See Ramanatha Iyer, V.
- J., T.P. Do some cottons pick easier? 389
- Jack, R.W. Annual report of the Division of entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1935.... 234
- Jackson, A.D.:
 Conditions favor cotton flea hopper damage this season..... 323
 Cotton insect control..... 323
 Harvesting and ginning cotton for the best results..... 123
 Recent plant improvements in Texas..... 77
 Weathering of cotton in the field causes loss..... 440
- Jackson, F.K. Humic composts and inorganic fertilizers. With Y.D. Wad..... 162
- Jackson, J.D. Fertilizers on cotton in Texas..... 161
- Jacob, A. El uso de fertilizantes en la agricultura tropical y subtropical. With C. Coyle..... 36
- Jacob, A.W. Some financial aspects of cooperative ginning of cotton.. 289
- Jacob, J. Crise cotonnière..... 81
- Jagat Singh Behl, B. Note on production of cottonseed and its distribution in the Hansi circle. With Ch. Mohammad Abdullah..... 36
- Jaggi, S.S. See Singh Jaggi, S.
- Jamaica, cloth imports, 1931-35..... 208
- James, E.G. How to arrive at cotton yield per acre..... 368
- Jamieson, G.S. Report on fats and oils..... 24
- Jandebaur, W. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, M. Hecker, R. Schmegg, and M. Atterer..... 141
- Japan:
 and Chinese production.. 10,47,329,461
 cloth:
 cost of production..... 246
- Japan: (Cont'd)
 cloth: (cont'd)
 exports:
 compared with British..... 86
 control..... 403,478
 reduction promised..... 43
 statistics, first 11 months of 1935..... 243
 to Australia, 1930-1935.... 294
 imports..... 85
 position in Australian markets, 1930-34..... 294
 trade:
 restrictions..... 404
 statistics..... 407
 conference with, suggested..... 455
 consumption of American cotton... 455
 cottonseed investigation..... 386
 imports:
 1932/33-1934/35..... 129
 1936 (June)..... 332
 Brazilian cotton..... 457,460
 Peruvian cotton..... 412
 leading-gardens, results..... 280
 mill men plan to visit..... 452
 need for industrial raw materials..... 366
 rayon:
 futures market, organization and procedure..... 212
 industry, history..... 125
 production and export control. 344
 record exports and budget deficits..... 243
 research, textile..... 433
 textile industry:..... 126,129,170
 242,402,454
 development..... 406
 organization and advantages... 42
 progress between 1910 and 1935 405
 statistics..... 11
 surveyed..... 403
 trade:
 expansion, secret..... 451
 foreign, recent developments.. 46
 prospects..... 295
 yarn trade, statistics..... 407
 Japan is at war with us now..... 329
 Japan raw cotton mission, report of visit to North China..... 458
 Japan. The whole cast in textile import performance of 1935..... 126

- Japanese colony in Brazil and the problems of cotton..... 458
- Japanese export control of cotton piece goods..... 478
- ~~Japanese~~ textiles hurdle Nepal's frontier..... 330
- Japanese trade and industry, present and future..... 454
- Japanese trade with Australia..... 294
- Japan's far eastern cotton scheme may bring about defeat of Roosevelt party..... 40
- Jasspon, W.H.:
- fats and oils legislation..... 311
- National policy for oils and fats. 268
- Jefferson, F.W. Textile merchandizing changes in the last twenty-five years..... 126
- Jenkins, W.H.:
- Cooperative research work with cotton. With E.E. Hall..... 157
- Cotton breeding. With E.D. Kyzer. 157
- Sea-island cotton in Puerto Rico and its relation to production in the continental United States..... 297
- Jenkins, W.J.:
- Cotton cultivation in Sind..... 156
- Development of cotton cultivation in Sind..... 411
- Sind and the Indian central cotton committee..... 197
- Jewell, E.O. Future of the cotton industry..... 124
- Jewkes, John. Wages and labour in the Lancashire cotton spinning industry. With E.M. Gray..... 84
- Johnson, C.S., statement on tenant problem. With H.C. Nixon..... 150
- Johnson, K.C. Reducing power costs in cotton gins..... 361
- Johnston, Oscar:
- Cotton exchanges are vital to marketing of southern crop..... 253
- Cotton pool to liquidate remaining spots on bids..... 253
- disposition of cotton held by U.S. (testimony)..... 226
- policies explained..... 132
- Pool and loan holdings are explained..... 213
- producers' pool interest in futures market (testimony)..... 178
- Johnston, O.: (Cont'd)
- statement showing current position of the cotton pool..... 253
- Johnstone, T.W. Wet Kata thermometer and some results in Bombay textile mills..... 472
- Joint committee of cotton trade organisations:
- Annual report for the year ended March 31, 1935..... 70
- Cotton trade call for government action..... 453
- Economic and statistical dept.:
 Changing conditions of world trade in cotton and rayon goods:
 III. Empire trade in cotton and rayon goods before and after Ottawa..... 44
- IV. Collective regulation in the world's cotton industries..... 453
- World trade in cotton and rayon goods..... 404
- economic service statistics analyzed..... 456
- Lancashire delegation to Ottawa, reports on hearings..... 104
- Overseas textile import duties 193
- Statistical service. Japanese cotton goods trade..... 404
- Joint committee on fertilizer application. Proceedings:
- ninth annual meeting held at Chicago..... 2
- tenth annual meeting...held at Washington..... 116
- Joint convention of oil-mill superintendents:
 address by:
 Feid, J.E..... 270
- Ward, A.L..... 270
- Joint Egyptian cotton committee.
 See International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations. Joint Egyptian cotton committee.
- Jolly, J.J. Efficiency of key men increased by specialized training..... 84

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Jones, B.M. Importance of air movement in drying..... | 263 | Jute: (Cont'd) | |
| Jones, C.F. Economic geography..... | 109 | statistics, 1928-1935..... | 450 |
| Jones, D.L. Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes... With H.P. Smith, D.T. | | tariff:..... | |
| Killough and H.C. McNamara..... | 442 | ... needed..... | 328 |
| Jones, Dawson, cotton and corn variety tests..... | 36 | resolution of A.C.M.A..... | 227 |
| Jones, E.P. Investigations on the cotton boll worm..... | 283 | Kärmen von guten indischen baumwollqualitäten..... | 339 |
| Jones, Frances. Personnel policies in the cotton-textile industry.... | 294 | Kalamkar, R.J.: | |
| Jones, G.A., "speech at meeting of West Indian sea island cotton association, January 1936..... | 171 | Cotton acreages in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to meteorological factors and the prices of cotton. With V. Satakopan and S. Gopal Rao..... | 199 |
| Jones, J.R.: | | Cotton yields in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to weather factors. With L.A. Ramdas..... | 199 |
| charges against cotton cooperatives, reply..... | 300 | Influence of weather and prices on the cotton crop of the Bombay Presidency..... | 174 |
| Close cooperation in South Carolina..... | 411 | Kalanin, N.A. Vernalization of cotton at the "Kolkhoz" Stalin farm..... | 278 |
| to investigate and report on classing methods..... | 334 | Kane, B.J. Authoritative interpretation of the 1935 Southern mill rules..... | 50 |
| Jones, Marvin. Farm relief..... | 81 | Kapadia, D.F.: | |
| Jones, O.E. Oil and fat situation... 342 | | Effect of raising the middle roller and some other factors on the yarn strength of Sindhi cotton..... | 468 |
| Jones, O.T. Factoring..... | 91 | Fixation of staple-lengths: East African cottons..... | 420 |
| Jordan, H.V. Fertilizer application for cotton in the blackland prairie section of Texas. With J.H. Hunter and P.R. Dawson..... | 116 | Relation of roller setting to fibre-length values of cottons..... | 54 |
| Joshi, B.B. High drafting of cottons | 306 | Statistical study of cotton prices in relation to quality and yield:..... | 251 |
| Journal of Commerce and Commercial. Special cotton exchange edition. 1936. Survey no.8..... | 327 | ... comments by P.C. Mahalanobis..... | 251 |
| Jung, Goey-park. Few important cotton insects in Chekiang..... | 443 | Karachi cotton annual: | |
| Junta nacional del algodón. See Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón. | | 1933-34..... | 156 |
| Junta nacional del algodón cooperó con el Banco de la nación para la ayuda a los productores de algodón..... | 6 | 1934-35..... | 206 |
| Junta nacional del algodón ha publicado las cifras del censo algodorrero..... | 368 | Karachi Indian merchants' association. Report for the year 1934.. | 109 |
| Jute: | | Kasliwal, Manmull. Operation of hedge system in Indore..... | 462 |
| as a bale covering, vs. cotton..... | 8,205,290 | Katz, J.R. Address..... | 19 |
| bag industry, Canada, 1934..... | 208 | Kauffman, C.S. Solka, the purified cellulose..... | 84 |
| committee, India..... | 349 | | |
| effect on spinning value of cotton | 466 | | |
| experiments by Imperial institute. | 293 | | |

- Kay, Sir Joseph. Bombay millowners' annual review..... 243
- Kazhikhin, N.V. Mechanical placing of fertilizer under cotton..... 232
- Kazhikhin, P.V. Cotton planter and fertilizer distributors..... 359
- Keeler, E.P.:
Cotton versus coffee in Brazil.... 15
Minor cotton-producing regions of Latin America and the West Indies..... 88
- Keesler, W.P. Services rendered..... 417
- Kennington, F.E. Relationships of roots, soil profile, and irrigation in the Sudan..... 77
- Kennedy, S.J.:
Profits and losses in textiles.... 330
Textile mergers..... 294
- Kenya:
finance, production and marketing. 109
production..... 210
- Kenya Colony. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1934..... 385
- Kerr, T.H.:
Loan cotton sales program..... 51
Marketing portion of loan cotton now is proposed..... 91
- Kester, Howard. Revolt among the sharecroppers..... 287
- Khar'kov, D.V.:
Effect of different forms of fertilizers upon cotton yields. 279
How to introduce mineral fertilizers for cotton during the vegetation period..... 278
- Kidd, E. Provocative mill problems.. 404
- Kikuchi, M. Peeps in the cotton districts of Northern China..... 88
- Killian, J.T. Note on the application of twist formulae. With E.R. Schwarz..... 468
- Killough, D.T.:
Better staple through better ginning..... 361
Breeding better crops for Texas... 354
Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes.
With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and H.C. McNamara..... 442
Crop rotation pays..... 279
- King, B.M.:
Cotton variety test..... 116
Investigations in the efficiency of cotton production in Southeast Missouri..... 116
- King, C.J. Effect of crazy top disorder on cotton plants and its control by irrigation management. With C. Hope and O. Parker 356
- King, F.G. Cattle feeding. Winter steer feeding; 1931-1932. With J.H. Skinner..... 146
- King cotton can be cured..... 45
- King cotton won't abdicate..... 433
- King cotton's stepchildren..... 236
- Kirksey, J.W. Modernized welfare work among textile operatives.... 243
- Kisch, E.E. Changing Asia..... 273
- Kjellstrand, Stig. Spezifische festigkeit von gewebe und ihre praktische bedeutung..... 258
- Kleberg bill:
discussed..... 102
reasons for supporting..... 69
resolution of Southern commissioners of agriculture, supporting..... 158
- Klimova, M.I. Effects of mineral fertilizers on soils of the valley of Zeravshan river. With Z.B. Selitrennikova..... 279
- Klinck, John. Descriptive discussion of methods of yarn conditioning..... 184
- Kline, G.M. Fire-resistant doped fabric for aircraft..... 61
- Klinge, G. Algodón en Pacasmayo.... 36
- Klutz, R.L. New farm program..... 193
- Knight, H.G. Stop cotton gin fires. 325
- Knit-goods industry, southern states..... 11
- Know your cotton seed grades..... 426
- Koch, P.A. Fehler in textilen rohstoffen und erzeugnissen, ihre erkennung und untersuchung. With A. Herzog..... 137
- Kolli, K.V.:
Results of cleaning cotton picked by mechanical methods.. 7
Trials of a four cylinder feeder manufactured by Hardwick-Etter..... 7

- Kolli, K.V.:
 Trials of the combined feeder
 "Large FEC"..... 7
 Trials of the "pile sorting" and
 "rubbish removing" machine
 designed by Pavlov..... 7
- Kollmann, Leo. Uneven dyeings in
 finished goods..... 54
- Kondo, M. Berichte über die tätig-
 keit des ausschusses für die samen-
 der warmen klimare. II. Verglei-
 chende untersuchungen der samen
 von *Gossypium peruvianum*, 1934.... 386
- Kon'kov, V.E. Some problems of
 tractor cultivation..... 286
- Konstantinov, N.N.:
 Photoperiodizm of the cotton
 plant..... 34
 Yarovization of tree-cotton..... 390
- Korea. See Chosen.
- Korzheniovskii, G.A.:
 Chemical delinting of cottonseed.. 31
 Furfurol and its production from
 cottonseed hulls. With A.P.
 Zakoshchikov, V.T. Ivanova,
 and A.M. Kurenova..... 31
 Obtaining cellulose from certain
 cellulose substances by treat-
 ing the raw material with nitric
 acid. With R.L. Raskina..... 31
 Tanning substances in cottonseed
 hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov,
 V.T. Ivanova, and A.M. Kuren-
 nova..... 31
- Kosobutskii, M.I.:
 Results of our method of checking
 the dusting of cotton-plants
 infested by the *Epitetr. alt.*
 with flower of brimstone.... 38,164
 System of control measures
 against pests and diseases
 in the cotton-growing regions
 of Central Asia..... 322
- Kränzlein, G. Bedeutung der physik-
 alisch-chemischen forschung in
 der textilindustrie für die
 deutsche volkswirtschaft..... 180
- Krais, P. Neues über den Deforden-
 apparat..... 420
- Kraty, O. Viskosität von Schweizer-
 lösungen der cellulose. With G.
 Saito..... 181
- Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A. Como
 debe ser una buena semilla de
 algodono..... 36
- Krinitskii, B.A. Methods of tractor
 plowing used on cotton collective
 farms..... 286
- Krug, H.P. Conhecimentos actuaes
 sobre a murcha do algodoeiro no
 estado de Sao Paulo..... 118
- Krushevskii, B. Selective hydrogen-
 ation (of vegetable fats). With
 E. Etnburg and B. Sterlin..... 187
- Ktamura, B. Algodao brasileiro no
 mercado de algodao mundial..... 15
- Kubersingh:
 Influences dominating cotton
 yields in monsoon areas.
 With Y.D. Fad..... 199
 Studies in the plant breeding
 technique. I. With J.B. Hut-
 chinson..... 386
- Kudrin, S.A. Experiments with the
 application of rock phosphates
 for cotton on serozem..... 279
- Kühn, Ulrich. Verbands in der baum-
 wollindustrie..... 110
- Kuschbauch, Karl. Beitrage zur
 anatomie der baumwollfaser..... 181
- Kurenova, A.M.:
 Furfurol and its production
 from cottonseed hulls. With
 A.P. Zakoshchikov, V.T.
 Ivanova, and G.A. Korzheniov-
 skii..... 31
 Saccharification of cellulose
 by means of sulphuric acid
 solutions. With V.I. Ivanova. 31
 Tanning substances in cottonseed
 hulls. With A.P. Zakoshchikov,
 V.T. Ivanova, and G.A. Kor-
 zheniovskii..... 31
 Treating cottonseed hulls with
 reagents for the purpose of
 increasing their nutritive
 value. With V.T. Ivanova..... 31
- Kurtz, Carlo. Über den einfluss des
 streckungsgrades auf die physik-
 alischen eigenschaften, insbeson-
 dere auf die höhe der glanzzahl,
 von baumwollzwirnen bei der
 stranggarnmercerisation..... 95

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Kurtz, Friedrich: | | Labor: (Cont'd) | |
| Bestimmung des arbeitsvermögens und des elastizitätsgrades von fasern, garnen, zwirnen und geweben..... | 337 | textile industry: (cont'd) | |
| Einfluss der baumwollsorte, der garn-bzw. zwirndrehung und der fachungszahl auf die höhe der glanzzahl bei der stranggarn- mercerisation..... | 137 | conditions changed in 25 years..... | 127 |
| Kuykendall, Roy: | | effect of specialized train- ing of key men on efficien- cy..... | 84 |
| Fertilizer placements in connection with seed bed preparation for cotton..... | 116, 382 | Great Britain..... | 296 |
| Twelve year results with nitro- genous fertilizers on cotton and corn..... | 152 | health, relation of dust..... | 83 |
| Kuznetsov, N.I. Socialistic forms of water utilization on collective farms and machine and tractor sta- tions. With V.M. Legostaev..... | 286 | hours: | |
| Kvashnina, E.S. Bacterial disease (gummosis) of cotton plants on the Taman peninsular according to survey and research data of 1931..... | 233 | 40-hour week:..... | 452 |
| Kyzer, E.D. Cotton breeding. With W.H. Jenkins..... | 157 | proposed..... | 364 |
| L., M.R. Weight uniformity in cotton spinning preparation..... | 340 | resolutions..... | 480 |
| Labor: | | Germany..... | 86 |
| farm: | | lack of uniformity..... | 296 |
| Alabama..... | 39 | reduction..... | 455 |
| choppers strike called..... | 287 | job specifications..... | 13 |
| effect of Rust cotton picker... picking: | 236 | New England..... | 83 |
| hours per acre..... | 359 | personnel policies..... | 294 |
| men needed..... | 412 | troubles in Talladega, Ala.... | 406 |
| wages, 1929 and 1933-35.... | 203 | United States, hearings..... | 225 |
| requirements..... | 159 | wages: | |
| U.S.S.R..... | 287 | dyeing and finishing, United States, 1933 and 1934..... | 242 |
| United States, 1915-1935, bibliography..... | 235 | effect..... | 331 |
| farming-industrial employment, Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina..... | 433 | lack of uniformity..... | 296 |
| testing houses, Italy..... | 10 | Lancashire..... | 84 |
| textile industry: | | Mexico..... | 209 |
| child labor law in North Carolina..... | 156 | relation to selling price.. | 210 |
| code standards, departure from. | 172 | welfare work..... | 243 |
| | | women, Texas..... | 172 |
| | | unemployment:..... | 86 |
| | | effect of AAA on..... | 344 |
| | | international problem..... | 86 |
| | | suggestions for solving..... | 296 |
| | | Laboratories: | |
| | | mills, practical research..... | 134 |
| | | textile testing..... | 93 |
| | | Lake Charles comes forward as impor- tant port of Gulf..... | 253 |
| | | Lalbbhai, Kasturbhai. Mill industry in Ahmedabad..... | 243 |
| | | Lamas C., J.M. Insectos del algo- donero en los valles de los departamentos de Lambayeque y la Libertad..... | 284 |
| | | Lambert, A.R. Further experiments on the interrelation of factors controlling the production of cotton under irrigation in the Sudan. With F. Crowther..... | 2 |

- Lancashire:
 and Burma..... 67
 and Egyptian cotton..... 13
 cloth:
 Indian tariff board inquiry.... 197
 tariff, India..... 126,192
 trade described..... 247
 delegation to Ottawa, report on
 hearings..... 104
 effect of raising of world pur-
 chasing power..... 405
 outlook..... 110
 textile industry:..... 169
 annual review, 1935..... 247
 Egyptian cotton section,
 1934-35..... 227
 measures for revival..... 403
 progress of recovery adjust-
 ments..... 169
 reorganization:
 developments..... 10
 plan suggested..... 171
 trend..... 247
 trade, two ways of increasing
 discussed..... 244
 Lancashire cotton corporation.
 Profit earning capacity increased. 44
 Lancashire Indian cotton committee:
 Constitution and objects..... 110
 Future work of the committee..... 313
 Position to be maintained and
 strengthened..... 400
 Second annual report..... 110
 Lancashire's case in Bombay and
 Ottawa. Demands for lower fabric
 and yarn duties..... 27
 Lancashire's claims to make grey
 cloth at prices lower than Japan.. 404
 Lancashire's rayon trade with India.. 27
 Lancaster, H.T. Cotton per capita... 82
 Land:
 preparation, instructions..... 437
 tenure changes, South..... 446
 use:
 cotton belt:
 program..... 153
 trends..... 204
 United States..... 359
 Landau, A.K.:
 Modern opening room..... 306
 Plenty of trouble for those who
 follow mere rule or precedent
 in setting drafting rolls..... 306
 Lander, P.E. Some digestibility
 trials on Indian feeding stuffs,
 part IX. American cotton seeds
 II. With P.L.C. Dharmani.... 188,310
 Landis, B.Y. Cotton-growing com-
 munities. Study no.2. Case studies
 of 10 rural communities and 10
 plantations in Arkansas. With
 G.E. Haynes..... 80
 Landlord-tenant relations and re-
 lief in Alabama..... 165
 Langstreth, M. Cause of static
 electricity, and its cure..... 22
 Lanham, W.B.:
 classing service explained..... 176
 Grade and staple reports of great
 aid to producers..... 249
 Progress and practical use of the
 cooperative grade and staple
 work..... 152
 Lanital..... 245,247
 Lantz, E.M. Physiological effect
 of a hegari fodder and cotton-
 seed meal ration on dairy cows.
 With O.C. Cunningham and L.H.
 Addington..... 426
 Laps:
 effect of proper humidity..... 260
 formation..... 307
 regularity:..... 22,23
 methods of obtaining..... 471
 Large Chinese cotton crop expected.. 332
 Large reduction in Argentine cotton
 crop..... 249
 Largent, Alex. Seeing in the gin
 and oil mill industry..... 239
 Larocque, G.L. Sorption of lime
 by cellulose and wood. With O.
 Maass..... 304
 Last word in storage for textile
 yarn and bobbins..... 99
 Late Bankhead news!..... 105
 Laycock, T. Cottonseed disinfection
 experiments to control bacterial
 diseases of the cotton plant..... 391
 Leach, G.C.:
 How to keep cotton seed from
 "running out."..... 161
 How to regain our foreign cotton
 trade..... 161
 Leach, H.G. Humanizing machines-I.
 The Rust cotton picker..... 396

- Leake, H.M. Over-production or under-consumption?..... 40
- Leal Trevino, A. Principales zonas productoras de algodon..... 411
- Leaves:
- Asiatic cottons, form and size, inheritance..... 200
 - damage by red spider..... 323
- Lees, Sir W.C. Foundations of new era for cotton..... 365
- Leeward Islands, production..... 210
- Legislation. See titles of acts and bills and subheading "legislation" under names of countries.
- Legislation, regulation, and adjudication (Section)..... 25, 64, 103, 148, 190, 224, 271, 312, 343, 379, 427, 476
- Legostaev, V.M. Socialistic forms of water utilization on collective farms and machine and tractor stations. With N.I. Kuznetsov.... 286
- Leittretter. Die vorbereitungskosten in beziehung zum hochverzug..... 377
- Lemert, B.F.:
- Knit-goods industry in the Southern States..... 11
 - Mexico: the cotton textile industry. With R.V. Lemert..... 209
- Lemert, R.V. Mexico: the cotton textile industry. With B.F. Lemert..... 209
- Lenher, Samuel:
- Mildew-proofing and water proofing of textile fibers. With G.A. Slowinske..... 338
 - report on dyeing studies, comment. 302
- Leningrad. Lenin academy of agricultural sciences. Institute of plant protection. Summary of the scientific research work...1935..... 437
- Leonard, R.H. Leonard reports on textile situation..... 44
- Leonov, B.T.:
- Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With A.P. Zakoshchikov, B.T. Ardashev, and R.L. Raskina..... 31
 - Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, A.P. Zakoshchikov, and R.L. Raskina..... 31
- Leonov, B.T.: (Cont'd)
- Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With A.P. Zakoshchikov and R.L. Raskina. 31
- Levant, French mandate, trade and exportation..... 409
- Levey, H.A. Cellulose sources as raw materials for chemical manufacture..... 375
- Levi, Camillo:
- Funzionamento della nostra stazione sperimentale nell'anno 1935..... 181
 - Sull'impiego del rayon fiocco misto col cotone..... 85
- Levine, Harry. Testing and certification of fabric quality for consumer wear..... 474
- Lewis, E.E. Some pre-depression land tenure changes in the South and their current significance... 446
- Lewis, H.F. Cellulose and paper.... 375
- Lewis, L. Research on cotton wilt.. 37
- Li, F.-S.:
- First supplement to the synopsis of cotton insects in China. With T.-C. Ma..... 234
 - Life history and control measures of the cotton geometrid.. 443
 - Life history and control measures of the cotton leaf roller 443
 - List of cotton insects of the world. With T.-C. Ma..... 235
 - Preliminary notes on the life-history of the cotton cutworms..... 4
- Lichte, F.E.:
- Farmer and ginner both lose in the ginning of wet cotton..... 397
 - How to apply for 25 cents per bale..... 314
- Light, effect on cellulose acetate rayon..... 18
- Ligon, L.L. Report on cotton spacing tests for 1933..... 152
- Lima Pereira, Valbert de:
- Estudo morfologico da fibra do algodao..... 1
 - Propriedades fisicas das fibras do algodao e metodos para sua determinacao em laboratorio... 182

- Lime, adsorption on cotton and wood.. 304
- Linen compared with cotton for towels..... 22
- Link-belt is now manufacturing the rotary Louvre dryer..... 476
- Lint:
- determination..... 268
 - index, important factor in breeding..... 152
 - percentage, association with green color of lint in Upland.. 152
- See also Fibers.
- Linters:
- baled, interstate shipment, treatment requirements removed..... 196
 - bibliography..... 434
 - cellulose yields:
 - compared with wood..... 375
 - method of calculating..... 96
 - history, production, consumption, uses and grades..... 309
 - nitration and denitration, experiments..... 182
 - properties, effect on nitrocellulose product..... 93
 - quality, United States, 1933-34 and 1934-35..... 310
 - ripeness of, method for determining..... 96
 - separation from cottonseed, procedure..... 223
 - standards, United States..... 222, 312
 - uses:
 - cellotriase and its derivatives 101
 - cellulose acetate:..... 309
 - "Lansil" yarn..... 144
 - rayon..... 312, 475
- Liquidation of pool cotton hastened by selling plan..... 253
- Little, A.H. Measurement of the fluidity (or viscosity) of cotton in cuprammonium solution. With D.A. Clibbens..... 373
- Liu, K.-S.:
- Biology of a cotton cutworm. With C.-C. Hwang..... 235
 - Preliminary notes on the cotton bollworm..... 5
- Livermore, J.L. Commodities as short-term investments..... 299
- Liverpool:
- contract, new..... 90
 - futures contract, Giza 7..... 463
- Liverpool: (Cont'd)
- prices, 1934-1935..... 414
 - spot quotations, changes in nomenclature..... 370
 - statistics, 1936/37..... 449
 - types described..... 210
- Liverpool cotton association:
- annual survey of the cotton trade, comment..... 363
 - New Liverpool futures contract... 90
 - resolutions on new futures contract..... 415
- Livingston, L.F. Farm to factory... 228
- Llano cooperative cotton colony, described..... 236
- Loan cotton:
- authorized sold by producer borrowers..... 178
 - incorrectly classed..... 300
 - plan for disposal:..... 91
 - 12-cent loan..... 51, 92, 252
 - reconcentration, attack on..... 334
 - release urged..... 463
 - storage:..... 416
 - rate reduction asked..... 417
- Loans, government:
- Argentina:
 - cooperative societies..... 69
 - cotton cultivators..... 6
 - United States:..... 381
 - 1933, 1934 and 1935..... 213
 - policy..... 461
 - report..... 30
 - speculation on action on..... 51
 - 10-cent:
 - effect on consumption..... 43
 - history..... 213
 - to China..... 329
 - 12-cent:
 - adjustments of charges asked..... 299
 - extension of notes..... 177
 - influence on prices..... 131
 - program:
 - 1934, history..... 213
 - 1936..... 178
- See also Credit.
- Lockett, A.L. Open letter..... 239
- Lockview farm and what it is doing to improve cotton planting seed on the South Plains..... 441
- Loftin, U.C. Boll weevil takes enormous toll from normal cotton crop. With L.D. Christenson..... 235

- Long, J.A. Long reviews textile situation..... 11
- Long draft roving low in first and final cost..... 340
- Long, long trail a winding..... 325
- Long-staple cotton:
Sind, resolutions of Bombay, government..... 155
See also Egyptian cotton.
- Looking down the cotton row..... 288
- Lopez, A. Cultivo del algodón necesita acción por parte del Gobierno..... 211
- López Guerra, L. Problema del algodón en el Norte..... 279
- Lost cotton markets..... 405
- Lottermoser, A. Untersuchungen über die quellungserscheinungen bei der behandlung der zellulose mit laugen und säuren. With Freidrich Schwarz 304
- Louisiana:
boll weevil:
control..... 39
survival and emergence in hibernation cages..... 79
cultivation, instructions..... 233
fertilizers:..... 382
cooperative placement test. 116, 277
ginning improvement..... 317
gins, report on..... 238
one-variety communities..... 317
spacing, effect on certain characters of cotton..... 152
- Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. A preliminary report of certain variety, fertilizer, and other tests conducted by the crops and soils department..... 36
- Louisiana. University. Agricultural extension service, work..... 317
- Louisiana cotton ginners' association, annual convention Alexandria, La., July 21, 1936..... 289
- Louisiana farmers' meet opposes tax on cottonseed oil products..... 102
- Louisiana ginners hold enthusiastic meeting..... 289
- Loureiro, J.B. Utilidade do corrector no mercado do algodao..... 462
- Lovatelli, James. Commodity--vs. security--trading..... 369
- Lovett, H.C. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1934. With H. T. Barr..... 116
- Lowell textile institute. Textile engineering department, cloth strength tests..... 418
- Lowery, J.C. Cotton improvement in Alabama..... 49
- Lowry, O.M. Port facilities, warehouses and classing rooms of Texas cotton cooperatives finest obtainable..... 416
- Lucas, E.F.:
Brokers' part in cotton merchandising..... 253
Co-op tactics and other evils emphasized by cotton shippers' headin trade review..... 168
- Lucha contra las plagas del algodón..... 284
- Lücken, H.K. Arbeitsuntersuchungen an textilspindeln..... 126
- Lüdtke, Max. Zur frage des säurecharakters der cellulose..... 468
- Lund, C.E. Cottonseed--a leading cash crop. With F.H. Rawls..... 24
- Lur'e, A.I. Production of paper from cotton stems..... 144
- Lush, R.H. Cottonseed meal ration and silage versus herd ration, hay, and silage..... 426
- Lyon-Field, B. Annual report of the cotton inspector, 1934..... 155
- Lyutenberg, A. Rapid method for the determination of crude fiber in oil seeds and their press cakes. With E. Mirer..... 268
- M. Wie eignen sich die verschiedenen gewebe zur bekleidung hinsichtlich ihrer physikalischen eigenschaften..... 19
- Ma, T.-C.:
First supplement to the synopsis of cotton insects in China. With Li, F.-S..... 234
List of cotton insects of the world. With Li, F.-S..... 235
- Maas, O.:
Measurement of the heats of wetting of cellulose and wood pulp. With G.H. Argue..... 18

- Maas, O.: (Cont'd)
 Measurement of the variation of the dielectric constant of water with extent of adsorption. With G.H. Argue..... 135
- Maass, O.:
 Sorption of lime by cellulose and wood. With G.L. Larocque..... 304
- McBain, J.W. Micellar structure as related to cellulose. With D.A. Scott..... 338, 375
- McCabe, C.J. What shall we do about cotton?..... 396
- McCallum and Robinson cotton pickery..... 178, 330
- McCampbell, Leavelle. Federal government owes processors over \$95,000,000..... 193
- McCool, M.M. Fertilizer value of a new nitrogenous material..... 232
- McCormick, T.C. Comparative study of rural relief and non-relief households..... 163
- McCrary, J.R.:
 Growers should own capital stock structure..... 335
 Proposed legislation threat to cotton seed crop of South..... 105
- McCullough, T.R. Cooperation defined..... 92
- McDonald, J.E.:
 Cotton the basis of southern industry..... 428
 Domestic allotment plan..... 82
- McDougal, W.C. Handling applications in the general office..... 255
- McFadden, J.H., Jr.:
 Clearing house guarantor of cotton futures contract..... 327
 Growers, merchants and spinners alike interested in volume production-distribution..... 209
 Increased use brightens cotton's position..... 44
 Outlook for domestic consumption.. 206
 testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
 trade outlook viewed by McFadden.. 9
 World cotton situation..... 382
- McFalls, J.A. Operating executives have vital place in the textile industry..... 295
- McGarr, R.L. Two years' field experiments on the control of the cotton flea hopper with several insecticides. With K.P. Ewing..... 163
- MacGill, E.I. On the biology of Dysdercus howardi, Ballou (Hem) 120, 284
- McGowan, P.H. Cotton outlook for 1937..... 450
- Machigin, B.P. Results of the experiments on the fertilization on cotton crops in Khorezm in 1933..... 279
- Machinery:
 cottonseed oil mill, present trends..... 269
 drying, design..... 377
 farm:..... 39
 chopper..... 359, 360
 cultivation, U.S.S.R..... 235
 discussed..... 165
 fertilizer distributors, U.S.S.R..... 359
 for applying insecticides.... 285
 planter:
 U.S.S.R..... 359
 variable-depth..... 482
 report..... 30
 tractor problems, U.S.S.R.... 286
 ginning:..... 150
 care and conditioning..... 166
 checking over..... 205
 developments..... 448
 exhibited at conventions..... 123
 exports increase..... 397
 saws and ribs, care and maintenance..... 289
 U.S.S.R..... 7
- mill:
 air conditioning affects design and operation..... 260
 annual increase figures..... 125
 carding:
 flat stripping brush, improvement..... 262
 Rooney hi-drafting system.. 264
 wire clothing renewal..... 98
- combers:
 described..... 142
 new model..... 218
 setting..... 264, 473
 sliver analysis..... 263
 test results..... 263

- Machinery: (Cont'd)
- mill: (cont'd)
- drafting, roll setting..... 306
 - Guillet system of lining and levelling..... 265
 - improvement..... 142
 - lap making:..... 264, 265
 - opening:..... 218, 264
 - adjustment and upkeep..... 339
 - fundamental principles of... 98
 - pickers, one process, color:
 - blending unit..... 471
 - removal of lint and dust..... 220
 - rollers, leather covered, repairing..... 266
 - roving:
 - bobbin stripping..... 471
 - roller traverse efficiency control..... 218
 - scrapping, England and United States, effect on market.... 452
 - scutcher..... 263, 472
 - "slub-trap" yarn clearer..... 99
 - spinning:
 - accurate setting..... 471
 - bobbins, storage..... 99
 - frame, development..... 306
 - improvements..... 307
 - lickerin damage..... 183
 - long-draft organization.... 377
 - mules, maintenance..... 377
 - ring..... 471, 472, 473
 - traveller..... 99
 - rollers..... 423
 - self-lubricating twisting ring..... 142
 - wheel, origin..... 382
 - waste cleaning and refining... 340
 - yarn testing, Frenzel-Hahn apparatus..... 420
- McKay, R.W. Recent progress relating to the raw materials and chemical aspects of textile manufacture. With A.C. Goodings..... 481
- McKellar, Kenneth. See U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on appropriations.
- McKellar and the co-ops..... 301
- McKelvey, Gordon. Sees further attempts at Government control of industry..... 67
- McKinney, R.S., determination of the lint on cottonseed and the cellulose in hull fibre. With G.S. Jamieson..... 268
- McKinnon, J.F. Preventing gin accidents..... 361
- MacLaren, I.R. "Su majestad el algodón"..... 88
- McLaurine, W.M.:
 - Broad review and perspective of southern textile diversification..... 424
 - Cotton mills ask only chance to operate on economic concepts.. 244
 - Quarter of a century in industrial progress..... 127
 - Spindle report shows small percentage operating more than 80 hours..... 405
 - Textile industry makes steady progress..... 454
 - Work of American cotton manufacturers association is vital to southern industry..... 228
- McLeod, W.G. Notes on the characteristics of English cottonseed oil..... 146
- McMyn, J.W. Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing for the Manchester trade. With J.W. Bardsley..... 472
- McNamara, H.C.:
 - Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones, and D.T. Killough..... 442
 - Device for separating different lengths of fiber from seed cotton. With R.T. Stutts.... 152
 - Persistent strands of the cotton root-rot fungus in Texas..... 152
- McNary bill would kill cotton trade. 67
- Macormac, A.R.:
 - Comparison of soda and nitric acid pulps made from the whole cotton plant. With F.K. Cameron..... 466
 - Utilization of the whole cotton plant..... 425
- Macromolecule and the micelle as structural units in biological materials, with special reference to cellulose..... 256

- McWhorter, C.C. Relative economic advantages of harvesting cotton by picking and snapping in western Oklahoma. With R.A. Ballinger..... 5
- Maderiaga, E. Algodón correntino.... 77
- Maddux, H. More fertilizer for cotton..... 441
- Madhusudana, I. Studies in disease resistance. II. With Y.D. Wad..... 356
- Magnitude of WPA purchases of textiles for sewing projects..... 454
- Mahalanobis, P.C. Note on cotton prices in relation to quality and yield..... 251
- Mahmoud, Ahmed:
Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of the factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde..... 440
- Importance of phosphoric acid supply for Egyptian crops as illustrated by the results of the Bahtim permanent experiments and others..... 441
- Various phosphate fertilizers..... 320
- Mahta, D.N. Report of the economic botanist upon work done in connection with cotton and its rotation crops during the year 1934-35, Central Provinces and Berar, India..... 74
- Maia Gomes, Benom. Transporte de algodao em Alagoas..... 91
- Maintenance of spinning mules..... 377
- Majesty of cotton..... 273
- Majmudar, V.M. Importance of growing Wagad variety of cotton in North Gujarat..... 354
- Malaya, cloth, quotas..... 429
- Malinkin, N.P. Flowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings..... 201
- Mal'kov, F.I. Principal weeds of the Turkmenian SSR..... 320
- Malone, R.W., opinion on Robinson-Patman act..... 380
- Mal'tsev, A.M.:
First results of the introduction of new cotton varieties..... 279
- High yield and high quality fiber..... 232
- "Manager." Cotton spinning calculations..... 219
- Manchester:
economic history..... 91
- stocks, feasibility of tendering. 17
- Manchester chamber of commerce:
activities, 1794-1858..... 91
- address by Wallace, Euan..... 247
- Annual meeting of members..... 127
- Annual reports for 1935..... 110
- Special general meeting of members..... 149
- Testing house, annual report, 1935..... 110
- Manchester cotton association, ltd:
Annual meeting of members..... 9
- summary of president's address... 17
- Manchukuo. See Manchuria.
- Manchuria:
cottonseed production outlook, 1936..... 343
- industrial expansion, 1936..... 126
- production:..... 298
- Japan's plans..... 40
- Mancunian:
Amended spindles bill details still need improving..... 193
- Australia's gesture to Lancashire sets Japan a problem.... 272
- Cotton's interest in devaluation..... 405
- Sir Walter Preston's cure for cotton..... 12
- Spindles bill to the front..... 106
- Spinning industry act in force... 428
- Vertical policy for Lancashire... 171
- Ways of increasing cotton trade.. 244
- Manila hemp, experiments by Imperial institute..... 293
- Mann, A.J.:
Crop being ginned with record-breaking rapidity..... 400
- New Orleans looks for most active cotton season in years. 327
- Mann, H.B.:
Investigations on the mechanical application of fertilizers for cotton..... 116
- Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With J.J. Skinner and E.T. Batten..... 116
- Manual of Chinese products..... 434

- Manual of the textile industry of
 Canada:
 1935..... 405
 1936..... 481
- Manufacture:
 and distribution, resolution of
 A.C.M.A..... 227
- carding. See Carding.
- costs:
 cutting down..... 170
 dislocations..... 10
 distribution, United States.... 246
 Great Britain..... 330,451
 Japan..... 451
 México..... 209
 system..... 11
 United States:
 compared with Japan..... 246
 high..... 128
- cotton-nix suitings..... 22
- developments in 1935..... 143
- doffings:
 connection with loss in pro-
 duction..... 143
 influence of weight of cops on
 number..... 142
 elements in..... 59
 function of enzymes..... 19
 Great Britain..... 480
 laps, uniformity..... 184
 return on investment, United
 States..... 246
 South America..... 471
 spindles per operative, determi-
 nation..... 126
 to specifications, principles
 involved..... 308
 treatments for differences in
 fiber properties..... 422
 waste. See Waste.
- See also Mills; Spinning; Textile
 industry.
- Manufacturing cotton waste yarn by
 the woolen system..... 306
- Manufacturing in Chile..... 12
- Máquina apanadora de algodón..... 80
- March, G.F. Development of native
 agriculture in the Nuba mountains
 area of Kordofan Province, Anglo-
 Egyptian Sudan..... 161
- Margarine:
 diet, social and economic value... 147
 legislation, discriminatory,
 protest..... 102
- Margarine: (Cont'd)
 restrictions, removal urged..... 64
 use of cottonseed oil..... 147
See also Kleberg bill.
- Marin, O. Indicaciones para el
 cultivo del algodónero..... 2
- Mark, H. Elektronenbeugung an
 hochpolymeren substanzen. With
 H. Motz and J.J. Trillat..... 138
- Marketing (Section)..... 8,40,81,124
 167,206,240,290,326,352,399,449
- Marketing:
 American cotton..... 291
 Argentina..... 369
 brokers' part in..... 253
 Carolina mill rules and customs,
 preparation..... 177
 considerations, Indian cotton.... 110
 contract forms, Argentina..... 17
 controller, function described... 254
 cooperative:..... 179,372,465
 advantages discussed..... 92
 and present policies..... 153
 Argentina..... 255
 China:
 Hopei province..... 52
 plan to grade cotton..... 90
 developments..... 92,213
 financing..... 301
 hearings..... 301
 history, 1873-1931..... 179
 merchants view..... 255
 See also Cooperation in Mar-
 keting (Section); Coopera-
 tive associations.
- effect of:
 farmers' organizations on..... 52
 point-buying on price-quality
 relationships of..... 132
- Egyptian cotton in America,
 1934-35..... 227
- facilities, Brazil, Piauhy..... 48
- field problems..... 133
- financing:
 Anglo-Egyptian Sudan..... 108
 Argentina..... 108
 Belgian Congo..... 108
 Brazil..... 108,132
 China..... 108
 Egypt..... 108
 India..... 108
 Kenya..... 108
 service..... 133
 Tanganyika..... 108

Marketing: (Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| financing: (cont'd) | |
| Turkey..... | 108 |
| Uganda..... | 103 |
| U.S.S.R..... | 108 |
| United States..... | 108 |
| bibliography..... | 30 |
| firms, average profits..... | 254 |
| Great Britain..... | 480 |
| improvements..... | 431 |
| India:..... | 133, 155 |
| Central Provinces and Berar.... | 317 |
| Madras Presidency..... | 177 |
| Punjab..... | 318 |
| methods: | |
| Bombay..... | 415 |
| described..... | 370 |
| Egypt..... | 51 |
| "on call":..... | 90, 415 |
| disadvantages..... | 212 |
| need for changed Government poli- cies..... | 124 |
| New York cotton exchange, func- tions..... | 133 |
| Nigeria..... | 110 |
| Peru..... | 292 |
| practices: | |
| efforts to standardize..... | 23 |
| markets of the world..... | 463 |
| new rules, recommendations.... | 176 |
| North Carolina..... | 132 |
| principles..... | 416 |
| problems, and government policies. | 104 |
| research, sources..... | 206 |
| rules..... | 50 |
| situation, Spain..... | 462 |
| study, South Carolina..... | 157 |
| system, weaknesses..... | 52 |
| Tennessee..... | 481 |
| terms: | |
| defined..... | 175, 415, 477 |
| discussed..... | 252 |
| Texas..... | 158 |
| 12-cent-loan cotton..... | 213 |
| West Indian sea island cotton, annual review..... | 450 |
| world, review, 1935..... | 31 |
| <u>See also</u> Buying; Selling; Trade. | |
| Marketing and handling methods and practices (Section)..... | 17, 50, 90, 132 175, 212, 252, 299, 333, 369, 414, 462 |
| Marketing costs (Section)..... | 92, 251, 464 |

Markets:

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| and men..... | 345 |
| and the cotton problem..... | 109 |
| Anglo-Indian-Japanese negotia- tions on..... | 86 |
| economic services..... | 177 |
| Egypt..... | 154 |
| Egyptian cotton..... | 129 |
| foreign: | |
| lost:..... | 329 |
| must be restored..... | 240, 292 |
| reopening old more vital than finding new..... | 245 |
| futures. <u>See</u> Exchanges; Futures. | |
| India, Amalner..... | 51 |
| Indian provinces, regulative legislation since 1897..... | 148 |
| lost..... | 405 |
| spinners, economic functions and activities..... | 291 |
| spot: | |
| economic functions and activ- ities..... | 291 |
| relation to futures..... | 132 |
| world, tendencies in..... | 82 |
| Marrs, C.D.: | |
| Hardness of cottonseed cake. With G.S. Fraps..... | 158 |
| Hardness of cottonseed cake as related to its suitability for feeding. With G.S. Fraps. | 145 |
| Marshall, Joseph. Distribution and sampling of insect popula- tions in the field with special reference to the American boll- worm..... | 393 |
| Martens, K. Peru. Staatschuld. Aussenhandel. Textilkontingente.. | 40 |
| Martin, F.H.: | |
| Lay--is relative arrangement.... | 58 |
| Roving frames, (comment and reply)..... | 141 |
| Tension..... | 59 |
| Martin, S.W. Sampling American cotton. With Florena Cleaves.... | 371 |
| Martinez du Bujanda, E. Cultivation of cotton in Spain..... | 211 |
| Maskell, E.J. Further studies on transport in the cotton plant. III. Concerning the independence of solute movement in the Phloem. With T.G. Mason and E. Phillis... | 200 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Mason, T.G.: | | Mayer, Robert: (Cont'd) | |
| Concentration of solutes in sap and tissue, and the estimation of bound water. With E. Phillis..... | 351 | Quality and price to govern our export trade..... | 127 |
| Further studies on transport in the cotton plant: | | Mayo, J.K. Immaturity in northern Nigerian cotton..... | 386 |
| III. Concerning the independence of solute movement in the phloem. With E.J. Maskell and E. Phillis..... | 200 | Meadows, W.E. Confidence key to better times..... | 225 |
| IV. On the simultaneous movement of solutes in opposite directions through the phloem. With E. Phillis..... | 200 | Mechanical cotton chopper..... | 359 |
| Massey, work on gummosis in the Sudan..... | 233 | Medlin, J.R. Ratio of 6 to 1..... | 417 |
| Masson, J.M. Boys' cotton-mix suitings..... | 22 | Mehl, J.M. Digest of Commodity exchange act..... | 344 |
| Materials handling in a cotton mill.. | 472 | Mehring, A.L.: | |
| Mather and Platt limited. "Vortex" system of humidification..... | 306 | Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertilizers applied to cotton, 1933. With Lawrence White and J.E. Adams. 2 investigations on reducing cost of fertilizers, discussed..... | 280 |
| Mather lecture, 1936..... | 293 | Method of reducing the retail cost of cotton fertilizers. With W.H. Ross..... | 153 |
| Matlock, R.L. Quality of 1935 cotton..... | 15 | Mehta, Chumilal, & Co. Indian cotton review for the season 1934-35 | 207 |
| Matthew, J.A. Rapid method of determining the moisture content of textiles. With J.L. Spencer-Smith..... | 422 | Mehta, H., speech in opposition to the reduction of hours..... | 365 |
| Mattill, H.A. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. IV. Lecithin as an antioxidant. With H. S. Olcott..... | 189 | Meikleham, H.P. Meikleham shows tax refunds are not profits for mills..... | 106 |
| Maturity. <u>See</u> Fibers, maturity; Plants, maturity. | | Meisakhovich, I. Machine "Arisona" for cottonseed treatment with sulphuric acid..... | 320 |
| Matviiv, I.K. Plowing under winter peas as green manure, and the effect of its decomposition on the cotton seedlings. With A.P. Baiandina..... | 201 | Meissner, E. Wirkung von hitze und feuchtigkeit auf die baumwollfaser..... | 469 |
| Mauersberger, H.R.: | | Melhoramento do algodao..... | 441 |
| Arbitration in the textile industry..... | 171 | Mellen, G., experiments in cotton growing..... | 388 |
| Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. With E.F.K. Schwarz..... | 171 | Mellor, Bromley and Co., ltd. Bahnsen humidifying system..... | 219 |
| Mauritius. Foreign textile quotas... | 27 | Melöy, G.S.: | |
| Mayer, Robert: | | Cottonseed grading..... | 311 |
| annual address of the president at Texas cotton association meeting..... | 168 | Development and use of standards for grade, color, and character of American cotton linters..... | 222 |
| Cotton in international trade..... | 330 | History of cotton seed and need for established grades..... | 268 |
| | | "On grade" or "As is"--Which is best?..... | 378 |
| | | Melson, E.W. Optical instruments in the textile industry..... | 375 |
| | | Memphis chamber of commerce, address by C.C. Davis..... | 248 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Memphis cotton exchange. Board of directors. Sixty-second annual report...1935..... | 299 | Mexico: (Cont'd) | |
| Men and machines..... | 285 | situation: | |
| Menace to United States..... | 15 | 1935..... | 8 |
| Mendes, C.T. <u>See</u> Teixeira Mendes, C. | | 1936..... | 410 |
| Mennerich, F.A. Rapid microscopical measurement of diameters in cross-section..... | 96 | textile industry..... | 209 |
| Mercerization: | | Meyer, K. H., discussion of paper by J.H. de Boer:..... | 214 |
| dyed cotton, tests..... | 216 | Microscopes: | |
| effect on adsorption of carbon dioxide..... | 97 | in the textile industry..... | 375 |
| hanks, height of luster..... | 137 | polarizing, use in classing..... | 20 |
| new facts concerning..... | 470 | Mid-South cotton growers' association: | |
| study..... | 419 | Annual report...season 1935-36 | 301 |
| Merchandising. <u>See</u> Cloth, marketing; Marketing. | | history and objectives..... | 255 |
| Merchants, function..... | 415 | Mid-south farm forum, excerpts from address by D.L. Cohn..... | 26 |
| Merrill, G.R.: | | Mieg, Marcel: | |
| Cotton mill organization..... | 59 | Essais d'entente professionnelle dans l'industrie cotonnière... | 244 |
| Cotton organizations..... | 307 | Note sur les essais d'entente dans l'industrie cotonnière... | 127 |
| Effect of twist contraction and waste removal on calculations for cotton organizations..... | 264 | Miège, E.: | |
| 80s combed yarn..... | 423 | Centralization, interpretation and presentation of the results of experimentation..... | 78 |
| How to calculate drafts, doublings, sizes, speeds, wastes, spindles, and other details of cotton organizations..... | 219 | Morocco as a cotton country... | 88, 249 |
| Machinery organization, with long-draft modifications, for 40s to 60s cotton yarn..... | 377 | Migration: | |
| Trial and error necessary to some extent in calculating cotton organizations..... | 340 | and economic opportunity..... | 396 |
| Merritt, C.L. Merchants view of co-op. marketing..... | 255 | reduced by rural rehabilitation program..... | 397 |
| Meulemeester, D. de. A stress-extension recording dynamometer for textile fibres. With I. Nicoloff..... | 217 | Mildew in cotton goods, methods for examining..... | 469 |
| Mexico: | | Miles, G.F. Equipment for the dust disinfection of cottonseed.. | 201 |
| cultivation:..... | 114 | Miles, L.E.: | |
| consequences..... | 173 | Angular leaf spot of cotton in Mississippi in 1934..... | 4,153 |
| diseases, Texas root rot..... | 37 | Investigations of the Verticillium wilt disease of cotton... | 153 |
| first national cotton convention.. | 383 | Potash & cotton wilt in central & north Mississippi..... | 233 |
| insects, control..... | 38 | Potash for cotton wilt and rust in south Mississippi..... | 441 |
| labor, textile industry, wages.... | 209 | Potash for cotton wilt in the Mississippi Delta region..... | 442 |
| manufacture, costs..... | 209 | Verticillium wilt disease of cotton..... | 4 |
| outlook..... | 410 | Milk, filtration through chemically treated cotton..... | 61 |
| production:..... | 49, 297 | Mill men to urge manufacturers' sales tax..... | 106 |
| principal regions..... | 411 | Miller, E.H. Crop forecasts based on painstaking work..... | 133 |

- Miller, Nora. Girl in the rural family..... 80
- Miller, P.R. Observations on cotton diseases in the Mississippi Delta. 392
- Millikan, R.A. Whither scientific research in industry?..... 20
- Mills:
- air-conditioned:..... 377
 - affects design and operation of machinery..... 260
 - blowing room:
 - constant temperature and humidity..... 141
 - electro-pneumatic lap making developments..... 184
 - calculations:
 - for cotton organizations. 264,340, 423
 - mechanical, standard deviations and correlation coefficients..... 54,180
 - spinning..... 219
 - yarns and fabrics..... 98
 - change in technique from shorter staples to Egyptian cotton.... 142
 - construction, use of preserved wood..... 218
 - directory..... 382
 - dust problem related to health... 83
 - efficiency recording system..... 84
 - equipment retirement discussed... 208
 - failure, causes..... 402
 - fires, causes..... 480
 - first, South..... 317
 - flood damage, New England..... 170
 - humidification:..... 220
 - Bahson system..... 219
 - vortex system..... 306
 - humidity in, discussed..... 100,219
 - Italy, required to use Italian-grown cotton..... 294
- list:
- China, Changtu..... 170
 - United States, South, with amounts of processing tax funds in escrow..... 106
- machinery. See Machinery, mill.
- mixing bins, fire protection..... 183
- mixing department, elimination... 141
- opener room:
 - dustless ventilator installed.. 142
 - floor plan..... 306
- organization..... 59
- overseers, thoughts and questions. 264
- Mills: (Cont'd)
- picker rooms, methods used..... 218
 - problems discussed..... 404
 - production, control..... 84
 - products, South..... 424
 - profits..... 172
 - research department, purposes... 431
 - rules, southern, interpretation., 50
 - static electricity, cause..... 22
 - temperature..... 100
 - transportation of materials, from one room to another.....472
 - waste. See Waste.
 - wet Kata thermometer results, Bombay..... 472
 - See also Cottonseed oil, mills; Taxes, mills; Textile industry.
- Milnes, A.H.:
- Spraying of textile fibres;..... 340
 - Statistics in yarn testing..... 138
- Minet-el-Bassal spot exchange, proposals adopted for revision of Egyptian cotton futures contract..... 212
- Ministerio de agricultura iniciará un vasto plan de experimentación algodonera en todo el pais..... 437
- Minkevich, I.I.:
- Rational size of fields for the reconstructed cotton collective farms..... 287
 - Results of two year observations on irrigation practice on reconstructed collective farms..... 286
- Mirer, A. Rapid method for the determination of crude fiber in oil seeds and their press cakes. With A. Lyutenberg..... 268
- Mirer, E. Factors determining color of cottonseed oil. With Goldovskii and M. Podol'skaya..... 188
- Miscellaneous--General (Section).. 30,69
108,152,197,227,273,316
348,382,431,479
- Mississippi:
- county average rates of soil conserving payments..... 316
- Delta:
- diseases..... 392
 - quality, 1936-37..... 411
 - diseases. See Diseases, Mississippi.

- Mississippi: (Cont'd)
- fertilizers: (cont'd)
 - experimental data on..... 76
 - placement experiments..... 116, 277
 - legislation:
 - balancing agriculture with industry..... 427
 - bale identification bills, reasons for defeat..... 194
 - one-variety communities..... 166
 - spacing experiments..... 230
 - varieties, testing..... 230
 - Mississippi agricultural experiment station. Quadrennial report of the South Mississippi branch experiment station..... 199
 - Mississippi cotton ginner's association, meeting Jackson, Miss., June 26, 1936..... 289
 - Mississippi division has interesting convention..... 310
 - Missouri:
 - prices, relation to quality..... 175
 - production, efficiency..... 116
 - quality, relation to price..... 175
 - variety test..... 116
 - Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Work of the Agricultural experiment station...1934..... 116
 - Mitchell, G.S. Some problems of the textile industry..... 128
 - Mitchell, W.C., method of cyclical analysis, application..... 173
 - Mitra, Sir B.N. Statement of Indian high commissioner at Indian cotton stand..... 197
 - Mitsubishi economic research bureau, Tokyo. Japanese trade and industry, present and future..... 454
 - Mitteilungen des Textilnorm, fachausschuss der Textilwirtschaft..... 308
 - Mixing, Indian cotton, campaign against..... 333
 - Mobile, delivery port for New York contracts..... 299
 - Modernising the spinning plant at the Oldham technical college..... 22
 - Mogford, J.S. Marketing cotton in Egypt..... 51
 - Mohammad Abdullah, C. Note on production of cottonseed and its distribution in the Hansi circle. With B. Jagat Singh Behl..... 36
 - Mohammad Afzal, C.:
 - New Desi cotton--39. Mollisoni.... 390
 - See also Afzal, M.
 - Mohammad, N. Preliminary studies on the effect of delinting of cottonseed with sulphuric acid on germination and yield. With A. Hamid..... 440
 - Moisture:
 - content, Indian cotton, 1924-35.. 180
 - effect on quality..... 35
 - Egyptian cotton, tests... 416, 469, 481
 - in irrigated plots..... 2
 - See also Cloth, moisture; Fibers, moisture; Humidity; Water; Wet cotton.
 - Mollin, F.E. How the cotton oil industry can best serve the cowman..... 379
 - Molyneaux, Peter:
 - Cotton and the American people... 327
 - Measures to restore our foreign trade..... 330
 - Prosperity depends on opening the channels of world trade... 209
 - Monaghan, J.F. Processing and finishing cottons..... 340
 - Monetary policy, relation to cotton trade..... 362
 - Money, devaluation, and American cotton..... 449
 - Monteiro Filho, Honorio:
 - Botanica do algodoeiro..... 351
 - Verdao. Gossypium peruvianum Cav. 34
 - Montemayer, H. Breves apuntes sobre el combate de plagas..... 38
 - Montenegro, Lauro. Servicios agricolas de Pernambuco..... 459
 - Montera, J.O. See Orestes Montera, J.
 - Montero Bernaldes, L. Algodón en Egipto..... 130
 - Montgomery, J.E.:
 - Co-op gin movement in Texas growing..... 325
 - Why force your cooperative gin to buy cotton?..... 301
 - Montserrat. See West Indies (British)
 - Mooney, Booth. Texas sulphur and Texas cotton..... 79

- Moor case:
 briefs..... 69,193,194
 summary of arguments..... 26
- Moore, A.C.:
 Points that aid good running work
 in spinning rooms..... 377
 Reducing waste in spinning and
 spooling departments..... 59
- Moore, Clement:
 Cotton exchange history reveals
 a notable record..... 327
 Do you know?..... 133
- Moore, H.W.:
 Education and community welfare... 156
 Milestones in the textile indus-
 try..... 454
- Moore, Henry, Jr. More light on the
 Bankhead situation..... 149
- Moore, P.E.:
 Coming up in the cotton world!.... 369
 Government holdings real threat
 to new crop values..... 89
- Morgan, J.I.:
 Cottonseed crushing industry..... 63
 Tonnage..... 222
- Morlicchio. Coltivazione ed indus-
 tria del cotone in quel di Scaf-
 ati..... 249
- Morocco:
 insects. See Insects, Morocco.
 production:..... 317,412
 history..... 88
 under French influence, history
 and possibilities..... 249
 varieties, Pima..... 249
- Morocco. Direction générale de
 l'agriculture, du commerce et de
 la colonisation. Expérimentation
 agricole..... 78
- Morris, George. Disconcerting revela-
 tions..... 18
- Morrison, F.B. Feeds and feeding.... 269
- Morse, F.S. 25 years of cotton in
 Japan..... 405
- Moser, C.K. Give and take in our
 oriental trade relations..... 295
- Motes, position in locks..... 229
- Motz, H. Elektronenbeugung an hoch-
 polymeren substanzen. With H.
 Mark and J.J. Trillat..... 138
- Moulton, D. New thrips on cotton... 120
- Movement, effect on prices..... 414
- Moving cotton to market cooperative-
 ly..... 465
- Moya, F.R. See Rodriguez Moya, F.
- Mukherjee, B.B. Co-operation and
 cottage industries in Bihar and
 Orissa..... 405
- Mulchandani, B.B.:
 Cotton survey of Osmanabad dis-
 trict in H.E.H. The Nizam's
 dominions. With N.R. Yardi... 199
 Experiments on the germination
 of cotton seed..... 199
- Muldrow, M.W.:
 Feeding cottonseed by-products
 to livestock..... 222
 More general use of cottonseed
 meal is South's great need.... 188
- Mule or ring? An analysis for the
 cotton spinner..... 184
- Mundkur, Bhalchondra. Resistance of
 American cottons to Fusarium
 wilt in India..... 356
- Munro, W.C. King cotton's step-
 children..... 236
- Murchison, C.T.:
 AAA and cloth contracts..... 42
 address..... 452
 compliance drive..... 242
 Cotton industry's problems..... 454
 Cotton textile industry assumes
 offensive..... 44
 Cotton-textile industry defends
 stand on processing tax refund 147
 Group action is essential..... 209
 Japanese imports increased 400%
 last year..... 85
 Murchison analyzes Japanese cotton
 textile import problems..... 365
 Murchison reviews problems which
 confront cotton trade.... 405,406
 Murchison warns of new tax threat 106
 New angle in approach to Japan-
 ese-American relations..... 455
 Over production is bane of the
 cotton textile industry..... 244
 Present outlook for cotton tex-
 tile industry..... 210
 Technical and the economic..... 295
 Textile industry in fighting mood.128
- Murff, H.J. Indications are that
 prosperity for trade "is just
 around the corner."..... 168

- Murphy, H.F. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and calcium content of the cotton plant at pre-blooming to early boll stages of growth... 34, 152
- Murphy, W.J. Delinting cotton seed.. 116
- Murray, A.T. Australian policies affecting agriculture..... 345
- Murray, John. Rise of the lowly cotton seed to prominence..... 269
- Murray, L.T. Bad ginning practices.. 239
- Musset, R. Sur le climat du coton cultivé..... 386
- Mutinelli, A. Cultivo del algodón en Misiones..... 441
- Myers, J.G. Second report on an investigation into the biological control of West Indian insect pests..... 120
- Myers, Lawrence. Foreign cotton production..... 153
- Naesmith, Andrew. English textiles control competition..... 128
- Nahas, Youssef:
"Déport" in the cotton market.... 461
Report of the cotton propaganda committee..... 481
- Nasmith, Frank. Scientific management. With G.H. Thompson and H.C. Barnes..... 156
- Nasmith comber, new model..... 218
- National association of commissioners of agriculture, address by J.R. Jones..... 465
- National association of cotton manufacturers:
address by:
Gunnarson, A.B..... 478
Murchison, C.T..... 406
Cotton manufacturers meet..... 406
freight rate fight..... 67
resolution on financing of finance farm relief program..... 106
- National cottonseed products association, inc.:
activities..... 310
address by:
Jasspon, W.H..... 268
Jones, O.E..... 342
Alabama division:
address by W.T. Graham..... 378
meeting at Pensacola, Fla., July 6, 1936..... 309
- National cottonseed products association, inc.: (Cont'd)
Cottonseed products..... 24
Educational service:
Boys of today are the farmers and stockmen of tomorrow..... 24
Dutch export oil to United States..... 269
Mississippi division, meeting at Edgewater Park, Miss., July 10, 1936..... 310
North Carolina division, address by G.S. Meloy..... 378
Proceedings...New Orleans, Louisiana, June 1, 2 and 3, 1936..... 311
report analyzed..... 425
Valley division:
address by:
Morgan, J.I..... 222
Ward, A.L..... 224
Valley division meeting best ever..... 188
- National federation of textiles, inc., arbitration procedure..... 171
- National foreign trade convention:
address by C.T. Murchison..... 455
Official report of the twenty-second...held at Houston, Texas, November 18, 19, 20, 1935. 295
- National foreign trade council, address by A.B. Cox..... 14
- National ginners' conference. All officers...re-elected at meet.... 81
- National industrial conference board, inc. American agricultural conditions and remedies..... 380
- National research council. Annual survey of American chemistry.... 375
- National survey of potential product capacity. Report..... 41
- Nation's leadership as cotton producer threatened as foreign competition gains..... 333
- Nature of cellulose..... 257
- Nayak, H.R. Influence of storage on some of the fibre-properties of Dharwar cotton..... 258
- Neal, D.C.:
Further studies of the effect of ammonia-nitrogen on the growth of the cotton-root-rot fungus, 3, 153

- Neal, D.C.: (Cont'd)
- Recent investigations of cotton root rot in Texas..... 152
- Wilt-resistant cottons adapted to the gulf coastal plains..... 4
- Neale, S.M.:
- Absorption of caustic soda by cellulose..... 96
- Concentration and ionising tendency of carboxylic acid groups in cellulose and other natural products..... 55
- experiments (comments)..... 422
- Modifications of cellulose..... 259
- Neelakantan, K. Pigments of cotton flowers. With T.R. Seshadri and R.H. Ramachandra Rao..... 387
- Neild, F.I. Sees trend toward self regulation as chief 1935 development..... 44
- Neilson, J.B.:
- Permanent identification market for baled cotton..... 194
- That Bankhead expense refund..... 225
- Nelson, A.A. Lake Charles comes forward as important port of Gulf..... 253
- Nelson, Thomas. Development of textile education..... 157
- Neps:
- causes..... 182
- discussed..... 185
- occurrence in seed cotton..... 139
- Net weight:..... 398, 449
- bills:
- approved by A.C.C.A..... 108
- passage urged..... 380
- Federal law, arguments in favor... 225
- resolutions of A.C.M.A..... 227
- Netherlands, textile industry since 1930/32..... 13
- Netherlands East Indies, cultivation, Molucca..... 3
- Nettle, W.C. Important field crop insects..... 284
- Neuman, R. Untersuchungen über die heterogenität von nativer und regenerierter cellulose. With R. Obogi and S. Rogowin..... 421
- Neutrality program, international, cotton problems..... 70
- Nevin, H.W. Candlewick bedspread industry of North Georgia..... 85
- Nevis. See West Indies (British).
- New, A.A. Measurement of electrolyte content of textiles..... 96
- New coordinated federal-state cotton research program..... 92
- New cotton picker..... 445
- New cotton uses..... 61
- New deal and the Alabama farmer.... 65
- New deal in cotton quality..... 332
- New development in drafting cotton.. 99
- New England:
- mills, damage by floods..... 170
- textile industry:
- local problems..... 83
- trend..... 9
- wrecked by high taxes and strikes..... 209
- New facts on strength of cotton start breeding for fine short staple..... 259
- New freight rate ordered published.. 314
- New ideas in yarn winding..... 22
- New Jersey bill would outlaw southern fats and oils..... 194
- New Mexico:
- land resources..... 121
- pink bollworm quarantine regulations..... 430
- production, Roswell..... 389
- New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-sixth annual report...1934-1935..... 159
- New Orleans:
- freight rates, investigation..... 464
- port..... 334
- New Orleans association of commerce, address by H.C. Williamson... 214, 336
- New Orleans cotton exchange:
- Annual report. Cotton crop of the United States for 1935-36. 327
- annual survey of the cotton trade (comment)..... 363
- contract market under the Commodity exchange act..... 380
- Sixty-fifth annual report..... 18
- New Orleans looks for most active cotton season in years..... 327
- New restrictions on use of cotton... 478
- New soil conservation regulations... 194
- New textile..... 12
- New textile fibre..... 45
- New tyre fabric..... 474

- New uses, new outlets advocated by
Everett..... 186
- New variety of Egyptian cotton..... 201
- New York (city) Cotton exchange:
contract, proposed changes..... 206
contract market, under the Com-
modity exchange act..... 380
Cotton year book:
1935..... 82
1936..... 450
delivery port, Mobile..... 299
hedging South American cotton..... 333
history, aims and purposes..... 133
- New York (city) Cotton exchange
service:
analysis of prices..... 89
World uses more American cot-
ton and with prices more
competitive..... 207
- New York (city) Emergency relief
bureau. Works division, report... 41
- New York city housing authority,
report..... 41
- New Zealand hemp, experiments by
Imperial institute..... 293
- Newburger, E.K.:
Pros and cons of the October
position..... 168
Relation of spots and futures
markets resulting from Govern-
ment operations..... 132
Release loan cotton urges future
broker..... 463
12-cent loan cotton program and
outlook for the new season..... 178
- Newton, R.C. Review of scientific
literature on fats and oils for
1935..... 189
- Nicaragua:
cultivation..... 2
insects. See Insects, Nicaragua.
- Nickerson, Dorothy. Specification of
color tolerances..... 421
- Nickerson, J.W. Work assignment..... 244
- Nicoloff, I. A stress-extension
recording dynamometer for textile
fibres. With D. de Meulemeester.. 217
- Nicol'skaya, M.N. Parasites of the
alfalfa seed chalcis fly..... 323
- Nield, F.I., abstract of speech at
meeting of N.A.C.M..... 406
- Nigeria:
fibers, immature..... 386
Japanese textile quota..... 67
- Nigeria: (Cont'd)
production:..... 130,210
possibilities, North..... 47
varieties:
Ishan cotton, grading..... 299
spinning tests..... 114
- Nigeria. Agricultural department.
Annual report, 1934..... 110
- Nigra, L. Brazilian cotton: Produc-
tion..... 88
- Nikolsky, V. See Leningrad, Lenin
academy of agricultural sciences.
- Nikorkin, S.S. Summary of the inves-
tigations on cotton harvesting
machines..... 359
- Niles, P.W. Cotton underwear stages
a comeback..... 267
1935 cotton mill statistics..... 45
1935 review of vegetable and com-
peting oils..... 146
1936-37 Delta crop making history... 411
- Nisenganz, A.D.:
Grain threshers as "pile clean-
ers"..... 7
Vertical conveyors for cotton
seed..... 7
- Nitrocellulose, properties..... 93
- Nitrogen. See Fertilizers, nitro-
genous.
- Nitschke, Gerd. Farben von loser
baumwolle zur verwendung in der
streichgarnindustrie..... 423
- Nixon, H.C., statement on tenant
problem. With C.S. Johnson..... 150
- No fumigation of American cotton in
Calcutta..... 299
- Noble, L.W.:
Biological possibility of infes-
tation by flight of the pink
bollworm moth..... 164
Notes on pink bollworm septicemia.
With G.F. White..... 165
- Noguera, J. Theory and practice of
high drafting in cotton spinning. 23
- Norcross, Frank. Cotton mill cost-
ing..... 330
- Norman, A.G. Criticism of statement
by J. Hewitt, (reply)..... 303
- Norris, F.K.:
Cotton production in Mexico..... 49
Factors affecting the production
of cotton in other countries.. 411

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Norris, P.K.: (Cont'd) | | North Carolina cottonseed crushers' | |
| Possibilities of foreign cotton | | association, report of meeting | |
| production as indicated by | | at Asheville, June 22-23, 1936.... | 311 |
| conditions in Egypt and the | | North Carolina emergency relief ad- | |
| Anglo-Egyptian Sudan..... | 152 | ministration, cooperative rural | |
| Produção de algodão no Nordeste | | research project..... | 236 |
| do Brazil..... | 460 | North China cotton prospects..... | 368 |
| North Africa, production: | | Northern mills win decision..... | 67 |
| costs..... | 80 | Northern N.C.-Virginia division | |
| new principles..... | 48 | meets at Greensboro..... | 184 |
| North and South Carolina crushers: | | Norvell, G. Cottonseed bread now | |
| address by: | | a reality..... | 63 |
| Harmon, S.M..... | 310 | Norway, consumption of Brazilian | |
| Hostetler, E.H..... | 310 | cotton..... | 83 |
| meeting at Asheville, June 22-23, | | Notes on cotton carding..... | 59 |
| 1936..... | 311 | Novikov, V.A. Influence of the | |
| North Carolina: | | intensity of illumination on the | |
| fertilizers..... | 382 | development of the cotton plant.. | 387 |
| cooperative placement experi- | | Novitskii, V.I. Basic problems in | |
| ments..... | 277 | the control of cotton pests in | |
| marketing practices..... | 132 | 1935..... | 284 |
| mills; first..... | 317 | Nuevo aparato para precintar los | |
| production, cost..... | 395 | flejes en los fardos de algodón.. | 8 |
| rotations..... | 391 | Number of cotton farms in U.S.A..... | 460 |
| rural relief needs and AAA pro- | | Nutting, R.D. Measurement of color | |
| gram..... | 236 | of dyed textiles..... | 421 |
| textile industry, education and | | Nyasaland, production..... | 210 |
| community welfare..... | 156 | Nyasaland. Department of agricul- | |
| North Carolina. Agricultural exper- | | ture. Annual report, 1935..... | 438 |
| iment station: | | Nyhus, P.O., report on Argentine | |
| cooperative rural research | | cotton situation..... | 249 |
| project..... | 236 | Obermayer, E. Kisérlet a gyapotnö- | |
| research, important conclusions | | vény gyűrtzésével és metszésével. | 3 |
| from..... | 230 | Obogi, R. Untersuchungen über die | |
| North Carolina agricultural exten- | | heterogenität von nativer und | |
| sion service. Agricultural program | | regenerierter cellulose. With | |
| for North Carolina..... | 203 | R. Neuman and S. Rogowin..... | 421 |
| North Carolina association holds | | O'Brien, Ruth. Textile work in | |
| annual meeting..... | 455 | the Bureau of home economics..... | 481 |
| North Carolina cotton growers cooper- | | Observer, A.K. Thoughts and ques- | |
| ative association, joint meeting | | tions for cotton mill overseers.. | 264 |
| with Farmers cooperative exchange. | 254 | O'Donnell, G.M. Looking down the | |
| North Carolina cotton manufacturers' | | the cotton row..... | 288, 360 |
| association: | | O'Donnell, J.J.: | |
| address by: | | analysis of cotton futures act | |
| Gardner, O.M..... | 452 | amendments proposed by | |
| Long, J.A..... | 12 | Senator Smith..... | 225 |
| Moore, H.W..... | 454 | Smith plan first step toward | |
| annual convention, Pinehurst, | | re-establishment of open | |
| N.C.: | | market..... | 194 |
| Nov. 21 and 22, 1935..... | 30 | Odriozola, M. Arrebiatado como pla- | |
| Nov. 1936..... | 455 | ga del algodouero..... | 164 |
| education and enforcement child | | | |
| labor law encouraged..... | 156 | | |

- Odriozola, M.E. Cultivo de algodón
on el Norte..... 354
- Odum, H.W.:
Regional approach to national
social planning..... 204
Southern regions..... 236
- Official American textile directory,
1936..... 432
- Official Bankhead information..... 68
- Ohara instituts landwirtschaftliche
forschungen. Ausschusses für die
samen der warmen klimate, activ-
ity..... 386
- O'Hare, Albert. Majesty of cotton... 273
- Oil mill superintendents, address
by C.N. Volz..... 223
- Oils:
coconut, bill to remove tax..... 105
importation, resolution..... 273
spraying on cotton..... 23,142,263
See also Cottonseed oil.
- Oilseed production in China and Man-
churia..... 342
- Okabe, Kenzo, Konzentration der
schweren isotope in zellulosen.
With T. Titani..... 259
- O'Kolly, J.F. Effects of delayed
harvesting by picking and snap-
ping on six varieties of cotton.
With W.W. Hull..... 445
- Oklahoma:
experience of 4-H club boys,
Greer county..... 416
fertilizers:
cooperative placement experi-
ments..... 277
cotton burs..... 100
gins:
cooperative..... 123
public utilities..... 325
harvesting by picking and snapping. 5
insects. See Insects.
prices, farm, relation to futures. 461
quality, 1935..... 297
situation..... 449
- Oklahoma committee recommends steps
for insuring suitable supply of
cottonseed..... 390
- Oklahoma cotton cooperative associa-
tion, district meetings, resolu-
tions..... 213
- Oklahoma cotton ginner's associa-
tion:
address by L.C. Hutson..... 224
annual meeting Oklahoma City,
Okla., Apr.17,1936..... 167
- Oklahoma ginner's elect Lyon presi-
dent..... 167
- Olcott, H.S. Antioxidants and the
autoxidation of fats. IV. Leci-
thin as an antioxidant. With H.
A. Mattill..... 189
- Oldham cotton mill managers' asso-
ciation, lecture by:
Watson, W..... 143
Wilson, W..... 23
- Oldham master cotton spinners'
association limited. Report of
the committee for year ended
December 31st, 1935, together
with lists of the committee and
members..... 244
- Oldham technical college, spinning
plant, modernizing..... 22
- "Oldtech." Alterations in spinning
technique involved in changing
over a cotton mill from shorter
staples to Egyptian cotton..... 142
- O'Leary, M.J. Study of the relation
of some properties of cotton
rags to the strength and stabil-
ity of experimental papers made
from them. With M.B. Shaw and
G.W. Bicking..... 101
- Oliveira Filho, M.L. de. Curuquere. 393
- Olney, L.A. Textile chemistry and
dyeing. Part I. Chemical tech-
nology of the fibers..... 336
- Olsen, N.A. World cotton outlook... 153
- Ol'shanskii, M.A. Some questions
of cotton breeding in new regions. 161
- One variety communities:..... 447
advantages..... 122
advisability of developing..... 360
advocated..... 288
approved by A.C.C.A..... 108
- Georgia:
development..... 205
history..... 153,166
progress..... 153,166
summary of work..... 166
increasing..... 288

- One-variety communities:
 list, by states..... 122
 Louisiana..... 317
 Mississippi:
 history of Liberty Hill..... 80
 progress in establishment..... 166
 needed..... 39
 purpose..... 324
 southeastern states..... 395
 Texas:
 blackland:..... 165,166
 program, 1936..... 80
 Gonzales county..... 80,397
 plans..... 122
 progress in establishment..... 166
 yields..... 324
 One-variety cotton pays..... 80
 One variety gets results in Georgia.. 205
 One variety in the blacklands..... 122
 One variety solution..... 447
 O'Neil, G.E. Cotton controlling for
 the cotton trade..... 254
 Onodera, J. Studies in the correla-
 tion among the characters of Asian
 cotton varieties and their F₂-
 hybrids..... 276
 Opener room. See Mills, opener room.
 Opening, fundamental principles of... 98
 Operative cotton spinners' amal-
 gamation, objections to substitu-
 tion of ring spinning for mule.... 172
 Orestes Montero, José. Parasitas do
 curuquere..... 79
 Organization set-up..... 213
 Organizations. See Associations.
 Origin of textiles and the wheel.... 382
 Osaka Sampin Rayon Exchange..... 212
 Osborne, Gordon:
 Development of the cotton textile
 industry of the United States
 from 1920 to 1930:..... 128
 Part II..... 171
 Otanes, F.Q. Identity of the cotton
 stem weevil and parasites of the
 caterpillar of *Cosmophila* and the
 common mealy bug..... 120
 Ottawa agreement, Indian government
 to terminate..... 314
 Otte, F. Story of cotton since 1919. 82
 Our greatest customer..... 455
 Ousley, Clarence:
 Campaign launched to demand removal
 of unfair restrictions on South-
 ern agricultural products..... 63
 Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd)
 Cotton ginning by law..... 428-429
 Cotton information..... 412
 One-variety cotton:..... 324
 error..... 324
 Too many gins..... 448
 Outlook:
 1936..... 30,81,168,178,401
 1937..... 450
 effect of changed government
 policies..... 168
 Europe, 1936-37..... 456
 Georgia, 1936..... 169
 Mexico..... 410
 world..... 153
 See also American cotton outlook;
 Trade, outlook.
 Over-production is bane of the cotton
 textile industry..... 244
 Over-production or under-consumption? 40
 Overseas textile import duties..... 68
 Overseas trade in cotton textiles... 245
 P., C. Brazilian cotton gaining in
 Japanese market..... 460
 P., H. Neps in cotton..... 186
 Packing, Colombia..... 383
 Paden, W.R.:
 Growth response of cotton from
 various sources of nitrogen
 fertilizer on unlimed and
 limed soils..... 157
 Growth response of cotton from
 winter cover crops of rye and
 Austrian peas in combination
 with varied amounts of sodium
 nitrate..... 157
 Relation of fertilizer treatments
 to the mineral nutrients in
 sap and tissue of the cotton
 plant..... 153
 Paez, C., J. Secado mecanico del
 algodon. With T. Boza B..... 448
 Page, R. Selling Egyptian cotton
 "on call"..... 90
 Palazzo, F.C. Cellulose del nostri
 legni nell'economia e nella
 difesa della Nazione..... 215
 Palmer, A.W. Clasificacion comer-
 cial del algodon Norteamericano.. 371
 Pancirolli, F. Sulla determinazione
 della cellulosa nei materiali
 fibrosi greggi. With E. Debebe-
 detti..... 419

- Pandit Lal Chand Dharmani. See
Dharmani, P.L.C.
- Panosian, A.K. Influence of irrigation by infiltration of cotton plantations on the microbiology of the soil..... 279
- Pansee, V.G. Studies in the technique of field experiments:
II. Sampling for staple-length determination in cotton trials, with a note on the standard error of estimates of ginning percentage. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
III. Application of the method of covariance to selection for disease resistance in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
IV. Study of margin effect in variety trials with cotton and wheat. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 115
- Panuishev, A. Continuous hydrogenation at the Gor'kov works..... 189
- Paper from stem pulp..... 62
- Paradoxes of textiles..... 128
- Paraguay:
production..... 131
developments..... 15
supply..... 87
- Paraguayan cotton production..... 131
- Parham, E.F. Jute vs. cotton bagging 8
- Parish, W.F. Origin of textiles and the wheel..... 382
- Parker, F.W. Reducing the cost of cotton fertilizers shown feasible by recent investigations..... 280
- Parker, Ivy. Organic nitrogen bases from pyrolysis of cottonseed meal. With C.L. Gutzeit, A.C. Bratton, and J.R. Bailey..... 476
- Parker, Orlan. Effect of crazy top disorder on cotton plants and its control by irrigation management. With C. Hope and C.J. King..... 356
- Parker, Walter:
American cotton outlook improving. 401
Cotton South's opportunity..... 478
Our crop control policy..... 68
Value of cotton exports to the economic life of the United States. 295
- Parsons, F.S. Investigations on *Trichogramma lutea*, Gir., as a parasite of the cotton bollworm. With G.C. Ulyyett..... 284
- Patel, A.M.:
Suggestions for the scientific working of the textile industry..... 198
Various factors in the absorption of substantive dyestuffs. 138
- Patel, B.S. Variation in the fibre-properties of similar strains of cotton grown in different tracts of Gujarat. With Srinagabhushana..... 259
- Patrick, W.A. Retentivity of water by purified cotton cellulose. With H.A. Hamm..... 303
- Pattee, C.L. Cotton classer uses the polarizing microscope..... 20
- Patterson, C.D., address at annual convention of Alabama cotton ginner's association..... 290
- Paul, H. Note on the rate of formation of fully saturated glycerides during hydrogenation of different natural fats. With T.P. Hilditch..... 188
- Paulson, W.E.:
Costs, income and financial status of cooperative gins of Texas, season of 1933-1934..... 7
Distribution of income of cooperative gins..... 398
Effects of "point-buying" in local markets..... 132
Father of the co-operative gin... 289
New deal in cotton ginning..... 123
These gins earn 25 per cent..... 289
- Paulve, Andre. French cotton industry revival..... 129
- Pearse, N.S.:
European spinners favor cotton-covered bales..... 124
Moisture tests on Egyptian cotton..... 469
- Pearson, E.S. Application of statistical methods to industrial standardization and quality control..... 260
- Pearson, N.L. Do neps occur in seed cotton:..... 139
comment from practical ginner. 139

- Peat, J.E.:
 Notes from the cotton station,
 Gatoona, 1935..... 1
 Some notes on cotton growing.. . . . 321
- Peiris, H.A. Cotton cultivation in
 the central division..... 174
- Pendleton, W.F. Cottonseed meal for
 horses and mules..... 476
- Penny, N.M. Grade and staple length
 of cotton produced in Georgia,
 1928-35..... 298
- Penzin, I.E. Value of irrigation for
 increasing cotton yield in Dages-
 tan. With K.G. Votselka..... 321
- Peper, J.P. Over de aantasting van
 katoenen weefsels, welke met mag-
 nesium-sulfaat zijn geapprêteerd.. 55
- Perdrieux, N.P. Coton francais..... 460
- Pereanez, E. Cultivo del algodón... 321
- Pereira, C.G. See Graccho Pereira, C.
- Pereira, V. de L. See Lima Pereira,
 V. de.
- Perfecting a great industry..... 474
- Persia, production..... 14
- Peru:
 cloth, quota:..... 41
 Japanese goods..... 106, 314
 cotton experiments..... 76
 cottonseed treatment..... 281
 cultivation:
 1935..... 159
 north..... 355
 Pacasmayo..... 34, 36
- Diseases. See Diseases.
 exports..... 173, 412
 industry, finance..... 41
 insects. See Insects.
 legislation..... 70
 map..... 331
 marketing, aspects..... 292
 problem of cotton..... 279
 production:..... 413
 1935..... 173
 statistics..... 70
 varieties, Tanguis..... 1
- Pestico, J.F. Algodonero en Colom-
 bia..... 382
- Peters, R.W. Cultivation of cotton.. 116
- Petrie, J.C. Talladega riot blamed
 on mills..... 406
- Pettenpaul, G.K. Egyptian section
 of the cotton industry on the con-
 tinent of Europe..... 227
- Peyton, Livingston. Staple cotton
 discount corporation..... 254
- Pflieger, J.J.:
 Aftermath-of-depression laws
 are laudable, but perhaps
 hasty..... 429
 comment on Loan cotton sales pro-
 gram, by T.H. Kerr..... 51
 Reopening old cotton markets
 more vital than finding new... 245
- Philippine Islands:
 diseases. See Diseases.
 insects. See Insects.
 production possibilities..... 298
 textile agreement..... 428
 variety research..... 113
- Philippine Islands. Department of
 agriculture and commerce, Bureau
 of plant industry. Annual report,
 1934..... 113
- Philippoff, W. Bedeutung der vis-
 kosität für die chemie der cellu-
 lose..... 336
- Phillis, E.:
 Concentration of solutes in sap
 and tissue, and the estimation
 of bound water. With T.G.
 Mason..... 351
 Further studies on transport in
 the cotton plant:
 III. Concerning the indepen-
 dence of solute movement
 in the phloem. With T.G.
 Mason and E.J. Maskell... 200
 IV. On the simultancous
 movement of solutes in
 opposite directions
 through the phloem.
 With T.G. Mason..... 200
- Photoperiodism of the cotton plant... 34
- Physicist in the textile industry... 20
- Physics, textile, fundamentals..... 422
- Pi, H.H. Growth and decline of
 rural industrial enterprise in
 North China. With H.D. Fong..... 126
- Pickard, R.H. British cotton indus-
 try research association..... 465
- Pickers. See Labor, farm, picking;
 Harvesting, machinery; Machinery,
 mill, pickers.
- Pickery. See Reconditioning plant.
- Pickett, V.D. Remarks..... 372
- Picking. See Harvesting.

- "Picudo" del algodouero..... 120
- Piece goods. See Cloth.
- Piece-goods of cotton and/or artificial silk: certificates of origin for exports to Uruguay..... 149
- Pierce, W.D. Efectos de algunos insectos sobre el algodouero..... 444
- Pignarre, M. Culture du coton en Syrie en 1935..... 412
- Piland, J.R. Function of copper in soils and its relation to the availability of iron and manganese. With L.G. Willis..... 202
- Pilavachi, George, ed. Egyptian cotton year book for 1934-35..... 227
- Pillowcases:
 purchasing..... 23
 specifications..... 101
- Pimentel, P. Assimetria das series de classificacao do algodao pernambucano..... 416
- Pink bollworm. See Insects, pink bollworm.
- Pinte, J. Régularigraphe pour fil. With L. Guimbretière..... 55
- Pinto da Fonseca, J. Relacao das principais pragas observados nos anos de 1931, 1932 e 1933..... 120
- Plagas de los algodoueros y de las esparragueras. Procedimientos para su destruccion..... 38
- Plans:
 criticized..... 345
 domestic allotment:
 advantages for cotton marketing 87
 advocated..... 428
 discussion..... 82
 improving farm situation, 4-point. 82
 liquidation of loan cotton..... 91
 relief of cotton farmer..... 81
 to determine amount of acreage restriction needed for production control..... 87
See also Smith, E.D., plan.
- Plantations, described..... 237
- Planters:
 Delta, effect of large crop and good price..... 396
See also Farmers.
- Planting:
 dates:
 effect on yield..... 354
 experiments, China, Northern Kiangsu..... 277
- Planting: (Cont'd)
 dates: (cont'd)
 Texas..... 160
 Uganda protectorate..... 199
- delinted and cerasan treated cottonseed..... 158
- instructions..... 437
- methods, Argentina..... 388
- uniform depths, Texas..... 158
- variable-depth..... 2,158
- See also Spacing.
- Plants:
 abnormalities, India, Punjab..... 275
- arboraceous and herbaceous..... 388
- botanical description..... 319
- carbohydrate content..... 386
- characters, boll-weevil resistance..... 153
- constituents, analysis..... 200
- crossing:
 interspecific..... 352
 natural..... 353
See also Hybridization.
- cytological study..... 319
- disease resistance, selection for..... 115
- estimation of bound water..... 351
- experiments, Hungary..... 3
- grafting:..... 388
 experiments..... 356
- growth and development, effect of:
 fertilizers..... 157
 illumination..... 34,387
 meteorological factors..... 276
 variety, spacing, nitrogen and water supply..... 439
- maturity:
 effect of different irrigation treatments..... 159
 relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures..... 351
- nitrogen, phosphorus and calcium content..... 34,152
- nutrient deficiency symptoms..... 152
- nutrition studies:..... 353
 Florida..... 2
- pathology, influenced by meteorological factors..... 276
- physiology..... 385
- pruning period..... 438
- research, coordinated program.... 153
- root system, experiments in Sudan..... 77

Plants: (Cont'd)

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| sap and tissue: | |
| concentration of solutes..... | 351 |
| mineral nutrients, relation of fertilizer treatments..... | 153 |
| sterility, inheritance..... | 114 |
| structure..... | 438 |
| transport..... | 200 |
| use for cellulose..... | 221,349,425 |
| walls, made of cellulose parti- cles..... | 20 |
| <u>See also</u> Bolls; Botany; Flowers; Leaves; Roots; Stalks. | |
| Platt brothers & co., ltd. Electro pneumatic (patent) lap making. | 264,307 |
| Plushkin, E.Z. Delinting of cotton- seed by means of sulphuric acid and the subsequent production of ethyl alcohol from the residue.... | 31 |
| Pod'liapol'skii, S.P. Cross-pollina- tion of the cotton plant..... | 114 |
| Podol'skaya, M.: | |
| Factors determining color of cot- tenseed oil. With Goldovskii and E. Mirer..... | 188 |
| Influence of gossypol on color of cottenseed oil..... | 269 |
| Uber das rote Gossypol..... | 343 |
| Poland: | |
| direct shipments to..... | 428 |
| textile industry..... | 364 |
| Pollination. <u>See</u> Flowers, pollina- tion. | |
| Pomfret, H. Strength and stretch in cotton yarns..... | 20 |
| Pompeu do Amaral, A. Lagarta rosada e a necessidade do tratamento previo das sementes do algodao.... | 38 |
| Poner, V.M. Ozoniosis (Texas root rot and its analogues). With M.S. Dunin..... | 281 |
| Pool, E.D. Deploras lack of seed grading method..... | 269 |
| Pools. <u>See</u> Producers' pool; Surplus tax-exemption certificate pools. | |
| Pope, O.A.: | |
| Control of potash hunger and fusarium wilt in cotton. With V.H. Young and J.O. Ware..... | 3 |
| Effects of certain soil types, seasonal conditions, and fertil- izer treatments on length and strength of cotton fiber..... | 3 |

Pope, O.A.: (Cont'd)

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Efficiency of randomization and analysis of variance in cot- ton yield trials. With J.O. Ware..... | 152 |
| Efficiency of single and double restrictions in randomized field trials with cotton when treated by the analysis of variance..... | 390 |
| Length-diameter relationships in cotton fiber..... | 421 |
| Port equalization on cotton..... | 345 |
| Porter, D.D. Positions of seeds and notes in locks and lengths of cotton fibers from bolls borne at different positions on plants at Greenville, Tex..... | 229 |
| Porter, J.W. Effect of number of warp and filling per inch and some other elements of construc- tion on the properties of cloth. With H.F. Schiefer and D.H. Taft. | 140 |
| Ports: | |
| Brownsville, Texas..... | 213 |
| Corpus Christi, Texas:..... | 252 |
| receipts and shipments..... | 460 |
| Galveston, Texas..... | 254,334,416 |
| Houston, Texas..... | 254 |
| Lake Charles..... | 253 |
| Manchester, England..... | 17,91 |
| Mobile, Alabama..... | 299 |
| New Orleans, Louisiana..... | 334 |
| Post-war contraction in cotton exports..... | 245 |
| Powers, D.H. History & properties of synthetic resins..... | 53 |
| Poynter, H.G. Grading of improved Ishan cotton in the southern provinces of Nigeria. With D. H. Brown..... | 299 |
| Practical gains result from cotton ginning studies..... | 167 |
| Practical ginner discusses neeps.... | 139 |
| Prácticas establecidas en la com- ercialización de algodón en los diversos mercados del Mundo..... | 462 |
| Precipitation, effect on yield in Sudan Gezira..... | 160 |
| Preisausschreiben für ein mittel gegen den Ägyptischen baumwoll- wurm..... | 358 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Preparation (Section)..... | 7,39,81,122 | Prices: (Cont'd) | |
| 166,205,237,289,325,360,397,447 | | discrimination, legislation..... | 477 |
| Preparazione del cotone col sistema | | effect of: | |
| del passaggio unico..... | 23 | acreage control on..... | 131 |
| President Patterson's annual message | | co-op market letter on..... | 464 |
| to Alabama ginner..... | 290 | dollar devaluation on..... | 131 |
| Presses, India: | | supply of and demand for both | |
| licensing..... | 155 | cotton and money on..... | 90 |
| marks..... | 362 | 12-cent loan on..... | 131 |
| Preston, J.M. Section cutting by a | | Egypt..... | 124 |
| modified plate method..... | 376 | Egyptian cotton, 1935..... | 240 |
| Preston, R.D., criticism of state- | | factors: | |
| ment on diminished intensity in | | determining..... | 461 |
| photographs of purified fibers | | favorable and unfavorable..... | 298 |
| (reply)..... | 303 | influencing..... | 414 |
| Preston, Sir Walter. Plan to save | | farm: | |
| Cotton industry:..... | 12 | effect of Agricultural adjust- | |
| questioned..... | 12 | ment administration on..... | 192 |
| tests to prove..... | 404 | Oklahoma, related to the price | |
| Preston and district textile managers' | | of futures..... | 461 |
| association, lecture by A. Dearn- | | fixing: | |
| aley..... | 431 | adventures..... | 477 |
| Price, C.C. Rancidity of oils and | | discussed..... | 104 |
| fats..... | 146 | for quality..... | 17 |
| Price levels of competitive cottons.. | 50 | forecasting..... | 50 |
| Prices (Section)..... | 16,50,89,131,175 | futures: | |
| 211,250,298,369,414,461 | | compared with spots..... | 462 |
| Prices: | | distant months at a discount, | |
| 1934-35..... | 41 | need for study..... | 462 |
| adjustment payment, 1935..... | 29 | New York, relation to prices | |
| American cotton: | | in Oklahoma..... | 461 |
| 1935, weekly..... | 240 | Great Britain, 1935..... | 211 |
| compared with: | | increased:..... | 291 |
| Egyptian cotton..... | 365 | by vertical cotton drier..... | 290 |
| outside growths..... | 16,50 | caused by devaluation of the | |
| yarn..... | 365 | dollar..... | 16 |
| Argentina: | | causes..... | 17 |
| Buenos Aires, 1934 and 1935.... | 414 | explanation by Dr. Cox | |
| control..... | 312 | (comment)..... | 250 |
| favorable..... | 211 | index numbers:..... | 16 |
| basis, topic of conversation..... | 399 | analyzed..... | 369 |
| China, Shanghai, August 12,1936, | | India:..... | 9 |
| by grades..... | 333 | Desi and American..... | 133 |
| cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, prices. | | influence on crop, Bombay | |
| compared with other fibers..... | 292 | Presidency..... | 174 |
| cottonseed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed, | | statistics: | |
| prices. | | 1934-35..... | 206 |
| cottonseed oil. <u>See</u> Cottonseed | | Punjab..... | 130 |
| oil, prices. | | Indian cotton: | |
| course, opinions..... | 17 | Oomras, 1935..... | 240 |
| decline, Congressional investiga- | | relation to quality and yield. | 251 |
| tion: | | Liverpool, 1934 and 1935..... | 414 |
| analyzed..... | 211 | local market, method of analyzing | 89 |
| hearings..... | 251 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Prices: (Cont'd) | | Producers borrowers authorized to | |
| Missouri, relation to quality..... | 175 | sell million bales of loan | |
| movement..... | 250 | cotton..... | 178 |
| outlook, 1936..... | 414 | Producers' pool:..... | 51, 381 |
| relation to: | | adjustments of charges asked..... | 299 |
| quality:..... | 89, 414 | history..... | 213 |
| effects of point-buying..... | 132 | need for sound sales policy..... | 148 |
| relative to 1928 all commodity | | operations in futures market.. | 51, 178 |
| index..... | 89 | procedure for transfer of cer- | |
| science of..... | 41 | tificates..... | 148 |
| situation, world..... | 291 | sales plans..... | 107, 253 |
| spot cotton: | | Producers urge tariff put on jute... | 455 |
| Liverpool..... | 370 | Production (Section).... | 1, 33, 73, 113, 159 |
| protection afforded by futures | | .199, 229, 275, 319, 351, 385, 437 | |
| trading..... | 131 | Production: | |
| statistics..... | 124, 168, 401 | Africa:..... | 408 |
| under Agricultural adjustment | | prospects..... | 411 |
| administration..... | 26 | Argentina:..... | 14, 130, 207, 247 |
| world: | | estimate reduced..... | 249 |
| effect on consumption..... | 43 | financing..... | 108 |
| statistics..... | 292 | increase:..... | 410, 431 |
| <u>See also</u> Value of cotton. | | efforts to..... | 9 |
| Prichard, B.E.G. Cotton contest-- | | outlook..... | 131, 211, 367 |
| 1935. With R.W. Hamilton..... | 160 | Arkansas, adjustment activities.. | 457 |
| Primera convención nacional algo- | | Asia..... | 14 |
| donera..... | 383 | Australia, increase..... | 154 |
| Prince-Smith & Stells, ltd. New | | Belgian Congo:..... | 409 |
| ring spindle..... | 472 | financing..... | 108 |
| Prindle, Bryce. Microbiology of | | Brazil:..... | 88, 153, 174, 390 |
| textile fibres. V. Method for the | | expansion..... | 295 |
| general histological examination | | facilities, Piahy..... | 48 |
| of normal or mildewed cotton | | financing..... | 108 |
| fibres..... | 421-422 | for Japanese market, increased | 408 |
| Pritzkolcic, Kurt: | | history..... | 15 |
| Peru. Lebhaftige export-und bin- | | increased, significance..... | 460 |
| nenkonjunktur..... | 412 | northeast..... | 460 |
| Tendenzen des weltbaumwollmarktes. | 82 | Pernambuco:..... | 40 |
| Problems: | | 1925/26-1934/35..... | 459 |
| fundamental issues..... | 109 | possibilities and pros- | |
| international..... | 70 | pects..... | 367, 411 |
| Processing and finishing cotton..... | 340 | British Empire:..... | 210 |
| Processing taxes ordered returned | | development and progress.. | 297, 459 |
| to mills..... | 106 | economic factors affecting.... | 15 |
| Processor's brief in the Hoosac mills | | California: | |
| case..... | 68 | 1934-35..... | 48 |
| Procter, H.A. Attack on Spindles | | by counties, 1933, 1934 and | |
| bill. With J.R. Remer, H.G. | | 1935..... | 248 |
| Williams, A. Wilson, and A.R. | | Kern county..... | 459 |
| Wisc..... | 107 | China: | |
| Proctor, J.W. Japanese epic in tex- | | 1936..... | 333, 409 |
| tiles retold by one who has been | | doubled..... | 411 |
| close to the scene..... | 406 | estimate, 1935..... | 248 |
| Producción y consumo del algodón y | | financing..... | 108 |
| derivados en la Republica Argen- | | history..... | 458 |
| tina..... | 207 | increase needed..... | 369 |

Production: (Cont'd)

China: (cont'd)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| North:..... | 88 |
| Japan developing..... | 329 |
| possibilities and prospects: | 47,411 |
| Hopei, Shantung and Shansi.. | 368 |
| compared with other fibers..... | 292 |
| control: | |
| foreign laws..... | 29 |
| material for debaters..... | 28 |
| United States:..... | 125 |
| allotments..... | 82 |
| bibliography..... | 148 |
| discussed..... | 104 |
| effect on: | |
| consumption..... | 240 |
| farming..... | 192 |
| population of cotton belt | 288 |
| production abroad..... | 240 |
| use of substitutes..... | 240 |
| history since organization | |
| of Federal Farm Board.... | 192 |
| program..... | 65,81 |
| results..... | 344 |
| social and economic effect.. | 240 |
| wanted by farmers..... | 241 |
| <u>See also</u> Government policy and | |
| program; Plans; U.S. Dept. | |
| of agriculture. Agricultural | |
| adjustment administration. | |
| costs: | |
| influence of cultivation..... | 116 |
| lower needed..... | 450 |
| North Africa..... | 80 |
| North Carolina..... | 395 |
| reduction methods..... | 73 |
| ruinous..... | 481 |
| Cuba..... | 409 |
| Cyprus..... | 48 |
| Egypt:..... | 130 |
| 1935-36..... | 331 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| possibilities and prospects.. | 152,411 |
| forecasting. <u>See</u> Forecasting. | |
| foreign:..... | 88,153 |
| increase: | |
| menace to U.S. cotton in- | |
| come..... | 458 |
| noted..... | 368 |
| reasons for..... | 413 |
| French colonies:..... | 460 |
| not a menace to American ex- | |
| ports..... | 49 |

Production: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Gold Coast colony, 1934-35..... | 88 |
| Greece, 1930 to 1935..... | 48 |
| India:..... | 9,14 |
| Bikanir State, agronomic | |
| adjustments..... | 199 |
| Bombay Presidency: | |
| influence of weather and | |
| prices..... | 174 |
| relation of acreage..... | 199 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| prospects..... | 411 |
| Punjab..... | 130,318 |
| Sind..... | 411 |
| statistics, 1934-35..... | 206 |
| Italy:..... | 432 |
| discussed..... | 248 |
| Kenya:..... | 210 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| labor requirements..... | 159 |
| Latin America, minor producing | |
| regions..... | 88 |
| Leeward Islands..... | 210 |
| Manchuria..... | 298 |
| methods..... | 256 |
| Mexico:..... | 49,297 |
| principal regions..... | 411 |
| Missouri, efficiency..... | 116 |
| Morocco:..... | 88,317,412 |
| under French influence, | |
| history and possibilities.. | 249 |
| New Mexico, Roswell..... | 389 |
| Nigeria:..... | 130,210 |
| northern, possibilities..... | 47 |
| North Africa, new principles.... | 48 |
| Nyasaland..... | 210,438 |
| Paraguay..... | 87,131 |
| Persia..... | 14 |
| Peru:..... | 413 |
| 1935..... | 173 |
| Philippine Islands, possibilities | 298 |
| Puerto Rico, Sea Island cotton.. | 297 |
| Queensland, statistics..... | 14 |
| St. Vincent..... | 210,318 |
| Senegal, importance of increas- | |
| ing..... | 49 |
| South Africa, 1933-34..... | 249 |
| South America: | |
| boom..... | 15 |
| developments..... | 47 |
| effect on Texas farmers..... | 368 |
| South Carolina, studies..... | 157 |

Production: (Cont'd)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| states of the Levant under | |
| French mandate..... | 175 |
| statistics:..... | 168,401 |
| 1928-1935..... | 450 |
| Sudan: | |
| Anglo-Egyptian:..... | 108 |
| 1934..... | 198 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| possibilities..... | 152 |
| under irrigation..... | 2 |
| French: | |
| 1936..... | 298,412 |
| importance of increasing.... | 49 |
| Syria:..... | 317,410 |
| 1935..... | 412 |
| to be developed..... | 50 |
| Tanganyika, financing..... | 108 |
| Texas, development..... | 14 |
| Turkistan..... | 14 |
| Turkey:..... | 167 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| Uganda:..... | 108 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| U.S.S.R.:..... | 167,401 |
| chemisation, first principles.. | 230 |
| financing..... | 108 |
| Turkistan..... | 410 |
| United States:..... | 167 |
| 1934-35..... | 42 |
| 1935..... | 89,298 |
| 1935-36..... | 327 |
| bounty favored..... | 68 |
| changes..... | 333 |
| compared with consumption, | |
| 1910/14-1930/34..... | 405 |
| effect of A.A.A..... | 26,344 |
| financing:..... | 108 |
| bibliography..... | 30 |
| history..... | 73 |
| importance and problems..... | 130 |
| potential capacity..... | 41 |
| progress of crop..... | 292 |
| West Indies (British):..... | 210,409 |
| 1934-35..... | 175 |
| estimates, 1935-36..... | 175 |
| Sea Island and Marie Galante | |
| cotton..... | 175 |
| world:..... | 461 |
| 1934-35..... | 41 |
| annual review..... | 362 |
| estimate, 1935-36..... | 240 |
| situation..... | 291 |
| statistics..... | 14,292 |

Production: (Cont'd)

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| <u>See also</u> Crop estimates. | |
| Production cotonnière au Soudan | |
| français en 1936..... | 298,412 |
| Production credit (Section)..... | 6,203 |
| Production de fibres textiles au | |
| Maroc..... | 412 |
| Program: | |
| by A.B. Cox, analyzed..... | 168 |
| for North Carolina..... | 203 |
| for picker..... | 203 |
| of historic plantation to im- | |
| prove Texas cotton quality.... | 122 |
| <u>See also</u> Government, policy and | |
| program. | |
| Promotion of cotton..... | 452 |
| Promotional fund for cotton, resolu- | |
| tions..... | 455 |
| Proofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, flame-proofing; | |
| Cloth, mildew-proofing; Cloth, | |
| water-proofing. | |
| Proper methods of harvesting and gin- | |
| ning cotton..... | 110 |
| Proposita de la lucha contra la | |
| lagarta rosada..... | 444 |
| Pudovkina, Z.M. Behavior of cotton | |
| varieties under different spacing | |
| and irrigation..... | 232 |
| Puerto Rico: | |
| experiments..... | 36 |
| production, Sea Island..... | 297 |
| Puerto Rico. Agricultural experi- | |
| ment station. Annual report of | |
| the director, 1933-34..... | 36 |
| Puerto Rico. Department of agricul- | |
| ture and commerce. Informe | |
| annual...1934-1935..... | 285 |
| Puzanov, V. Conversion of cotton- | |
| seed oil into a lard-like fat | |
| mixture by the method of conju- | |
| gated hydrogenation. With G. | |
| Ivanova..... | 189 |
| Pyle, J.F. Marketing principles, | |
| organization and policies..... | 370 |
| Q. A. & P. cottonseed routing..... | 28 |
| Quality:..... | 137 |
| 1935 crop compared with other | |
| years..... | 111 |
| Arizona, 1935..... | 15 |
| Delta crop, 1936-37..... | 411 |
| deterioration, Cambodia cotton... | 49 |
| determination, chemical methods.. | 466 |

Quality: (Cont'd)

development to meet spinners requirements..... 210

effect of:

- artificially drying before ginning on..... 239
- certain factors, experiments on ginning on:..... 40, 256, 361

 - number of revolutions of saw roller..... 7
 - grade, origin and variety on... 7
 - harvesting on..... 256
 - pressing wet cotton on..... 54
 - wilt disease on..... 158

- effect on prices..... 414
- factors desired by spinners..... 256
- government regulation urged..... 332
- improved by:
 - loose-roll ginning..... 123
 - vertical cotton drier..... 290
- improvement:
 - Alabama..... 49
 - Arkansas, by standardizing varieties..... 439
 - Brazil..... 441
 - China..... 419
 - Georgia, Piedmont region..... 87
 - Haiti, by selection..... 275
 - India:
 - Burma..... 74
 - Hyderabad State..... 162
 - opportunities..... 153
 - Texas..... 122, 158
- Indian cotton:
 - relation to ginning factors.... 302
 - relation to prices..... 251
- Missouri, relation to price..... 175
- must be paid for..... 17
- obtained by planting graded seed.. 161
- Oklahoma, 1935..... 297
- relation of:
 - chemical and physical deterioration to..... 466
 - price to..... 414
 - seed cotton handling and ginning to..... 238
 - reporting service, South Carolina. 157
 - reports, comments..... 412
 - required by spinning mills..... 48
 - South Carolina, to meet requirements of local mills..... 411

Quality: (Cont'd)

uniformity:

- for Coastal Bend area..... 162
- for irrigated areas of southern New Mexico..... 159
- U.S.S.R..... 232
- untenderable, 1934 and 1935, by states..... 413
- what constitutes..... 373
- See also American cotton, quality improvement; Prices, relation to quality.
- Quarantine of baled lint cotton from heavily infested areas..... 79
- Quedó inaugurado en la Bolsa de comercio, las operaciones del mercado a término de fibra de algodón..... 299
- Queensland:
 - acreage..... 14
 - baling methods..... 205
 - production..... 14
 - rotations..... 321
- Queensland. Department of agriculture and stock. Annual report... for the year 1934-1935..... 74
- Queensland cotton board:..... 132
 - constitution amended..... 190
 - operations extended..... 132
 - report..... 74
- Queiroz, J. de B.R. See Rodrigues
- Queiroz, J. de B.
- R., T. My experience with spraying oil on cotton:..... 142
 - comments on..... 263
- Rada, G.G. Principales enfermedades del algodónero en el Peru..... 281
- Radiography of cloth..... 261
- Raedt, J. de. Quel est le procédé le plus économique pour extraire l'huile contenue dans la graine de coton de décortiqué?..... 311
- Raffe, W.G. Hammer and sickle!..... 129
- Bags, cotton, relation of properties to strength in paper..... 101
- Rainfall. See Precipitation.
- Rainwater, C.F. Occurrence of Alphis medicaginis Koch and Anomis flava fimbriago Steph. on cotton in South Carolina..... 164

- Rainwater, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With F.F. Bondy..... 157
- Ramachandra Rao, R.H. Pigments of cotton flowers. With K. Neelakantham and T.R. Seshadri..... 387
- Ramakrishnan, S. Correlation of weather conditions and yield of cotton in the 'northerns' and 'westerns' tracts..... 276
- Ramanatha Iyer, V. Deterioration in the quality of Cambodia cotton.... 49
- Ramdas, L.A. Cotton yields in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to weather factors. With R.J. Kalamkar..... 199
- Ramie:
- cultivation, Louisiana..... 169
 - structure, strength and elasticity 19
 - uses..... 169
- Randolph, J.W. Variable-depth cotton planting and some observations upon fertilizer placement..... 2
- Rankin, H.W. Poor germination of cotton seed in Georgia..... 162
- Ranshaw, G.S. Qualitative analysis of textiles..... 20
- Ransom, J.C. What does the south want?..... 360
- Rao. See Madhusudana, I.
- Rao, Ramachandro, R.H. See Ramachandra Rao, R.H.
- Rao, Suryanarayana, R. See Suryanarayana Rao, R.
- Raskina, R.L.:
- Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With B.T. Ardashevo, B.T. Leonov, and A.P. Zakoshchikov..... 31
 - Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, A.P. Zakoshchikov, and B.T. Leonov..... 31
 - Effect of treating cotton seed with gaseous HCL on the quality of the oil..... 31
 - Obtaining cellulose from certain cellulose substances by treating the raw material with nitric acid. With G.A. Korzheniovskii..... 31
 - Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With A.P. Zakoshchikov and B.T. Leonov..... 31
- Rates. See Freight rates; Ginning, rates.
- Rau, N.S. See Subba Rau, N.
- Rawls, F.H. Cottonseed--a leading cash crop. With C.E. Lund..... 24
- Ray, Georges. New artificial fibre: "Lanital"..... 245
- Rayon:
- British celanese case against adopting generic term..... 246
 - cellulose acetate, influence of light..... 18
 - company histories..... 365
 - comparison with older fibers..... 363
 - consumption:
 - Italy, 1935..... 209
 - United States, 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
 - economic and technical aspects... 328
 - elimination of cotton linters... 312
 - exports, Italy, 1935..... 209
 - extensibility..... 139
 - future of, facts bearing on..... 367
 - futures market, Japan, organization and procedure..... 212
 - industry:
 - Great Britain, situation..... 245
 - Japan, history..... 125
 - United States, development of. 83
 - international trade..... 44
 - Japan, production and export control..... 344
 - manufacture..... 207, 208
 - mixtures with cotton..... 85
 - prices, index numbers..... 16
 - production:..... 207, 208
 - Germany, processes involved... 180
 - Italy, 1935..... 209
 - statistics, 1929, 1934 and 1935..... 331
 - world:
 - 1935..... 247
 - by country, 1910-1935..... 247
 - development..... 208
 - pulp from bark of cotton stalks.. 144
 - spun, characteristics and uses... 85
 - statistics:
 - 1912 to date..... 42
 - 1928-1935..... 450
 - strength..... 139
 - structure, strength and elasticity..... 19
 - tariff, Canada..... 272

- Rayon: (Cont'd)
- use of linters in..... 475
 - uses:..... 207, 208
 - and fibers displaced..... 407
 - viscose:
 - production, developments..... 318
 - stronger than cotton..... 21
 - world trade..... 404
 - See also Staple fiber.
- Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook.... 171
- Rea, H.E. Farm management in the Blacklands..... 446
- Receipts, India:..... 9
 - classified by varieties..... 155
- Recent developments in one-variety cotton production..... 166
- Recent developments in the blowing room. Electro-pneumatic lap making..... 184
- Recent research on cellulose fibers:
 - I. Brief review of some recent foreign work, mainly on cotton--the cuticle of cotton..... 339
 - II. Nature of the cotton cuticle--membrane systems within fibers--The question of cross walls in cotton..... 376
- Recent research on Empire products... manures...Uganda..... 117
- Reclaiming cotton from waste..... 264
- Recommended commercial standard for testing and reporting woven dress fabrics as adopted at general conference, June, 1935..... 61
- Reconditioning plant..... 330
- Red spider. See Insects, red spider.
- Reder, Ruth. Effect of calcium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on the toxicity of gossypol. With W.D. Gallup..... 145
- Redford, Arthur. Manchester merchants and foreign trade, 1794-1858..... 91
- Reduction of hours of work in the textile industry..... 455
- Redundancy bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- Reeves, R.G.:
 - Comparative anatomy of the seeds of cottons and other malvaceous plants..... 276
 - Development of the cotton embryo. With J.O. Beasley..... 75
- Regain. See Fibers, moisture regain.
- Regional co-op gin meetings pronounced success..... 167
- Regions, Mexico..... 411
- Regulation of textile combines in Czechoslovakia..... 429
- Regulations:
 - Argentina, for ginnerers..... 148
 - Germany, buying permits for yarns 149
 - Uruguay, enforcing trade agreement with United Kingdom..... 149
- Rehmann, H. Über vergilbte, fleckig und streifig gewordene gebleichte waren, insbesondere verbandbaumwollen, pack-, Polster-und hydrophile watten..... 217
- Reid, J.E. Present trends in elevating, conveying and power transmitting equipment for the cottonseed oil mill..... 269
- Reingardt, V.E. Cotton cultivation in new regions..... 3
- Reinhard, H.J. Boll weevil hibernation..... 158
- Reinigungs- und veredlungsmaschine "cotonia" für baumwolle und baumwollabfälle..... 340
- Rekach, V.M. Cotton aphids in Transcaucasia. Studies on biology and control. With T.A. Dobretsova..... 79
- Relating to card flats..... 472
- Relative dye affinities of cellulose fibers..... 422
- Relief burden, effect of loss of whole export cotton market..... 396
- Romer, J.R. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, H.G. Williams, Arnold Wilson and A.R. Wisc..... 107
- Renfert, H. Economic conditions analyzed by Galveston exchange head..... 41
- Reopening old cotton markets more vital than finding new..... 245
- Reppert, E.R. Fall clean-up to combat boll weevils..... 393
- Representan un "record" las exportaciones de fibra de algodón..... 49
- Research:
 - activities noted..... 431
 - being extended..... 274
 - cooperative, South Carolina..... 157
 - department in mill, purposes..... 431

Research: (Cont'd)

- India:
- Punjab..... 318
 - station needed..... 198
 - technological..... 180
 - United Provinces..... 437
 - physical-chemical, Germany..... 180
 - program, federal-state..... 92,153
 - St. Vincent:..... 318
 - station..... 274
 - scientific, discussed..... 20
 - textile industry:
 - drying conference..... 264
 - Japan..... 433
 - organizations..... 134
 - physics needed..... 21,469
 - utilization..... 378
 - value..... 317
 - See also Fibers, research.
- Resolution..... 102
- Resolutions passed by Arkansas-Missouri Ginners' association..... 326
- Revenue act of 1936, resolutions..... 455
- Revere, C.T.:
- Factors that may influence cotton prices..... 414
 - Outlook for the new American crop. 412
 - Says cotton problem unsolved..... 107
- Revival in British demand for American cotton..... 365
- Revolt among the sharecroppers..... 287
- Reynolds, D.D. Know grade and staple of cotton..... 413
- Reynolds, E.B. Where fertilizers are profitable for cotton..... 382
- Rhode Island, textile industry..... 129
- Rhodes, E.W. Port of Galveston dates back to start of Texas trade..... 254
- Rhodesia:
- cottonseed for planting..... 1
 - cultivation..... 1,321
 - insects. See Insects, Rhodesia.
 - See also Gatooma.
- Rhodesia. Division of entomology, report, 1935..... 234
- Rhodesia, Northern. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1935. 319
- Rhodesia, Southern. Department of agriculture and lands. Report of the Secretary, 1935..... 275
- Rhodesian cotton failure attributed to certain insects..... 5
- Riasanov, V.N. Let us include bees in the drive for high cotton yield..... 232
- Ribeiro, J.M. Estará desaparecendo o algodao de fibra longa na Parahyba?..... 368
- Richards, H.I. Cotton and the AAA.. 195
- Richardson, R.P.:
- Effect of employing different roller settings and twists on the spinning performance of three Indian cottons. With Nazir Ahmad..... 305
 - Quality of lint in relation to ginning factors. With Nazir Ahmad..... 302
 - "Richardson" system of drafting cotton fibres..... 423
- Richter, Albert. Exotenbaumwolle... 422
- Richter, Hans. Consumption of European mills is increasing. With L.V. Steere..... 456
- Riemschneider, R.W. Effect of ingested cottonseed meal upon the distribution of the constituent fatty acids of goats milk. With N.R. Ellis..... 379
- Ring spinning traveller..... 99
- Rio Grande Valley ginners' association. Valley ginners meet at Brownville, June 19, 1936..... 290
- Riso, Raffaele:
- Cotone e suoi sostituti..... 406
 - Sulla coltivazione, raccolta e sgranatura del cotone..... 432
- Ritter, G.J. Morphology of cellulose fibers as related to the manufacture of paper..... 56
- Rivenbark, W.O.:
- Comber and its work..... 142
 - Setting the comber..... 264,473
- Road construction uses 8,500 bales of cotton..... 475
- Roads. See Uses, roads.
- Robert committee report..... 172
- Roberts, J.B. Cotton farmers want controlled production..... 241
- Roberts, J.I. Relationship of the cotton crop to plague, and its role as a vehicle for rats and fleas in East Africa..... 228

- Roberts, W.L. Report on the hydroxyl number and acetyl value of fats and oils..... 25
- Robertson, Caffey:
 arguments submitted to Senator Kenneth McKellar, investigating government expenditures in behalf of cotton cooperatives.. 179
 Bankhead co-op combines flayed by Robertson..... 213
 Cotton co-operatives ignore true principles of system..... 255
- Robertson, F.R. Study of the possible catalytic effect of some metals and alloys on the changes occurring in refined cotton seed oil during storage. With J.C. Campbell..... 311
- Robinson, H.J. Textile reading list..... 157, 274
- Robinson, J.T. Less tenancy means less cotton..... 122
- Robinson-Patman act:
 analysis..... 477
 application to cottonseed crushing industry..... 345
 effect on:
 ginners..... 380
 ginning practices..... 427
 manufacturers' problems under.... 478
 on price discrimination..... 477
 violations..... 476
- Roca agreement due for renewal..... 171
- Rodríguez, J.P. Annual report of the cotton specialist 1933 to 1934..... 36
- Rodríguez Moya, F. Memorandum del Ministro de agricultura sobre la proteccion del cultivo del algodón..... 355
- Rodrigues Queiroz, J. de B. Subsídio para o conhecimento das pragas de algodoeiro em Angola..... 444
- Roe, J.W. Who invented the cotton gin?..... 239
- Rochrich, O.:
 Couleur des cotons bruts..... 376
 Etude technologique d'un coton du Tonkin. With Heim de Balsac 337
- Rogers, C.H.:
 Apparatus and procedure for separating cotton root rot sclerotia from soil samples..... 118
- Rogers, C.H.: (Cont'd)
 Cotton root-rot and weeds in native hay meadows of central Texas..... 392
- Rogers, Sherman. Costs of political planning..... 345
- Rogers, W.B. Experiments on the rate and time of applying potash fertilizers to cotton. With H.P. Cooper and R.W. Wallace..... 157
- Rogovin, S.:
 Abbau der cellulose bei den nitrirungs- und denitrirungsprozessen. With M. Schlachover 182
 Untersuchungen über die heterogenität von nativer und regenerierter cellulose. With R. Obogi and R. Neuman... 421
- Rolfe, F.M. Dissemination of the bacterial leaf-spot of cotton... 153
- Rolfs, P.H. Brazil in the cotton world..... 153
- Roller, E.M. Green manure fertilizer study on Norfolk sand. With J.E. Adams and H.M. Boggs... 438
- Rollins, J.G., address on curing concrete pavement with wet cotton mats..... 266
- Ronzone, P.E. Chinese cotton oil... 311
- Rooney, T. Rooney hi-drafting system..... 264
- Roosevelt, F.D. (President), proclamation on increased rates of duty on cotton cloth..... 226
- Roots, size, relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures..... 351
- Ross, W.H.:
 investigations on reducing cost of fertilizers, discussed.... 280
 Method of reducing the retail cost of cotton fertilizers. With A.L. Mehring..... 153
- Rotations:
 as an erosion control method.... 76
 crops, India, Central provinces and Berar..... 74
 effect on root rot..... 391
 experiments:..... 162
 Alabama, Sand Mountain, value of lime in..... 391
 India, Central Provinces and Berar..... 278

- Rotations: (Cont'd)
 experiments: (cont'd)
 North Carolina, Coastal plain,
 piedmont and mountains..... 391
 Union of South Africa..... 33
 Queensland, value of grassland
 cultivations in..... 321
 value..... 279
 Rotterdam cotton association. Report 92
 Roumanian cotton industry..... 85
 Rounce, N.V. Conversion of cotton
 seed into compost and the disposal
 of surplus cotton seed..... 222
 Round and round we go (editorial),
 reply by A.B. Cox..... 168
 Rouse, T.A. Government control of
 cotton production..... 28
 Roving:
 machinery. See Machinery, mill,
 roving.
 process..... 305,306,339
 single process..... 23,185
 size, control..... 59
 twist..... 141
 uniform:
 practical points on carding
 for..... 185
 required weight, formulas for
 obtaining..... 183
 Row competition and its relation to
 cotton varieties of unlike plant
 growth..... 440
 Row, J.W.F. Markets and men..... 345
 Royal agricultural society, Egypt:
 offers prize for cotton-leaf worm
 cure..... 323
 originator of new variety..... 201
 Royal institute of international
 affairs:
 Raw materials and colonics..... 365
 Unemployment, an international
 problem..... 86
 Rubenkoning, J.A. Proeven van
 katoencultuur in het zuid-oostelijk
 deel der Molukken..... 3
 Ruff, R. Grower discusses cotton.... 355
 Rufimskii, P. Ozonization of the
 fat acids of cottonseed oil..... 270
 Rumsey, J.F. Resolution..... 68
 Rumshovich, L. Damage to the cotton
 industry by wilt..... 282
 Rural problem areas, analysis..... 6
 Russell Fisher named president of
 New England cotton mill men..... 406
 Russia's textile exports..... 456
 Russina, H. Festigkeits- und dehnung-
 seigenschaften der kunstseiden... 139
 Russo, G. Raggrinzimento o arric-
 ciamento del cotone nella Somalia
 Italiana..... 163
 Rust, J.D. Rust cotton picker--
 Will it solve the labor problem? 164
 Rust brothers invent improved cotton
 picker..... 446
 Rust brothers open new path..... 236
 Rust cotton picker. See Harvesting,
 machinery, Rust cotton picker.
 Rust foundation:
 cooperative farms to be founded.. 237
 described..... 236
 Rust picker given public tryout.... 359
 S., H. Practical cotton carding.... 378
 S., W.H.:
 American cotton in retrospect.... 363
 Market expectancy..... 401
 S.C. co-ops charged with "fraud" in
 re-classing..... 334
 S. Carolina ginnery meet..... 326
 Saco-Lowell cleaning and blending
 reserve..... 265
 Saco-Lowell Both better drafting;
 a brief history..... 262
 Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the
 root-rot disease of cotton in the
 Punjab. I. Symptoms, incidence
 and cause of the disease..... 78
 St. Christopher and Nevis. Foreign
 textile quotas..... 28
 St. Kitts. See West Indies (British)
 St. Vincent. See West Indies (Brit-
 ish)
 Saito, G.:
 Viskosität der Celluloselösungen,
 I-II..... 217
 Viskosität von Schweizerlösungen
 der Cellulose. With O. Kraty. 181
 Sakoshchitov, A.P. See Zakoshchi-
 kov, A.P.
 Sakrand agricultural research sta-
 tion, work..... 389
 Sakurada, Ichiro. Entering of water
 in the crystal lattice of cellu-
 lose. With K. Fuchino..... 139

- Salley, D.D.J. Adsorption of carbon dioxide and of water vapor by paper pulp..... 97
- Sampling:
for staple-length determination... 115
from locks, technic, China..... 76
practices, United States 371
problem..... 260
- Sanders, J.T.:
Labour per acre as regards cotton picking..... 359
Lessons from the old cotton program for the new program..... 150
National significance of the Agricultural processing taxes.. 314
Tenancy and our cotton programs... 204
- Sanders, S.D.:
Capital stock set-up for co-ops has many advantages..... 372
correspondence with Senator Kenneth McKellar..... 464
Growers must recognize co-ops as a business institution and have a pro-rate financial interest therein..... 301
- Sanforizing. See Cloth, finishing.
- Santokh Singh Jaggi. See Singh Jaggi, S.
- Sanudo, R. Aspecto comercial del algodón en el Perú..... 292
- Sao Paulo. See Brazil.
- Sao Paulo (State) Departamento de fomento da produçao vegetal. Servico de algodao. A broca da raiz do algodoeiro..... 357
- Sao Paulo (State) Instituto agronomico de campinas, report, 1929-1930..... 232
- Sapil'nikov, N.G. Principles of the utilization of men labour and the organization of worker brigades on cotton collective farms..... 287
- Sastri, N.S.R. Recent trends in the trade of cotton piece-goods in India..... 296
- Satakopan, V. Cotton acreages in the districts of the Bombay presidency in relation to meteorological factors and the prices of cotton. With R.J. Kalamkar and S. Gopal Rao..... 199
- Saunders, E.R. On certain features of floral construction and arrangement in the Malvaceae..... 387
- Sawhney, K. Cotton improvement work in Hyderabad State..... 162
- Saxl, I.J.:
Coefficient of friction for yarns..... 376
Outline of some fundamentals of textile physics..... 422
Physicist in the textile industry..... 20
Physics in textile research..... 469
Quantitative determination of stiffness in individual yarns. 56
- Scatterty, J.H. Producers' pool operations in futures market analyzed..... 51
- Scherer, L. Einfluss der luftfeuchtigkeit und der luftverhältnisse im batteur auf die gleichmässigkeit der baumwollwickel..... 184
- Schering, J.H.
Application of optical instruments in the textile industry for routine and research..... 140
Applications of newer optical instruments in textile research..... 53
- Schiefer, H.F.:
Effect of yarn twist on the properties of cloth. With D.H. Taft..... 140
Effects of number of warp and filling yarns per inch and some other elements of construction on the properties of cloth. With D.H. Taft and J.W. Porter..... 140
- Schlachover, M. Abbau der cellulose bei den nitrirungs-und denitrirungsprozessen. With S. Rogovin..... 182
- Schmidt, E. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativer zusammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With W. Jandebaur, M. Hecker, R. Schnegg and M. Atterer..... 141
- Schnare, L.L. German trade in cottonseed and cottonseed oil..... 189

- Schnegg, R. Zur kenntnis der cellulose nativerwurzelsammensetzung aus baumwolle, II. With E. Schmidt, T. Jandebaur, M. Hecker and M. Atterer..... 141
- Schnell, A.H. Rayon vs. silk and cotton..... 407
- Schoenhardt, E.H. Our artificial price-pegging encouraged foreign growers..... 413
- Schoffelmayer, V.H.:
Discussion of paper by Robert Mayer..... 330
Foreign oils challenge to cotton seed..... 343
- Schools:
marketing, Little Rock, Ark. Mar. 4, 1936..... 206
textile, United States, history... 157
See also Textile industry, education; Oldham technical college.
- Schranek, W.:
Deutsche forschungsinstitut für textilindustrie in Dresden, seine neuordnung und ausgestaltung..... 134
Zur frage der heimischen spinnfaserversorgung..... 89
- Schriebl, K.G. Amerikanische baumwollwürtel mit besonderer berücksichtigung seiner verlagerung.... 333
- Schuler. Note sur la culture du coton dans les États du Levant sous mandat français..... 175
- Schultz, E.F.:
Cultivo del algodón en Tucumán.. 3,390
Instrucciones para combatir la oruga del algodónero..... 79
- Schwarz, E.R.:
Note on the application of twist formulae. With J.T. Killian... 468
Textile industry interprets research. I. The necessity for definition of terms..... 432, 433
- Schwarz, E.W.K. Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. With H.R. Mauersberger..... 171
- Schwarz, Freidrich. Untersuchungen über die quellungserscheinungen bei der behandlung der zellulose mit laugen und säuren. With A. Lottermoser..... 304
- Science of air conditioning vitally affects design and operation of cotton mill machinery..... 260
- Scott, D.A. Micellar structure as related to cellulose. With J. T. McBain..... 338, 375
- Se desarrolla con buenas perspectivas la campana de recolección del algodón en el Chaco y en otras zonas del pais..... 211
- Sea Island cotton. See Varieties, Sea Island; West Indian Sea Island cotton association.
- Sea Island shirts..... 89
- Secado, almacenamiento y limpieza de la semilla de algodón..... 122
- Second annual co-op institute successful. All phases of cooperative activities and problems discussed and ideas interchanged. 335
- Secondary textile trades..... 245
- Seed. See Cottonseed.
- Seed bed preparation:
fertilizer placement studies.... 116
methods..... 353
- Seed cotton, handling and drying... 238
- Seedlings:
damping off, etiology..... 3
effect of decomposition of winter peas as manure..... 201
- Seeing in the gin and oil mill industry..... 239
- Seifriz, William. Spierer lens and colloidal structure..... 261
- Selection:
experiments..... 355
for disease resistance, application of the method of covariance..... 115
Grenada, Carriacou..... 442
instructions..... 437
methods, efficiency, India..... 386
Montserrat..... 391
scientific importance..... 76
See also Breeding; Genetics; Varieties.
- Self-lubricating twisting ring..... 142
- Selitrennikova, Z.B. Effects of mineral fertilizers on soils of the valley of Zeravshan river. With M. I. Klimova..... 279

- Sellers, T.M. Cotton uniformity for the Coastal Bend area..... 162
- Selling out a neighbor..... 373
- Selling over factor tables..... 369
- Sen, K. Studies of variations in the physical properties of cotton..... 56
- Sen, S. Textilwirtschaft: Wettbewerb zwischen England, Japan und Indien 407
- Senator Smith defends his bill..... 107
- Senegal, production, importance of increasing..... 49
- Seni-i Kwagaku Kenkiusho. See Textile research institute of Japan.
- Service and facilities (Section) 17, 51, 90 132, 176, 212, 252, 299, 334, 370, 415, 463
- Serviço de fomento do algodão..... 70
- Seshadri, T.R. Pigments of cotton flowers. With K. Neelakantam and R.H. Ramachandra Rao..... 387
- Setzer, R. Neues verfahren der faserstoff-feuchtekontrolle..... 21
- Sewing cotton. See Thread.
- Shackled whites of the cotton belt... 235
- Shanghai designated as sole port of entry for cottonseed..... 346
- Sharecroppers:
 bibliography..... 236
 condition:..... 287
 Alabama..... 39
 economic and social..... 121
 North Carolina..... 236
 South..... 236
 effect of the cotton acreage reduction program on, bibliography..... 6
 new farm program discriminates against..... 150
 relief methods..... 235
 revolt for betterment of conditions..... 287
 use of Rust cotton picker suggested..... 396
- Sharecroppers' union of Alabama, efforts to secure better conditions for workers..... 288
- Shaw, M.B. Study of the relation of some properties of cotton rags to the strength and stability of experimental papers made from them. With G.W. Bicking and M.J. O'Leary 101
- Shaw, W.K., Jr.:
 Egyptian cotton market in America during 1934-1935..... 227
 Foreign growths as chief competitors of American..... 413
- Sheets:
 purchasing..... 23
 specifications..... 101
- Sheffield, F.M.L. Early development of the cotton fibre..... 387
- Sherbakoff, C.D. Field studies of fusarium wilt of cotton. With G.M. Stone..... 4,153
- Sherwood, H.F. Radiography of cloth 261
- Shibley, F.W. King cotton can be cured... A banker says so..... 45
- Shiketa, Masuzo. Cellulose resources. III. Rayon pulp from cotton stalks. With K. Akagi..... 144
- Shipment of cotton..... 272
- Shipments to Poland delivered by the vessels originally loading the cargo..... 428
- Shirley institute. See British cotton industries research association, Shirley institute.
- Shrinkage. See Cloth, shrinkage; Fibers, Shrinkage.
- Shute, Sir J.J., speech on the redundancy scheme..... 43
- Siao, F. Uniformity trials with cotton..... 36
- Sieverling, J.W. Cottonseed products this year..... 426
- Sigman, C.T. Textiles. Part II.-- fabrics. With W.J. Ward..... 61
- Sikes, E.V. Grower and manufacturer should work together..... 433
- Silk:
 consumed in U.S., 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
 identifying, equipment and tests. 20
 statistics, 1928-1935..... 450
 structure, strength and elasticity..... 19
 world markets, 1935-36..... 293
- Silva Leitao, P. da. Afolhamentos para o algodoeiro..... 390
- Silver, relation to cotton trade.... 362

- Simkins, G.D. Saving dollars in white waste..... 142
- Simple set of forms for keeping technical data at the operating executive's finger tips..... 246
- Singh, Ajaib. Some aspects of marketing and cost of transportation of cotton. With P. Singh Bhullar.... 133
- Singh, Bishan. Note on a survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With M. Afzal and S. Singh Jaggi.. 118
- Singh, Shamsher. Agronomic adjustments of the cotton crop, in the Gang canal colony, Bikanir State, India. With Y.D. Wad..... 199
- Singh Bhullar, Partap. Some aspects of marketing and cost of transportation of cotton. With A. Singh..... 133
- Singh Jaggi, S.:
 Causes of fluctuation of area under cotton in the canal colonies of the Punjab..... 117
 Note on the survey of the disease of malformation in the Punjab-American cottons. With M. Afzal and B. Singh..... 118
 Study of agricultural conditions under which Desi and American cottons are grown in the Lyallpur district..... 117
- Sisal hemp, experiments by Imperial institute..... 293
- Sisson, W.A.:
 X-ray analysis of textile fibres. Part IV. Suggested secondary structure for cellulose..... 57
 X-ray studies of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers. II. Synthetic fibers from bacterial cellulose membranes.. 261
- Situation:
 discussion of..... 81
 effect on the people of the cotton belt..... 396
 South, regional resources and human adequacy..... 198
 United States:..... 399
 1935..... 89
 world..... 449
 See also American cotton, situation; Marketing, situation; United States, situation.
- Sizing, warp, notes on..... 257
- Skeete, C.C.:
 West Indian cotton industry..... 175
 West Indian sea island cotton association..... 318
- Skinner, J.H. Cattle feeding. Winter steer feeding, 1931-1932. With F.G. King..... 146
- Skinner, J.J.:
 Discussion of South Carolina experiments on machine application of fertilizers to cotton. With J.E. Adams..... 116
 Ratio of inorganic and synthetic to organic nitrogen in fertilizers for cotton on different soil types..... 152
 Report on acid and neutral fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1934. With H.B. Mann and E.T. Batten..... 116
- Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1935-36..... 9
- Slater, F.P. Unification of textile testing methods..... 469
- Slater, W.H.:
 Forecasting cotton prices..... 50
 Textile price indices..... 16
 Textile price indices most optimistic showing since 1930. 369
- Sliver:
 effect of different cylinder speeds..... 220
 size, control..... 59
- Sloan, G.A.:
 Fish nets--what next?..... 330
 Retroactive tax economically unsound and financially immoral..... 160
 Sloan discusses Japanese imports. 315
- Slowinske, G.A. Mildew-proofing and waterproofing of textile fibers. With Samuel Lenher..... 338
- Smalley, H.R.:
 Fifty years in fertilizers..... 78
 Practical side of fertilizer application investigations.... 162
- Smith, C.C. New farm program. With W.H. Stovall..... 195
- Smith, E.D.:
 bills to extend the grade and staple reporting service and to provide an official grading system for cottonseed..... 225

- Smith, E.D.: (Cont'd)
 Help producers of quality cotton.. 17
 plan to sell loan cotton:..... 253
 comment..... 178, 194
- Smith, E.H.G. Yield of improved
 Ishan A cotton on Moor planta-
 tion..... 117
- Smith, G.L.:
 Field-plat and cage tests for
 boll weevil control. With
 M.T. Young..... 165
 Percentage and causes of mortality
 of boll weevil stages within the
 squares..... 164
- Smith, G.R.:
 Cotton marketing practices in
 North Carolina with special
 reference to ginner-buyers..... 132
 Gin damage of cotton in relation
 to rainfall..... 448
 Premiums and discounts for the
 different classes of cotton.... 414
- Smith, Henry. Conditions of gain
 from speculation..... 333
- Smith, H.P.:
 Chemical dust treatment of cotton-
 seed for planting purposes.
 With D.L. Jones, D.T. Killough,
 and H.C. McNamara..... 442
 Fertilizer placement studies on
 cotton in Texas for 1934..... 116
 Here's the dope on experiments
 to harvest cotton with machin-
 ery..... 5
- Smith, J.E., report on dyeing studies,
 comment..... 302
- Smith, R.S. Economic conditions in
 Brazil in the first half of 1935.. 15
- Smith amendments to futures act
 represent compromise of ideas..... 225
- Smith bills important to cotton
 growers..... 225
- Smith-Doxey bill, cottonseed grades.. 426
- Smoot-Hawley tariff act, repeal
 advocated..... 478
- Smoother sailing experienced by cot-
 ton mills despite slow start and
 uncertainties..... 129
- Snapp, O.I. Paradichlorobenzene-
 crude cottonseed oil emulsion for
 the control of the peach borer.... 270
- Snow, O.W. Moisture content of
 irrigated cotton plots. With
 H. Greene..... 2
- Sobue, Hiroshi. Textile industry
 in Japan..... 129
- Social planning, South, regional
 approach..... 204
- Social problems. See Farm social
 problems.
- Social science research council,
 Southern regional committee.
 Southern regions..... 236
- Sociedad nacional agraria (Lina,
 Peru) - Junta directiva. Memoria,
 anos 1932/33-1933/34..... 70
- Society of dyers and colourists.
 Manchester section, paper by:
 Thomas, H.A..... 141
 Turner, H.A..... 261
- Soil conservation act, probable
 operation..... 195
- Soils:
 acidity, liming..... 153
 black, India. Central provinces.. 75
 Brazil..... 442
 changes in nitrogen balance
 during hot weather, India..... 280
 chemical composition, relation
 of occurrence of root rot.... 163
 conservation:
 and cottonseed products..... 425
 experiments, Texas..... 35
 payments..... 346, 347
 program, 1936..... 196, 226
 Texas..... 446
See also U.S. Department of
 agriculture. Agricultural
 adjustment administration.
 1936 soil conservation pro-
 gram.
 deficiencies, experiments..... 438
 effects of mineral fertilizers
 on, valley of Zeravshan river,
 U.S.S.R..... 279
 irrigated..... 2
 microbiology, U.S.S.R..... 279
 minerals in, experiments with
 cotton..... 202
 nitrates, Sudan..... 2
 Norfolk sand, fertilizer studies. 438
 preparation..... 388

- Soils: (Cont'd)
- Sudan..... 77
- types:
- effect on fiber length and strength..... 3
- relation to yield, Arkansas.... 159
- Solka, the purified cellulose..... 84
- Some American people..... 287
- Some "new" fibres..... 456
- Sommer, A.L. Relationship of the phosphate concentration of solution cultures to the type and size of root systems and the time of maturity of certain plants..... 351
- Son favorables las perspectivas para el cultivo del algodón..... 131
- Sorkin:
- Effect of the grade, the region of origin and the variety of the raw material on the productivity of the gin, and on the yield and quality of the fibers..... 7
- Effect of the number of revolutions of the saw roller on the productivity of the brush gin and on the quality of the fiber. With Epaneshnikov..... 7
- Ginning Egyptian cotton on saw-- and roller gins. With Epaneshnikov..... 7
- South. See United States, South.
- South Africa:
- insects. See Insects.
- production, 1933-34..... 249
- See also Union of South Africa.
- South Africa. Department of agriculture, Division of plant industry. Review of 1933-34 cotton crop..... 249
- South America:
- manufacture..... 471
- production:..... 88
- developments..... 47
- trend, effect on Texas farmers. 368
- South American cotton, hedging in New York..... 333
- South Carolina:
- contest, 1935..... 160
- cooperation between producers and mills..... 411
- cottonseed treatment..... 4,153
- farming-industrial employment..... 434
- South Carolina: (Cont'd)
- fertilizers:
- machine application..... 116
- placement experiments.... 116,277
- ginners expenses under Bankhead act, efforts to secure re-funds..... 224
- insects. See Insects.
- South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station:
- Forty-eighth annual report, 1935..... 157
- research, important conclusions from..... 230
- South Carolina cottonseed crushers' association:
- address by G.S. Meloy..... 378
- report of meeting, Asheville, June 22-23, 1936..... 311
- South Carolina legislature, investigation of ACCA authorized..... 334
- South comes back..... 326
- South Georgia takes steps to remedy seed situation..... 117
- South Texas cotton co-op association, services..... 335
- Southeastern mill rules and arbitrations, report of committee on.... 167
- Southern chemurgic conference:
- address by:
- Abbott, J.S..... 425
- Everett, C.K..... 424
- paper on cottonseed..... 426
- Southern commissioners of agriculture hold meeting in New Orleans on February 7th and 8th..... 158
- Southern cotton shippers association, address by H.J. Murff..... 168
- Southern delivery:
- committee on, report..... 167
- discussion..... 212
- Southern economic association, paper by C.H. Hamilton..... 287
- Southern Methodist university. See Institute of public affairs.
- Southern Methodist university.
- Southern mill rules..... 50
- Southern tenant farmers' union: Convention proceedings, Jan. 3, 4, 5, 1936, Labor temple, Little Rock..... 446

- Southern tenant farmers' union: (Cont'd)
- formation..... 238
 - offered marketing control of Rust cotton picker..... 236
 - organization..... 236
 - relation to Delta cooperative farm..... 237
 - strike of cotton choppers called.. 287
 - work to improve conditions of sharecroppers..... 288
- Southern textile association:
- address by:
 - Comer, D..... 292
 - Cone, H..... 402
 - McFalls, J.A..... 295
 - Murchison, C.T..... 244, 295
 - West, R.R..... 296
 - Carding and spinning questions discussed at Spartanburg meeting..... 473
 - Eastern Carolina division. Textile tests subject of eastern Carolina meeting..... 219
 - Gaston county division. Interesting technical discussion at Gastonia meeting..... 110
 - "Larger packages" are discussed at Eastern Carolina meeting.... 473
 - Northern North Carolina-Virginia division:
 - Discussions at Greensboro meeting, Oct. 1936..... 473
 - meeting at Greensboro, N.C., Apr. 11, 1936..... 184, 219
 - Report of meeting held at Blowing Rock, N.C., June 19-20, 1936.... 296
 - South Carolina spinners' division. Cotton spinners' discussions... 220
 - Tennessee division. Permanent officers elected by this new group at Knoxville meeting.... 265
 - South's choice..... 26
 - South's opportunity..... 478
 - Southwest in international affairs... 330
 - Sowing. See Planting.
- Soyer, D. Chenille enrouleuse des feuilles du cotonnier *Sylepta derogata* Fab..... 203
- Soyer, L.:
- Extraits du rapport technique annuel de la station de sélection de Gandajike (Inéac) pour la campagne 1935..... 438
- Soyer, L.: (Cont'd)
- Méthodes de mensuration de la longueur des fibres de coton.. 305
 - Technique l'autofécondation et de l'hybridation des fleurs du cotonnier..... 352
- Soacina:
- density..... 278
 - effect on:
 - plant development..... 439
 - yield..... 354
 - experiments:..... 230
 - Alabama..... 231
 - Australia, results obtained... 117
 - Egypt, effect on wheat crop... 439
 - Louisiana, effect on certain characters of cotton..... 152
 - Mississippi..... 230
 - report for 1933..... 152
 - Uganda protectorate..... 199
 - U.S.S.R..... 232
 - instructions..... 437
 - relation of manuring to..... 440
- Spadola, J.M. Effect of the ingestion of cottonseed oil before and after hydrogenation on the composition of the body fat of the rat. With N.R. Ellis..... 223
- Spain:
- cultivation:..... 201
 - efforts to establish..... 211
 - fertilizers, value of slime..... 230
 - marketing situation..... 462
 - stocks seized by loyalists..... 403
- Special equipment for lining and leveling..... 265
- Special tariff board. See India. Tariff board.
- Species, genetical conception..... 75
- Speculation:
- and the carryover..... 415
 - condition of gain from..... 333
- Spollings, A.C. Crash in cottonseed market predicted..... 25
- Spencer-Smith, J.L.:
- Electrical method for measuring the moisture contents of fabrics..... 57
 - Rapid method of determining the moisture content of textiles. With J.A. Matthew..... 422
- Spibley, Horace. Effects of different cylinder speeds on card wastes, sliver and yarn..... 220

- Spilman, G.H. "Rayon" or "Artificial???" The British Celanese case..... 246
- Spindles, number, world..... 454
- Spindles act problems. I.-A dialogue with a legal twist..... 478
- Spindles bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- Spinner. Ring spindles for mules.... 172
- Spinners hold important meeting in Charlotte..... 70
- Spinners requirements, quality developed to meet..... 210
- Spinning:
- baled jap thread wastes, weft production for blankets..... 220
 - breaking length and breaking strength as equalizers..... 374
 - discussions..... 184,185,219,220,265
 - drafting systems:
 - explained..... 262
 - Richardson..... 423
 - three-roll, compared with Saco-Lowell Roth..... 263
 - using Pima cotton..... 99
 - effect of oil in fiber..... 469
 - fine yarns..... 423
 - high draft:..... 58,423
 - calculations..... 307
 - experiences with..... 263
 - graduated..... 472
 - methods of using..... 340
 - preparation costs in relation to..... 377
 - results..... 306
 - Rooney system..... 264
 - theory and practice..... 23
 - humidity, effect on breaking strength of yarn..... 261
 - Indian cotton, effect of employing different roller settings and twists..... 305
 - industry. See Textile industry.
 - long draft. See Spinning, high draft.
 - long vs. short staple..... 307
 - machinery. See Machinery, mill.
 - methods:
 - historical introduction..... 262
 - statistical..... 59
 - mills. See Mills.
- Spinning: (Cont'd)
- mule:
 - analysis..... 184
 - correct setting..... 220
 - tensioning problems..... 422
 - points that aid good running.... 377
 - practical points..... 23
 - practices, India..... 339
 - questions discussed..... 473
 - ring:
 - analysis..... 184
 - developments..... 143
 - substitution for mule, objections..... 172
 - roller settings:..... 341
 - relation to fiber length..... 54
 - technical data, forms for keeping 246
 - technique, for Tanguis cotton... 474
 - tests:
 - Egyptian cotton..... 465
 - India, 1924-35..... 180
 - Ishan cotton..... 300
 - Nigerian cotton..... 115
 - statistical analyses..... 57
 - value. See Fibers, spinning value.
 - variable speed:
 - increases production..... 100
 - India..... 263
 - waste.. See Waste.
 - See also Manufacture.
- Spinning industry bill. See Cotton spinning industry bill.
- "Spintech." Spinning mule sector... 220
- Sponges, cellulose..... 307
- Spot cotton quotations..... 370
- Sprayers and their use..... 285
- Spraying methods..... 340
- Squeeze, likelihood in better grades..... 50
- Srinagabhushana. Variation in the fibre-properties of similar strains of cotton grown in different tracts of Gujarat. With B.S. Patel..... 259
- Stagnation in der niederlandischen leinen- und baumwoll-industrie... 12
- Stalks:
 - paper from..... 62,144
 - rayon pulp from:..... 144
 - Tanganyika..... 144

- Stamm, A.J. Colloid chemistry of cellulosic materials..... 376
- Standard agreement in the textile dyeing and finishing industry..... 456
- Standardization:
- cloth, Germany, progress..... 11
 - is not progress..... 296
 - statistical method..... 260
 - work of U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. 482
- Standards:
- American cotton:..... 176,178,226,300
 - notice establishing..... 347
 - Argentinian cotton, established... 91
 - Chinese cotton..... 371
 - East African cotton..... 348
 - Egyptian cotton..... 416
 - staple length, U.S.A. and Bremen compared..... 401
 - See also Cloth, standards; Universal cotton standards conference; Linters; standards.
- Stanford, J.E. Mechanical cotton picker..... 394
- Stansfield, R. Preparing cotton waste for spinning..... 265
- Staple cotton cooperative association:
- address by:
 - Bush, Jack..... 417
 - Hinton, J.B..... 417
 - Keesler, W.P..... 417
 - McDougal, W.C..... 255
 - Peyton, Livingston..... 254
 - classing department, work described..... 371
 - history..... 372
 - New marketing agreement..... 372
 - organization..... 213,417
 - practices described..... 369
 - present position with respect to stocks..... 249
 - services rendered..... 213,417
 - solicitors, duties..... 417
- Staple cotton discount corporation..... 133,254
- Staple fiber:..... 45
- compared with cotton..... 227
 - comparison with cotton yarns, Germany..... 336
 - developments, United States..... 85
 - industry, Germany, development of. 87
 - nature, manufacture, field of application and possible future..... 45
- Staple fiber: (Cont'd)
- production:..... 12,43,457
 - by country, 1910-1935..... 247
 - Gt. Britain..... 245
 - utilization:..... 12
 - possibilities discussed..... 241
 - wide adaptability..... 407
 - See also Rayon.
- Staple length:
- determination, sampling for..... 115
 - fixation..... 420
 - improved by cotton contest--1935. 160
 - relation to strength of thread... 373
 - sizes and counts spun from..... 219
 - standards, U.S.A. and Bremen compared..... 401
 - United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34..... 131
- Starkey, L.V.:
- Flax seed husks versus cotton-seed hulls in the ration for wintering beef cows..... 157
 - Study of methods of feeding cottonseed meal and hulls to fattening steers. With E.G. Godbey..... 157
- Starov, P.V.:
- Exhaustion of water during ripening of cotton in order to control effects of early autumn frosts..... 280
 - Watering and fertilizing the cotton plant..... 280
- Starov, V.V. Complete pollination increases the yield of cotton by 15-40 per cent..... 232
- State-wide co-op meeting outstanding success..... 372
- Staton, H.W.:
- College lists factors which affect cotton..... 35
 - Comparative effects of light and heavy seed in cotton..... 152
- Statistical methods:
- analysis of variance:
 - randomized field trials..... 390
 - yield trials..... 152
 - application to industrial standardization..... 260
 - radomization, efficiency in yield trials..... 152
 - standard deviations and correlation coefficients, mechanical calculation..... 180

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Statistics: | | | |
| 1935-36 season..... | 450 | Stoll, P.: | |
| <u>See also</u> under names of countries, etc. | | Einfluss des copgewichtes auf die zahl der abzüge..... | 142 |
| Staudinger, H. | | Zusammenhänge zwischen abzugs- vorgang und produktions- verlust..... | 143 |
| Über hochpolymere verbindungen, 115. Mitteil. With H. Eilers..... | 97 | Stone, G.M., Field studies of fusarium wilt of cotton. With C.D. Sherbakoff..... | 4, 153 |
| work, importance for science and industry..... | 135 | Storage:..... | 122 |
| Stedronsky, V.L. Power requirements in cotton ginning plants..... | 152 | effect on: | |
| Steele, F.T. Effect of the tariff upon the textile industry..... | 346 | fiber properties, Dharwar cotton, India..... | 258 |
| Steere, L.V.: | | yarn strength..... | 255 |
| Consumption of European mills is increasing. With Hans Richter. | 456 | government loan cotton..... | 416 |
| report on European textile situation..... | 364 | history of bale held since 1862.. | 109 |
| Steinberger, R.L. Creep in single fibres of American Delta cotton... | 217 | Story of "Lansil" yarn..... | 144 |
| Stems. <u>See</u> Stalks. | | Stoughton, R.H., work on gummosis in England..... | 233 |
| "Stenet." Card room organization.... | 307 | Stovall, W.H.: | |
| Stepantsev, I.N. Types of damage caused to cotton plant foliage by the red spider..... | 323 | Farm program again..... | 225 |
| Sterlin, B. Selective hydrogenation (of vegetable fats). With E. Etinburg and B. Krushevskii..... | 187 | New farm program. With C.C. Smith..... | 195 |
| Stevens, Henry. Some observations on food allergy..... | 343 | Straddle operations, discussion.... | 212 |
| Stewart, Andrew, III. Certain aspects of American participation in world trade..... | 368 | Straumal, B.P. Cotton seed produc- tion..... | 202 |
| Stewart, J.N. Charges on loan cotton should be eliminated..... | 92 | Straus, R.K. Enter the cotton picker..... | 324 |
| Steyaert, R.L.: | | Straws in the wind..... | 368 |
| Observations sur la stigmatomy- cose des capsules du cotonnier au Congo Belge..... | 118 | Streets, R.B. Acid treatment con- trols disease and increases yield..... | 117 |
| Port et la pathologie du cotonnier influence des facteurs métér- ologiques..... | 276 | Stringfellow, W.A., experiments, comments..... | 422 |
| Stocks: | | Strip cropping as an erosion con- trol method..... | 76 |
| cyclical fluctuations..... | 154 | "Strip-out." Spinning long staple cotton..... | 307 |
| analyzed..... | 173 | Strobhar, C.W. Strobhar tells us why grades were better in "good old days."..... | 15 |
| held by United States government.. | 124 | Stromberg, M. American cotton in France..... | 49 |
| India: | | Structure of "cellulose."..... | 376 |
| held in mills, 1934-35..... | 155 | "Student." Managerial musing. II.- The rise in commodity prices.... | 17 |
| statistics, 1934-35..... | 206 | Stufflebeam, B.A.: | |
| seized by loyalists, Spain..... | 403 | Food value of the cotton crop.... | 147 |
| situation, world..... | 291 | Hitting on all three..... | 147 |
| surplus, reduced by AAA measures.. | 103 | Maintaining southern farm income. | 102 |
| | | New business for cotton growers.. | 102 |

- Stufflebame, B.A.: (Cont'd)
- Social and economic challenge to the South and West..... 146
- Sturgis, M.B. Fertilizers for cotton in Louisiana..... 382
- Sturkie, D.G. Hairy vetch and Austrian winter peas for soil improvement. With J.W. Tidmore... 355
- Stutts, R.T. Device for separating different lengths of fiber from seed cotton. With H.C. McNamara.. 152
- Su, Y.T. Studies of the sampling technic in cotton experiments.
- I. Sampling from locks. With K.S. Cheng, and C.J. Young..... 76
- Subba Rao, N. Sea island cotton and the possibilities of its production in Kanara..... 390
- Submerged lint flues for cotton gins. 361
- Substitutes. See Competing fibers.
- Sudan:
- Anglo-Egyptian:
- cultivation:
- development..... 161
- methods, described..... 230
- finance of production and marketing..... 109
- Gezira:
- water duty trials..... 389
- yield, effect of rainfall... 160
- See also Gezira agricultural research service.
- irrigation experiments..... 2
- production:..... 108
- possibilities..... 152
- soil nitrates..... 2
- soils..... 77
- French:
- cultivation..... 35
- production:
- 1936..... 298,412
- importance of increasing... 49
- Sudan. Governor-general. Report on the administration, finances and condition of the Sudan in 1934.... 198
- Sugamo fiber described..... 45
- Sulla costituzione del cotone..... 183
- Sullivan, M.L. Women in Texas industries. With B. Blair..... 172
- Sulphur and cotton..... 444
- Superintendent discusses cotton buying..... 252
- Supply:
- control, international, suggested..... 400
- corner. See Corners.
- cotton and money, effect on prices..... 90
- Delta staple cotton..... 400
- effect on prices..... 414
- Egypt..... 124
- Indian cotton, by types 1933-34. 49
- Mexico, 1935..... 8
- sources outside United States, development by Imperial institute..... 293
- See also Stocks.
- Supply and movement (Section).. 14,46,87 130,173,210,247,297,331,367,408,457
- Surplus. See Stocks, surplus.
- Surplus spindles bill to come before Parliament next week..... 107
- Surplus tax exemption certificate pools..... 381
- Survey of British textiles..... 85
- Survey of the damage caused by Pectinophora gossypiella Saunders in Chekiang in 1932..... 444
- Survey of the textile industries.... 331
- Suryanarayana, Rao, R. Handloom industry in Madras..... 407
- Swann, E.N. Application of sulphur dyes to raw cotton..... 265
- Sweden, textile industry described.. 364
- Sweepings, mills definition..... 109
- Sykes, Viola. Tests to determine durability and resistance to water of certain umbrella fabrics. With K. Cranor..... 97
- Symes, Sir Stewart, address on experiences in the Sudan..... 108
- Synthetic fabrics:
- compared with cotton fabrics.... 21
- for towels..... 22
- Synthetic fibers:
- handbook..... 171
- identifying, equipment and tests. 20
- production..... 291
- supply, Germany..... 89
- vs. natural fibers..... 367
- See also Cellulose, fibers; Competing fibers; names of fibers such as Rayon.
- Synthetic yarn handkerchiefs..... 145

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Syria: | | Tariff: | |
| production:..... | 317,410 | and the cotton problem..... | 109 |
| 1935..... | 412 | and the South..... | 271 |
| to be developed..... | 50 | Australia: | |
| varieties..... | 410 | British cotton and rayon piece | |
| Syrie. Une culture industrielle à | | goods..... | 271 |
| propager: le coton..... | 50 | gesture to Lancashire..... | 272 |
| Szymanski, J.F. Croisement inter- | | Canada: | |
| specifique des cotonniers..... | 352 | hearings, Ottawa..... | 27,104 |
| T., E. Leistungssteigerung der | | reductions..... | 272 |
| baumwollspinnerei..... | 246 | discussed..... | 328 |
| Taft, D.H.: | | effect on: | |
| Effect of number of warp and fill- | | cotton industry..... | 104 |
| ing yarns per inch and some | | textile industry..... | 346 |
| other elements of construction | | foreign countries: | |
| on the properties of cloth. | | changes..... | 193 |
| With H.F. Schiefer and J.W. | | cloth..... | 68 |
| Porter..... | 140 | Great Britain..... | 84 |
| Effect of yarn twist on the proper- | | India:..... | 28,105,107,126,348,427 |
| ties of cloth. With H.F. | | assessment list..... | 190 |
| Schiefer..... | 140 | hearings, Bombay..... | 27 |
| Tai, E.C.: | | imports from Lancashire..... | 192 |
| Analysis of the constituents in | | inquiry..... | 197 |
| the different parts of the | | reduction urged, Burma..... | 67 |
| cotton plant. With S.C. Yang | | report..... | 313 |
| and Y.N. Yeh..... | 200 | Italy, on Indian cotton..... | 109 |
| Report of chemical analysis of | | United States: | |
| twelve Asiatic and American | | equalization through subsidy | |
| varieties of cotton. With | | urged..... | 292 |
| S.C. Yang and Y.N. Yeh..... | 200 | increased..... | 226,316 |
| Talbot, W.F. Increasing flow speed | | jute, resolution..... | 455 |
| in filtering by chemically treat- | | lower needed..... | 68 |
| ing the cotton. With G.J. Esselen | 60 | relation to cotton production | |
| Talley, Robert: | | and marketing problems..... | 104 |
| Cotton's new social problem..... | 447 | revision needed..... | 26 |
| Making disaster pay dividends..... | 178 | <u>See also</u> Smoot-Hawley tariff act. | |
| T'ang, T.C. Minister Tu's speech on | | Tate, Allen. Who owns America? | |
| "The problem of clothing, food and | | With H. Agar..... | 360 |
| shelter in the present national | | Tattersall, F.W. Vital developments | |
| crisis."..... | 368 | in English cotton trade..... | 366 |
| Tany, Y.-C. Ueber die anwendungsmög- | | Taubenhaus, J.J.: | |
| lichkeit des modifizierten einstu- | | Growth of <i>Phymatotrichum omni-</i> | |
| fenverfahrens als bestimmungsmethode | | vorum on normal roots and on | |
| der cellulose. With H.-L. Wang... 141 | | roots decayed by root rot. | |
| Tanganyika territory: | | With T. Ezekiel and G.E. | |
| cotton stalks, source of rayon | | Altstatt..... | 163 |
| pulp..... | 144 | Insects as possible distributing | |
| finance of production and market- | | agents of cotton wilt caused | |
| ing..... | 109 | by <i>fusarium vasinfectum</i> . | |
| situation since 1930..... | 40 | With L.D. Christenson..... | 153 |
| Tanganyika Territory. Department of | | Insects as possible distributors | |
| agriculture. Annual report, 1935. | 385 | of <i>Phymatotrichum</i> root rot. | |
| | | With L.D. Christenson..... | 203 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Tavares, H.A.: | | Taxes: (Cont'd) | |
| Algodoeiros arboreos e herbaceos.. | 388 | windfall, resolution of A.C.M.A.. | 227 |
| Lavoura mecanica do algodao..... | 5 | Taylor, A.S. Changes in cotton | |
| Tavares, Heitor: | | standards at recent conference... | 178 |
| Como devemos organizar o servico | | Taylor, A.W. Rust brothers open | |
| do algodao em Pernambuco..... | 481 | new path..... | 236 |
| Porque controlar as sementes de | | Taylor, B.F.: | |
| algodao destinadas ao plantio.. | 442 | Development of the cotton seed | |
| Taxes: | | crushing industry in the | |
| adjustment methods..... | 70 | United States..... | 311 |
| bill to extinguish liens under | | Early history of the cotton oil | |
| Bankhead act..... | 151 | industry in America..... | 427 |
| compensating, collections..... | 107 | Taylor, C.C., report on European tex- | |
| cottonseed oil products, opposed.. | 102 | tile situation..... | 364 |
| effect on textile industry..... | 331 | Technical advances in cotton manufac- | |
| excise: | | ture include new winders and the | |
| on imports of cotton manufactures, | | acceptance of long-draft roving.. | 143 |
| suggested..... | 68 | Technical association of the pulp | |
| retroactive, to finance farm | | and paper industry, paper by G.J. | |
| program, opposed..... | 106 | Fitter..... | 56 |
| factor in foreign trade..... | 295 | "Technologist": | |
| floor, collections..... | 107 | Mildew in cotton goods..... | 469 |
| ginning, collections..... | 107 | New facts concerning mercerisa- | |
| manufacturers sales, advocated | | tion..... | 469 |
| to finance farm program..... | 106 | Technology of consumption (Section). | 23 |
| mill as a warehouse, Gt. Britain.. | 108 | 59,100,144,185,220,266,307 | |
| oils, effect on cottonseed oil.... | 273 | 341,378,423,474 | |
| processing: | | Technology of manufacture (Section). | 22 |
| collections..... | 107,381 | 58,98,141,183,218,262 | |
| constitutionality, brief in | | 305,339,377,422,471 | |
| support of..... | 64 | Teixeira Mendes, Carlos: | |
| decision, effect..... | 66 | Algodoeiro..... | 352 |
| economically unsound and | | Algodoeiro. Descripcao botanica.. | 319 |
| financially immoral..... | 150 | Temperature: | |
| effect on: | | control in blowing room..... | 141 |
| cloth contracts..... | 65 | in mills..... | 100 |
| textile industry..... | 44 | Ten year total of 3,454,875 bales | |
| impounded..... | 151 | of cotton received at local port. | 460 |
| list of references..... | 29 | Tenantry comes forward..... | 237 |
| refund: | | Tenants and tenancy: | |
| discussed..... | 193 | advantages..... | 237 |
| not profits for mills..... | 106 | Alabama, landlord-tenant rela- | |
| ordered..... | 106 | tions and relief..... | 165 |
| problems..... | 192 | economic and social conditions | |
| procedure to be followed in | | under..... | 121 |
| filing claims..... | 431 | effect of: | |
| stand of textile industry.. | 149 | government program on:..... | 324 |
| right to recover payments..... | 65 | bibliography..... | 6 |
| significance..... | 314 | mechanical picker on..... | 154 |
| <u>See also</u> Hoosac mills case. | | effect on children..... | 287 |
| textile industry: | | North Carolina..... | 236 |
| basis of "value for use" sug- | | relation of Negro to landlord in | |
| gested..... | 29 | South..... | 204 |
| New England..... | 83 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| Tenants and tenancy: (Cont'd) | | Texas: (Cont'd) | |
| relation to surpluses..... | 122 | concentration | 343 |
| South..... | 204,287,288,382 | cultivation..... | 113 |
| Tenants and the new farm program..... | 160 | diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases..... | 152 |
| Tenderability in United States, | | East, varieties, developing..... | 354 |
| 1928-29 to 1933-34..... | 131 | effect of production in South | |
| Teng, S.C.: | | America..... | 368 |
| Cytosis of cotton..... | 357 | farms, organization and management | |
| Studies of the control of major | | in high plains area..... | 158 |
| diseases of cotton in China.... | 357 | feed inspection..... | 101 |
| Tennessee, varieties..... | 354 | fertilizers:..... | 161 |
| Tennessee. Agricultural experiment | | cooperative placement experi- | |
| station: | | ments..... | 116,277 |
| Forty-eighth annual report, | | gins, cooperative:..... | 7,123 |
| 1935..... | 481 | development through efforts | |
| varietal trials..... | 354 | of W.W. Cole..... | 289 |
| Tennessee academy of science, paper | | history..... | 239 |
| by: | | income: | |
| Hertel, K.L..... | 216,303 | distribution of net, 1933- | |
| Zorvigon, M.C..... | 216 | 1934..... | 398 |
| Tennessee cotton ginners' associa- | | per bale..... | 289 |
| tion; meeting; Tiptonville, Tenn., | | movement growing..... | 325 |
| 1936, brief report..... | 239 | Greenville, studies of seeds | |
| Tenayson, G. Invasion of cotton | | and notes in locks..... | 229 |
| seed by <i>Bacterium malvacearum</i> | 442 | income: | |
| Tensile strength and weight relations | | effect of the world situation. | 414 |
| for gray and finished synthetic | | from compressing, ginning, | |
| fabrics..... | 21 | oil mills, and production.. | 121 |
| Tensile strength standards..... | 21 | purchasing power, 1927-1935... | 395 |
| Tension. <u>See</u> Yarn, tension. | | insects. <u>See</u> Insects. | |
| Terafa, S. On yield estimation of | | land resources..... | 121 |
| the cotton crops in Manchukuo..... | 298 | marketing..... | 158 |
| Terracing as an erosion control | | meetings on Bankhead act..... | 27 |
| method..... | 76 | one-variety communities; | |
| Test improved mechanical cotton | | advocated..... | 113 |
| picker..... | 80 | encouragement by U.S. Cotton | |
| "Testex" Taste in the cotton spin- | | breeding field station, | |
| ning mill, its classification | | Greenville, Tex..... | 166 |
| and disposal..... | 143 | Gonzales county..... | 397 |
| Tests: | | plans..... | 122 |
| methods of making in spinning | | progress in establishment..... | 166 |
| hills..... | 473 | Schoolland, Gonzales County, | |
| <u>See also</u> Cloth, testing. | | experiment described..... | 80 |
| Tetlow, James. Cotton spinning | | planting dates..... | 160 |
| machinery..... | 307 | ports: | |
| Texas: | | Brownsville, description..... | 212 |
| blacklands region: | | Corpus Christi..... | 252 |
| farm problems..... | 446 | Galveston..... | 254 |
| one-variety program, 1936..... | 80 | Houston..... | 254 |
| strip-cropping..... | 389 | production, development..... | 14 |
| climate and weather, similarity | | quality improvement..... | 122 |
| to Chaco, Argentina..... | 278 | soils, conservation experiments.. | 35 |
| compression..... | 343 | South, cultivation methods..... | 355 |

Texas: (Cont'd)

- sunlight, effect on cloth durability and color..... 158
- textile industry, women--hours, wages, working conditions and home work..... 172
- trailers..... 479
- uses, experiments with cotton mats 424
- varieties:
- experiments..... 77
- highest yielding..... 160
- warehouse laws needed..... 334
- West, ginning industry, practices. 447
- Texas. Agricultural and mechanical college. Highway engineering short course, address by J.G. Rollins..... 266
- Texas. Agricultural experiment station:
- cottonseed oil for storing meat 25
- Forty-seventh annual report 1934..... 158
- ginning experiments..... 110
- harvesting experiments..... 110
- investigations..... 361
- yield, effect of efforts to save water at time of heavy rains..... 278
- Texas. Highway department, tests of mats for curing concrete..... 266
- Texas. State seed laboratory, cottonseed dusting tests..... 231
- Texas agricultural association, address by C.C. Davis..... 26
- Texas co-operative council:
- assisted by Texas co-operative gin association, meetings held. 167
- meeting, Dallas, Tex., August 25, 1936..... 372
- Texas co-operative gin association, assisted by Texas co-operative council, meetings held..... 167
- Texas cotton and foreign trade..... 14
- Texas cotton association:
- address by R. Mayer..... 127
- Addresses delivered at the twenty-fifth annual convention...Houston, Texas, March 20-21, 1936... 168
- Committee on interior buying. Interior buying system "loose". 176
- report on Universal cotton standards conference..... 178
- Texas cotton cooperative association, port facilities, warehouses and classing rooms..... 416
- Texas cotton ginners' association: address by:
- Bennett, C.A..... 166, 167, 238
- Gerdes, F.L..... 238
- Murray, L.T..... 239
- Ward, A.L..... 270
- Committees appointed by President Lockett..... 290
- district conventions..... 361
- record of, reviewed..... 239
- resolutions..... 190, 273, 301
- telegram on Bankhead tax liability..... 104
- Texas cotton rates..... 315
- Texas cottonseed crushers' association:
- address by:
- Mollin, F.E..... 379
- Ward, A.L..... 312
- meeting, San Antonio, June 15-16, 1936..... 270
- Texas ginners pledge support to fats and oils program..... 190
- Texas railroad commission intervenes in cotton case..... 195
- Texas sulphur and Texas cotton..... 79
- Textile cycles and mill policies.... 457
- Textile drying conference, New York, 1936..... 339
- Textile export association of the United States, statement:..... 295
- Textile fabrics association. Worth street rules, 1936..... 45
- Textile foundation:
- Description of reports made by the fellows of the Textile foundation..... 158
- Research work being extended.... 274
- Textile industry:
- Argentina!..... 42
- 1935..... 241, 329
- growth..... 364
- Austria, organization..... 244
- Belgium, organization..... 244
- bibliography..... 157, 274
- Canada:..... 481
- 1934..... 208
- manual..... 405
- Chile..... 12

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Textile industry: (Cont'd) | | Textile industry: (Cont'd) | |
| China:..... | 329,366 | Great Britain: (cont'd) | |
| statistics..... | 45 | organization..... | 244 |
| trends and causes of expansion | | redundancy scheme..... | 43 |
| since 1919..... | 82 | reorganization schemes..... | 245 |
| competition: | | secondary textile trades..... | 245 |
| England, Japan and India..... | 407 | since 1929..... | 402 |
| Far East and West..... | 170 | socialization..... | 46 |
| Japan and England..... | 125,331 | survey..... | 331 |
| Japan and Gt. Britain, solution | 12 | India:..... | 126 |
| Japan and United States, fish | | 1935..... | 243 |
| netting..... | 330 | Ahmedabad..... | 243 |
| problems discussed..... | 128 | diffusion..... | 452 |
| costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture costs. | | establishment on scientific | |
| Czechoslovakia: | | basis, requirements..... | 198 |
| organization..... | 244 | grant of protection..... | 380 |
| regulation..... | 429 | hand vs. power-looms..... | 14 |
| education: | | situation..... | 363 |
| and community welfare, North | | survey, 1933/34-1935/36..... | 403 |
| Carolina..... | 156 | Italy:..... | 242 |
| history of schools, United | | organization..... | 244 |
| States..... | 157 | Japan:..... | 126,129,170,242,402,454 |
| key men, effect on efficiency.. | 84 | development..... | 406 |
| <u>See also</u> Oldham technical col- | | organization and advantages... | 42 |
| lege; Schools. | | progress between 1910 and 1935 | 405 |
| Europe: | | statistics..... | 11 |
| Egyptian section..... | 227 | surveyed..... | 403 |
| situation..... | 364 | labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry. | |
| financing..... | 330 | Lancashire:..... | 84,169 |
| France:..... | 242 | annual review, 1935..... | 247 |
| attempts at agreement..... | 127 | Egyptian cotton section, | |
| effects of depression..... | 244 | 1934-35..... | 227 |
| revival..... | 129 | measures for revival..... | 403 |
| under new laws..... | 430 | outlook, 1936..... | 110 |
| vertical organization..... | 408 | progress of recovery adjust- | |
| Germany:..... | 242 | ments..... | 169 |
| 1935..... | 363 | reorganization plan suggested. | 171 |
| depreciation as a cost factor.. | 10 | trend..... | 247 |
| organizations..... | 110,244 | manufacturing regions..... | 109 |
| physical-chemical research.... | 180 | measurements, standardization... | 480 |
| production, increasing..... | 246 | Mexico..... | 209 |
| progress..... | 242 | Netherlands, since 1930/32..... | 13 |
| standard methods of testing.... | 308 | New England: | |
| standardization, progress..... | 11 | local problems..... | 83 |
| supply of raw materials..... | 457 | trend..... | 9 |
| working hours in..... | 86 | wrecked by high taxes and | |
| Great Britain: | | strikes..... | 209 |
| 1935..... | 245,365,366 | Peru, financing..... | 41 |
| competition with Japan in | | Poland..... | 364 |
| Argentine market..... | 171 | profits, 1933 and 1934..... | 172 |
| control by recent legislation.. | 128 | research. <u>See</u> Research. | |
| legislation..... | 103 | Rhode Island..... | 129 |

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Roumania..... | 85 |
| Sweden..... | 364 |
| terms, definition, necessity for.. | 452 |
| Turkey:..... | 329 |
| Soviet Russian aid..... | 86 |
| U.S.S.R.:..... | 401 |
| development..... | 129 |
| United Kingdom..... | 242 |
| United States:..... | 109, 293 |
| 1926 to 1936..... | 125 |
| activity..... | 405 |
| advantages of stretchout and longer hours in foreign competition..... | 128 |
| analysis..... | 241 |
| annual review, 1935..... | 129 |
| arbitration procedure..... | 171 |
| Clark's annual spindle in- crease list..... | 125 |
| code: | |
| changing content..... | 271 |
| hours and wage standards, compliance with | 172, 242 |
| plan to maintain basic provisions..... | 43 |
| standards favored..... | 70 |
| costs, investments, and rates of return..... | 173 |
| development, 1920 to 1930.. | 128, 171 |
| effect of: | |
| AAA decision on..... | 86 |
| tariff on..... | 346 |
| improvement predicted..... | 328 |
| industrial relations:..... | 13 |
| recent efforts to improve... | 244 |
| Japanese competition..... | 329, 402 |
| last half of 1935..... | 457 |
| mergers since 1916..... | 294 |
| migration from New England to the South, causes..... | 241 |
| milestones..... | 454 |
| nationalization sought..... | 207 |
| need for cooperation..... | 292 |
| operation on economic concepts asked..... | 244 |
| organization..... | 244 |
| outlook:..... | 44 |
| 1936..... | 210 |
| overproduction..... | 244 |
| place of operating executives.. | 295 |
| plans..... | 406 |

Textile industry: (Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| United States: (cont'd) | |
| problems..... | 128, 454 |
| production: | |
| control discussed..... | 295 |
| potential capacity..... | 41 |
| reduction discussed..... | 208 |
| progress..... | 454 |
| prospects better..... | 46 |
| regulation, bill proposing.... | 27 |
| solicitude, standard..... | 45 |
| self-regulation:..... | 45 |
| vs regimentation..... | 25 |
| situation:..... | 45, 328, 364, 402 |
| 1935..... | 44 |
| 1935-36..... | 83 |
| 1936..... | 128, 210 |
| reviews..... | 11 |
| stand on processing tax refund | 149 |
| statistics..... | 292 |
| thread, cordage and twine branches, investments, costs and rates of return.. | 13 |
| transportation problems:..... | 403 |
| South..... | 207 |
| trend, South..... | 9 |
| wages and taxes..... | 331 |
| world: | |
| regulation..... | 453 |
| scientific management..... | 156 |
| situation, review..... | 169 |
| unification..... | 456 |
| See also Cloth; Manufacture; Spinning. | |
| Textile Institute: | |
| conference, London, June 3-5: | |
| abstract of paper by A.F.W. Coulson..... | 256 |
| Mather lecture by E. Goulding. | 293 |
| Outstanding developments in production of flax, Ameri- can cotton, viscose rayon, and in knowledge of wool structure and properties... | 318 |
| Twenty-sixth annual meeting..... | 274 |
| Textile materials employed in air- ships..... | 308 |
| Textile maxima prescribed..... | 68 |
| Textile mission to Japan..... | 407 |
| Textile operating executives of Georgia: | |
| Discussion on carding at Georgia meeting..... | 185 |

- Textile operating executives of Georgia: (Cont'd)
 Discussion on spinning at Georgia meeting..... 185
- Textile outlets in industry are in tune for larger consumption..... 172
- Textile quotas in Malaya..... 429
- Textile research in Japan..... 433
- Textile research institute of Japan, incorporated 1935..... 433
- Textile tests and standards..... 186
- Textile trade outlook..... 331
- Textile weekly:
 statistical bureau. Long staple cottons..... 463
 textile trade prices and indices.. 50
- Textiles. See Cloth.
- Textiles act (Spinnstoffgesetz), Germany..... 86
- Textiles at new high..... 24
- Textiles only half sold..... 85
- Textilis. L'industrie textile en présence des lois nouvelles..... 430
- Thakar, B.J. Interspecific hybridization in cotton. With K.C. Amin. 352
- Thakore, I.S. Agricultural marketing in Bombay presidency..... 415
- Thakurdas, Sir Purushothamdas. Speech at the annual meeting of the East India cotton association, ltd..... 8
- Theory of adsorption..... 256
- Thierry-Meig, B. L'organisation verticale dans les affaires cotonnières..... 407
- Thinning:
 Argentina..... 277
 time, Texas..... 158
See also Spacing.
- Thirty years of Rhode Island industry 129
- Thomas, F.L.:
 Control of the cotton flea hopper..... 285
 Cotton insect situation..... 393
 work noted..... 323
- Thomas, H.A.: Dyeing Australian cotton..... 141
- Thomas, W.H. Cycles and pendulums... 17
- Thomas Holt limited, Atlas works, Rochdale. A notable new "slub-trap" yarn clearer..... 99
- Thompson, A.W. 13% improvement in breaking strength of filling yarn result of adequate humidity in spinning..... 261
- Thompson, G.H. Scientific management. With F. Nasmith and H.C. Earnes..... 156
- Thomsen, F.L. Farm prices and quality of Missouri cotton. With L.D. Howell and J.S. Burgess..... 175
- Thone, Frank. King cotton won't abdicate..... 433
- Thread:
 China..... 434
 elasticity..... 338
 Irish Free State, first factory.. 43
 shrinkage:
 need for study..... 218
 research results..... 58
 standard specifications..... 60
 United States, industry..... 13,457
See also Cotton thread institute.
- Tidmore, J.W.:
 Fertility and fertilizer practices for an improved agriculture..... 162
 Hairy vetch and Austrian winter peas for soil improvement. With D.G. Sturkie..... 355
- Ties. See Bale ties.
- Tilsch, Emanuel. Textile mills co-operate in cutting down their manufacturing costs..... 170
- Ting, L.G. Recent developments in China's cotton industry..... 366
- Tippett, L.H.C. Statistical methods in spinning and weaving..... 59
- Tire cords:
 effects of loading and unloading. 470
 rayon and cotton, breaking strength..... 475
- Tire fabric, new..... 474
- Titani, T. Konzentration der schweren isotope in zellulosen. With K. Okabe..... 259
- Tizard, H.T., address on the value of scientific research..... 317
- To buy cotton fabrics for road construction..... 186
- Tobler, F.:
 Baumwolle in baumwolle--statt in jute!..... 290
 Untersuchungen über die beeinflussung der struktur der baumwollfaser durch kalidung-ung..... 276

Todd, J.A.:

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| American cotton legislation..... | 195 |
| Cotton-growing..... | 15 |
| Cotton statistics..... | 41,168,292,401 |
| Egyptian cotton crop: | |
| I.-Supplies and prices..... | 124 |
| II.-Consumption and markets.... | 129 |
| Lancashire and Egyptian cotton.... | 13 |
| New Egyptian cotton contract in Liverpool..... | 463 |
| Science of prices..... | 41 |
| Tolles, N.A. Hourly and weekly earn- ings in textile dyeing and finish- ing: cotton, silk, and rayon, 1933 and 1934..... | 243 |
| Tolley, H.R. Land use program for the cotton belt..... | 153 |
| Tomforde, Adolf. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of the factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Mahmoud..... | 440 |
| Tonelli, Luigi. Unificazione delle resistenze dei filati e loro graduatoria..... | 21 |
| Too many fires..... | 398 |
| Too much low grade cotton..... | 413 |
| Topping experiments..... | 356 |
| Towels: | |
| cotton and linen, comparisons.... | 22 |
| of synthetic yarns..... | 22 |
| specifications..... | 101 |
| Townley mill company, limited. V. Oldham assessment committee, tax assessment as a warehouse..... | 108 |
| Townsend, Ralph, letter regarding "King Cotton's Slaves" by C.T. Carpenter..... | 121 |
| Townson, J.H. Spinning of baled jap thread wastes..... | 220 |
| Trade: | |
| activities, index..... | 400 |
| agreements: | |
| between United Kingdom and Uruguay..... | 149 |
| Philippines, first year..... | 428 |
| American cotton..... | 291 |
| deflection from Karachi..... | 109 |
| foreign: | |
| and Texas cotton..... | 14 |
| effect of: | |
| A.A.A. on..... | 344 |
| cotton policy on..... | 126 |

Trade: (Cont'd)

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| foreign: | |
| governed by quality and price. | 127 |
| Manchester..... | 91 |
| measures to restore..... | 330 |
| needed..... | 125 |
| practices, Southern shippers seek change..... | 175 |
| regained by production of quality cotton..... | 161 |
| Texas as a factor..... | 295 |
| general aspects..... | 153 |
| Germany, 1935..... | 83 |
| Great Britain, import duties act inquiry..... | 66 |
| international, discussed..... | 209 |
| Japan, recent developments..... | 46 |
| Levant, French Mandate..... | 409 |
| loss discussed..... | 478 |
| outlook..... | 9 |
| problems analyzed..... | 168 |
| prospects, Japan..... | 295 |
| relations: | |
| Japanese-American..... | 452,455 |
| oriental..... | 295 |
| reviving..... | 327 |
| situation discussed..... | 41 |
| U.S.S.R. with Egypt..... | 8 |
| world: | |
| American participation..... | 368 |
| annual review..... | 362 |
| statistics..... | 14 |
| <u>See also</u> Marketing. | |
| Trades union congress. General council. Cotton. The T.U.C. plan of socialisation..... | 46 |
| Tragic experiences of ginner..... | 448 |
| Transplanting, U.S.S.R., summer- winter..... | 280 |
| Transportation: | |
| Brazil, Alagoas..... | 91 |
| concentration, Texas..... | 343 |
| India, cost on metalled and unmetalled roads..... | 133 |
| rules..... | 50 |
| Southern textile industry prob- lems..... | 207 |
| trailers, Texas..... | 479 |
| <u>See also</u> Shipments. | |
| Treanor, Kenneth. Outlook for Georgia agriculture in 1936..... | 169 |

- Tree-cotton. See Varieties, tree cotton.
- Trehan, K.W. Studies on Bemisia gossypiperda, M. & L. No.3. With M.A. Husain and P.M. Verma..... 392
- Tres melazas del algodón la negra, la rojay la blanca..... 282
- Trillat, J.J. Elektronenbeugung an hochpolymeren substanzen. With H. Mark and H. Motz..... 138
- Trinidad, insects. See Insects.
- Tri-states cottonseed oil mill superintendents' association, meeting, Memphis, November 7, 1936. 476
- Trogden, W.H.:
Practical points on carding cotton for uniform roving.....185
Practical points on cotton spinning..... 23
- Trogus, C. Röntgenographische untersuchungen an cellotriöse und ihren derivaten. With K. Hess.... 98
- Troxell, W.W.:
Combined farming-industrial employment in Charleston county, South Carolina. With L.S. Cottrell, Jr., A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen..... 434
Combined farming-industrial employment in the cotton textile sub-region of Alabama, Georgia and South Carolina. With L.S. Cottrell, Jr., A.D. Edwards and R.H. Allen..... 433
Employment in the cotton textile industry in Alabama, Georgia, and South Carolina..... 434
- Truth about Amoskeag..... 366
- Tsuda, Shingo. Anglo-Japanese rivalry in the cotton industry.... 331
- Tu, C.P. Study on natural crossing in cotton..... 353
- Turkestan, production..... 14
- Turkey:
consumption..... 167
finance of production and marketing..... 109
New cotton mills..... 86
production..... 167
textile industry..... 329
- Turner, H.A. Some aspects of the oxidation of cellulose..... 261
- Turner, W.S. Irregular bagging and ties..... 326
- Turner, Wilfred, address at meeting of the Textile institute..... 274
- Twenty-one meetings. Held by D-13's subcommittees at three-day fall session..... 465
- Twin-clutch ring-twisting spindle... 473
- Twine industry, last half of 1935... 457
- Twist. See Yarn, twist.
- "200,000 co-op suit will not stop Com. Jones..... 465
- U.K. cotton trade 1913-1935..... 86
- U.S.S.R. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- Ueno, Sei-ichi. On the investigation of saturated acids of completely hydrogenated oils by the method of fractional distillation. I. Hardened cottonseed oil. With M. Iwai..... 223
- Uganda:
diseases. See Diseases.
effects of cotton industry on agriculture..... 115
fertilizers, experiments..... 117
finance of production and marketing..... 109
insects. See Insects.
production..... 108
- Uganda protectorate. Department of agriculture. Annual report:
1934..... 199
1935..... 385
- Ulliyett, G.C. Investigations on Trichogramma lutea, Gir., as a parasite of the cotton boll-worm. With F.S. Parsons..... 284
- Última conferencia sobre los standards de algodón, celebrada en Washington (E.U.)..... 300
- Underwood, C. Relationships between some properties of cotton hairs and the spinning quality of the cottons..... 57
- Unemployment. See Labor, unemployment.
- Unificazioni internazionali nell'industria tessile..... 456
- Uniformity trials with cotton..... 36

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Union of South Africa: | | Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: (Cont'd) | |
| breeding experiment..... | 33 | machinery: (cont'd) | |
| cloth tariff..... | 68 | ginning..... | 7 |
| fertilizer experiment..... | 33 | planter and fertilizer | |
| insects. <u>See</u> Insects. | | distributor..... | 359 |
| rotation experiment..... | 33 | pollination experiments..... | 232 |
| <u>See also</u> South Africa. | | production:..... | 167, 401 |
| Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: | | chemisation, first princi- | |
| breeding:..... | 159, 161 | ples..... | 230 |
| importance of local Guza cotton | | Egyptian cotton..... | 8 |
| of Afghanistan..... | 277 | seed-bed preparation, methods. | 353 |
| cleaning methods..... | 7 | soils: | |
| cloth exports..... | 456 | effects of mineral fertil- | |
| consumption..... | 167 | izers, valley of Zerav- | |
| cottonseed: | | shan river..... | 279 |
| production..... | 202 | microbiology..... | 279 |
| sorting..... | 7 | spacing experiments..... | 232 |
| treatment with sulphuric acid.. | 320 | textile industry:..... | 401 |
| cultivation: | | development..... | 129 |
| Central Asia..... | 33 | trade with Egypt..... | 8 |
| new regions..... | 3 | transplanting, summer-winter.. | 280 |
| tractor plowing methods..... | 286 | varieties: | |
| Turkestan, changes..... | 273 | experiments..... | 232 |
| water utilization, socialistic | | new, introduction, results. | 279 |
| forms..... | 286 | "114"--"Mubariz"..... | 280 |
| diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases. | | tree cotton, vernalization. | 390 |
| drying methods..... | 447 | vernalization..... | 231, 278 |
| farms: | | weeds, control..... | 320 |
| collective, Turkestan..... | 410 | yield:..... | 232 |
| economical results, 1933..... | 286 | Dagestan, value of irriga- | |
| fields, rational size..... | 287 | tion for increasing..... | 321 |
| fertilizers:..... | 280 | effect of bees on..... | 232 |
| experiments, results, 1933..... | 279 | methods of increasing... 76, | 232 |
| mechanical application..... | 232 | United Kingdom, textile industry... | 242 |
| mineral..... | 230 | United States: | |
| rock phosphates, experiments... | 279 | acreage, 1930 and 1935..... | 460 |
| fibers, quality..... | 232 | cotton region survey..... | 48 |
| finance of production and market- | | farms, number, 1930 & 1935..... | 460 |
| ing..... | 109 | finance of production and market- | |
| harvesting, mechanical:..... | 235, 359 | ing..... | 109 |
| Rust cotton picker, plans for | | legislation: | |
| use..... | 285 | and Supreme Court decisions... 195 | |
| insects. <u>See</u> Insects. | | considered..... | 429 |
| irrigation:..... | 280 | fats and oils..... | 311 |
| behavior of varieties under.... | 232 | margarine tax, effect on | |
| physiological viewpoint..... | 3, 36 | cottonseed..... | 105 |
| practices..... | 286 | net weight selling of cotton, | |
| labor, farm, principles of utili- | | favored..... | 225 |
| zation and organization of | | protective, for cottonseed oil | |
| worker brigades..... | 287 | food products, urged..... | 190 |
| machinery: | | report of committee of Atlan- | |
| cultivating..... | 285 | tic cotton association..... | 167 |

- United States: (Cont'd)
- legislation:
- restricting production..... 81
 - shippers' recommendations..... 211
 - textile industry, pending..... 13
 - See also Agricultural adjustment act, Baldwin bill; Bankhead act; Commodity exchange act; Ellenbogen bill; Farmers' home corporation act; Guffey-Dockweiler bill; Kleberg bill; McNary bill; Robinson-Patman act; Smith-Doxey bill; Smoot-Hawley tariff act; Soil conservation act; United States cotton futures act; United States cotton standards act.
- production:
- 1935..... 89
 - history..... 73
- situation:
- 1935..... 89
 - 1936..... 482
- South:
- culture, regional index..... 236
 - economic future..... 396
 - land tenure changes..... 446
 - purchasing power, effect of present cotton situation.... 326
 - reconstruction..... 6
 - textile industry, trend..... 9
 - tariff, relation to production and marketing..... 104
 - textile industry, situation 1935-36..... 83
 - See also American cotton.
- U.S. Congress. House, Committee on appropriations. Agricultural department appropriation bill for 1937. Hearing..... 150
- U.S. Congress. House, Committee on labor. To rehabilitate and stabilize labor conditions in the textile industry of the United States. Hearings..... 105, 225
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry:
- Providing for the disposition of certain cotton held by the United States. Hearings.... 226
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry: (Cont'd)
- testimony of:
 - Hubbard, S.T..... 212
 - Johnston, Oscar..... 178
 - testimony on discounts and uncertainty..... 224
 - to investigate the causes of the decline of cotton prices. Hearings..... 251
- U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on appropriations:
- Investigation of expenditures by the federal government for cotton cooperatives:
 - analysis..... 464
 - Hearings..... 196
 - Report..... 196
 - Supplemental appropriation bill for 1936. Hearings..... 150
- U.S. Dept. of agriculture:
- appropriation bill, 1937..... 150
 - Dept. circ. 278 (Spanish translation)..... 176
 - efforts to assist cotton producers and to standardize marketing practices..... 23
 - Farmers' bull. 1748 (Spanish translation)..... 238
 - ginning investigations..... 238
 - new uses recommended..... 424
 - outlook charts..... 81
 - Report of the secretary of agriculture:
 - 1935..... 30
 - 1936..... 482
 - Significance of agricultural imports..... 250
 - studies of driers..... 397
 - work of developing a new fine-staple cotton..... 433
 - Yearbook of agriculture, 1936.... 319
- U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
- Agricultural adjustment 1933 to 1935..... 381
 - Amendment of order with respect to payments under the 1936 agricultural conservation program--southern region... 430
 - Cotton adjustment under the A.A.A..... 28

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Cotton diversion program..... | 196 |
| cotton situation under..... | 380 |
| defended by L.H. Bean against remarks of A.B. Cox..... | 291 |
| Division of cotton: | |
| Cotton administrative rulings applicable for 1936 relating to 1936-39 cotton adjustment contracts. | |
| Rulings nos. 1 to 25..... | 28 |
| Instructions pertaining to 1935 cotton price adjustment payments..... | 29 |
| effect on: | |
| farm situation..... | 191 |
| foreign trade..... | 344 |
| prices..... | 26,192 |
| production..... | 26,344 |
| unemployment..... | 344 |
| Effects of summer soil-conserving crops on yields of other crops..... | 355 |
| How much cotton should America produce in 1936?..... | 16 |
| 1936 Agricultural conservation program: | |
| East central region:..... | 196 |
| Bulletin no.1 revised: | |
| Supplement (d)..... | 272 |
| Supplement (e)..... | 312 |
| Southern region: | |
| Bulletin no.1, revised: | |
| Supplement (d) revised..... | 315 |
| Supplement (f)..... | 272 |
| Supplement (f), revised..... | 346 |
| Supplement (h)..... | 273 |
| Supplement (i), revised..... | 381 |
| Supplement (m)..... | 315 |
| Supplement (n)..... | 316 |
| Supplement (p)..... | 346 |
| Supplement (u)..... | 331 |
| Bulletin no.3--instructions on establishing bases and instructions on filling out work sheets..... | 226 |

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1936 Agricultural conservation program: (cont'd) | |
| Southern region (cont'd) | |
| Bulletin no.4: | |
| Alabama...Florida... South Carolina. | 316 |
| Arkansas...Georgia...Mississippi. | 316 |
| Louisiana..... | 346 |
| Oklahoma..... | 346 |
| Texas..... | 347 |
| Bulletin no.5. Supplement (c)..... | 430 |
| Bulletin no.6. Instructions governing appeals..... | 381 |
| Western region..... | 226 |
| 1936 soil conservation program: | |
| Southern region..... | 196,273 |
| objective unsound..... | 240 |
| plans for use of cotton in road building..... | 144,186 |
| processing taxes paid under, recovery, legal problems... | 192 |
| program:..... | 66 |
| 1935, results, preliminary summary..... | 320 |
| 1937..... | 477 |
| application to California.. | 151 |
| 4-year, announced..... | 27 |
| U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: | |
| Agricultural outlook for 1936. | 30 |
| Amendment No.4 to Service and Regulatory announcements no.126..... | 430 |
| classing cotton for farmers... | 413 |
| Construction and use of the official standards for American cotton linters.... | 312 |
| cottonseed market review to be issued..... | 426 |
| crop reporting board estimates questioned..... | 408 |
| Fats and oils, and the excise taxes of 1934..... | 273 |
| findings regarding effect of cotton control program on southern farming..... | 192 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd) | U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine: (Cont'd) |
| Flax, soybeans, peanuts and cottonseed outlook charts for use with the Agricultural outlook for 1936..... | Administrative instructions: (cont'd) |
| 103 | Treatment requirements removed as a condition for interstate shipment of baled lint and linters..... |
| grade and staple estimating service by-product, classifying service..... | 196,430 |
| 176 | leaf worm appearance at Port Lavaca, Texas..... |
| grade and staple statistics: cards returned to farmers... | 234 |
| 297 | Modification of pink bollworm quarantine regulations..... |
| work described..... | 348 |
| 249 | Modifications of thurberia weevil quarantine regulations..... |
| Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States, 1928-29 to 1933-34..... | 430 |
| 131 | Pink bollworm quarantine..... |
| Handbook for licensed classifiers..... | 431 |
| 371 | U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics: |
| Processing taxes under the Agricultural adjustment act. A short list of references.. | Report of the chief: |
| 29 | 1935..... |
| Public notice establishing official cotton standards of the United States for the grade of American upland cotton..... | 24 |
| 347 | 1936..... |
| Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the United States Cotton futures act... | 475 |
| 347 | textile work..... |
| Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the United States Cotton standards act. | 481 |
| 347 | U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry: |
| reports on quality, comments... | Cotton breeding field station, Greenville, Texas, one-variety communities encouraged..... |
| 412 | 166 |
| Revision of standards for grades of American upland cotton... | Report of the chief, 1935..... |
| 226 | 33 |
| summary of world prospects..... | U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation: |
| 408 | extension of 12-cent loan notes announced..... |
| work of..... | 177 |
| 479 | Instructions--1934-35..... |
| World cotton situation. Part II. Cotton production in the United States..... | 203 |
| 89 | loan cotton: |
| U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering: | plan for disposal..... |
| Report of the chief. 1935.... | 252 |
| 30,39 | rate reduction asked..... |
| U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of chemistry and soils. Report of the chief...1935..... | 417 |
| 71 | U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration: |
| U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine: Administrative instructions: | definitions of terms..... |
| Approval of alternative treatments for baled lint cotton from heavily infested areas..... | 369 |
| 79 | Order designating the Board of trade of the City of Chicago as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act..... |
| | 380 |
| | Order designating the New Orleans cotton exchange as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act..... |
| | 380 |

- U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration: (Cont'd)
- Order designating the New York cotton exchange as a contract market for cotton under the Commodity exchange act.. 380
 - Order promulgating rules of practice to govern proceedings under the Commodity exchange act..... 479
 - Report 1936..... 482
 - Rules and regulations of the Secretary of agriculture governing registration as futures commission merchant and as floor broker under the Commodity exchange act:. 315
 - Amendment..... 430
- U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning and fiber laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.:
- ginning experiments..... 110
 - harvesting experiments..... 110
 - resolutions of Texas cotton ginners association..... 273
 - work described..... 30,39,167,238
361,397,479,482
- U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce:
- reports of imports, comments on 85
- U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of standards:
- Book cloths, buckrams, and impregnated fabrics for bookbinding purposes except library bindings. Commercial standard..... 267
- U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census:
- Biennial census of manufactures,1933..... 246
 - Cotton production and distribution, season of 1934-35..... 42
 - Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1935..... 298
 - report on activity in the cotton spinning industry, comment..... 405
- U.S. Dept. of commerce. Office of the secretary. Robert committee report dealing with departures from labor and trade practice standards of codes following their abolition... 172
- U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics. Division of wages, hours and working conditions. Hourly and weekly earnings in textile dyeing and finishing: cotton, silk and rayon, 1933 and 1934..... 242
- U.S. Dept. of labor. United States employment service. Division of standards and research. Occupational research program. Job specifications for the cotton textile industry..... 13
- U.S. Federal emergency relief administration:
- cooperative rural research project, North Carolina.... 236
 - Division of research, statistics, and finance. Research section:
 - Landlord-tenant relations and relief in Alabama 165
 - Research monog. 1..... 6
- U.S. Federal farm board:
- and government control of cotton production..... 192
 - stabilization operations..... 66
- U.S. Federal trade commission:
- Cotton spinning companies grouped by types of yarn manufactured during 1933 and 1934..... 172
 - Textile industries in 1933 and 1934. Part IV.-Thread, cordage and twine industries..... 13
 - Textile industries in the first half of 1935:..... 173
 - Part 1. Cotton textile industry including thread, cordage & twine. 246
 - Textile industries in the last half of 1935. Pt.1. The cotton textile industry, including thread, cordage & twine..... 457
- U.S. Interstate commerce commission:
- Cottonseed and products..... 151
 - decisions:
 - compression and concentration of cotton in Texas:..... 272
 - supplemental report.... 343
 - cottonseed rates..... 28
 - export and coastwise cotton, equalization..... 345
 - textile case I. & S. 3636... 67,68

U.S. Interstate commerce commission:
(Cont'd)

- freight rate adjustment:
 - arguments..... 191
 - proposed..... 254
 - Texas and Louisiana ports,
recommendation forbidding
equalization..... 191
- new freight rate ordered pub-
lished..... 314
- recommendation that railroads
deal with rates on cottonseed
oil..... 227
- supplemental report in No.17000,
part 8..... 313

U.S. National recovery administration:
Division of review. Textile industry
in the United Kingdom, France,
Germany, Italy and Japan..... 242

effect on textile industry..... 44

U.S. National resources board:
Agricultural exports in relation
to land policy..... 367

Agricultural land requirements and
resources..... 204

General conditions and tendencies
influencing the nation's land
requirements..... 165

Maladjustments in land use in the
United States..... 359

U.S. President (Roosevelt). Increased
rates of duty on cotton cloth...
A proclamation..... 226,316

U.S. Supreme court:
Argument of counsel in Cotton
control act case..... 25

decisions:
discussed..... 195

terminating production control. 381

U.S. Tariff commission:
Cotton cloth..... 246

Recent developments in the foreign
trade of Japan, particularly in
relation to the trade of the
United States..... 46

U.S. Treasury department. Bureau of
internal revenue:
Annual report, 1935..... 107

Claims for refund under title
VII of the revenue act of
1936 of taxes paid under
the Agricultural Adjustment
act, as amended..... 431

U.S. Treasury dept. Bureau of inter-
nal revenue: (Cont'd)

- status of the Bankhead act.... 68
- telegram on Bankhead act
liability..... 104

U.S. Works progress administration:
Division of social research. Com-
parative study of rural relief
and non-relief households.... 165

purchases of textiles for sewing
projects..... 454

Research bulletin, J-1, J-2, J-3. 433

United States. Lee Moor, petitioner
v. Texas & New Orleans railroad
company. On writ of certiorari
to the United States circuit court
of appeals for the fifth circuit.
Brief for the United States as
amicus curiae..... 69

United States. United States of
America, petitioner v. William
M. Butler et al., receivers of
Hoosac mills corporation. On
writ of certiorari to the United
States circuit court of appeals
for the first circuit. Brief for
the United States:..... 29

Appendix..... 29

United States Chamber of commerce.
See Chamber of commerce of the
United States of America.

United States cotton futures act:
amendments proposed..... 66

regulations revised..... 347

Smith amendments:
analyzed by J.J. O'Donnell.... 225

arguments in favor..... 69

United States cotton standards act:
handbook for licensed classifiers:371

regulations..... 347

United States institute for textile
research:
address by:
Katz, J.R..... 19

Millikan, P.A..... 20

Pattee, C.L..... 20

Saxl, I.J..... 20

conference on drying..... 339

Institute's sixth annual
meeting..... 31

United States Warehouse act, regula-
tions, amendment with regard to
insurance..... 430

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Vandiver, H. Current field problems in marketing and how they should be met..... | 133 |
| Variable-speed spinning at Clark thread found to increase production 17 to 18%..... | 100 |
| Varieties: | |
| Acala: | |
| effect of different irrigation treatments..... | 159 |
| selected for one-variety communities in Texas blackland. | 165 |
| American: | |
| chemical analysis, report..... | 200 |
| origin..... | 388 |
| and row competition..... | 440 |
| Argentina, testing..... | 437 |
| Arkansas:..... | 159 |
| development program..... | 37 |
| standardizing..... | 439 |
| Asiatic: | |
| characters, correlation studies | 276 |
| chemical analysis, report..... | 200 |
| Bahtim Abiad, spinning tests..... | 465 |
| Bahtim White, spinning tests..... | 465 |
| British colonies..... | 210 |
| Cambodia cotton, quality deterioration..... | 49 |
| Cawnpore 520, India..... | 389 |
| Colombia..... | 74, 383 |
| Cook, short staple and high yield..... | 73 |
| described..... | 108 |
| desirability of naming and numbering..... | 481 |
| Dharwar, storage experiments..... | 258 |
| Differences in length-diameter relationship..... | 421 |
| effect on: | |
| plant development..... | 439 |
| yield..... | 354 |
| Egypt:..... | 154 |
| new strain, characteristics.... | 201 |
| Egyptian cotton: | |
| mixing prohibited by law..... | 227 |
| outlets..... | 451 |
| Forbes-Barker, Haiti..... | 73 |
| Formosa..... | 109 |
| Georgia, tests, 1934-35..... | 201 |
| Giza 7, futures contract..... | 463 |
| gossypium peruvianum, comparative investigation of the seeds..... | 386 |

Varieties: (Cont'd)

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Guza cotton of Afghanistan, importance in U.S.S.R..... | 277 |
| Half and half, advantages..... | 73 |
| Hopi-Acala: | |
| developed by U.S.D.A..... | 433 |
| shows promise..... | 259 |
| India: | |
| Central provinces and Berar... improved, progress in introduction..... | 317 |
| Mysore, experiments..... | 155 |
| Sind:..... | 35 |
| characteristics..... | 354 |
| improvement..... | 160 |
| technological reports, 1935... | 389 |
| Ishan, Nigeria..... | 214 |
| Ishan A on Moor plantation, yield, 1928-29 to 1933-34..... | 299 |
| L.S.S., India..... | 117 |
| Louisiana, tests..... | 438 |
| Melvi, improvement..... | 36 |
| Mississippi, testing..... | 386 |
| Missouri, tests..... | 230 |
| Mollisoni, India..... | 116 |
| Nigeria:..... | 389, 390 |
| spinning tests..... | 110 |
| "114"--"Mubariz", U.S.S.R..... | 114 |
| Philippines, research..... | 280 |
| Pima: | 113 |
| Morocco..... | 78, 249 |
| morphology, effect of crazy top..... | 356 |
| new drafting, system for..... | 99 |
| Punjab-American: | |
| early maturing strain..... | 35 |
| 43-F..... | 35 |
| malformation..... | 118 |
| relation of manuring..... | 440 |
| Rucker, advantages..... | 73 |
| Sea-Island:..... | 82, 150 |
| diffraction pattern..... | 304 |
| Fiji..... | 409 |
| market, West Indian..... | 450 |
| polyembryonic seeds, haploids in..... | 229 |
| production: | |
| possibilities, Kanara, India..... | 390 |
| Puerto Rico..... | 297 |
| statistics, British West Indies..... | 274 |
| use by British outfitters..... | 89 |

Varieties: (Cont'd)

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Sird-American, marketing..... | 155 | Velho, Regis: | |
| Sindhi, yarn strength..... | 465, 468 | Fosquejo da Historia do algodao.. | 432 |
| standard commercial..... | 34 | O solo, na cultura do algodao.... | 442 |
| Syrian..... | 411 | Ventajas del cultivo del algodan.... | 37 |
| Tanguis: | | Ver de la feuille du cotonnier et | |
| improvement..... | 1 | la culture du bersim..... | 393 |
| spinning..... | 474 | Verderevskii, D.D. New disease in | |
| Tennessee:..... | 354 | the Azerbaijan..... | 322 |
| trials..... | 481 | Verges, U.A., translation of U.S. | |
| Texas: | | Dept. Agr. Dept. Circ.278..... | 371 |
| East..... | 354 | Verma, P.M. Studies on Bemisia | |
| experiments..... | 77 | gossypiperda, M. & L. No.3. With | |
| highest yielding..... | 160 | M.A. Husain and K.N. Trehan..... | 392 |
| improvement..... | 461 | Vernalization, U.S.S.R.:..... | 278 |
| tests..... | 158 | experiments, 1932-1934, results.. | 231 |
| Tonkin, Indo-China, technological | | tree-cotton, experiments..... | 390 |
| study..... | 337 | Vernimmen, R. Inspection of textiles | |
| tree-cotton, vernalization, | | used for electrical insulation | |
| U.S.S.R..... | 390 | purposes. With J. Van Laethem | 101, 425 |
| trials, study of margin effect.... | 115 | Vertical cotton drier makes better | |
| U.S.S.R.: | | staple, increases prices..... | 290 |
| experiments..... | 232 | Very important to all ginners..... | 151 |
| introduction, results..... | 379 | Vibar, T. Place of cotton in Philip- | |
| Upland, association between green | | pine agriculture and industry.... | 298 |
| color of lint and lint per- | | Vicedomini, L.: | |
| centage..... | 152 | Coltivazione del cotone nell' | |
| variation in fiber length and | | Uelé..... | 162 |
| distribution..... | 157 | Virginia. Agricultural experiment | |
| Verdao, characteristics..... | 34 | station, research, important | |
| Wagad, India, North Gujarat..... | 354 | conclusions from..... | 230 |
| wilt-resistant: | | Viscosity: | |
| adapted to the gulf coastal | | measurement..... | 373 |
| plains..... | 4 | relation to micellar structure | |
| breeding..... | 152 | and association..... | 375 |
| world, special uses for each.... | 210 | Vivet, E. Prix de revient de la | |
| Varuntsian, E.S. On the methods of | | culture du cotonnier..... | 80 |
| agricultural evaluation of the | | Viviani, Ettore. Applicazioni | |
| quality of cotton seed..... | 321 | pratiche del controllo del titolo | |
| Varuntsian, I. Variety "114"-- | | delle fibre tessili..... | 215 |
| "Hubariz."..... | 280 | Volpi, Marsilio. Sell cotton net | |
| Vasil'ev, I.M.: | | weight..... | 449 |
| Irrigation of cotton from a | | Volz, C.N. Efficiency in separa- | |
| physiological point of view.... | 3 | tion..... | 223 |
| On the physiological character of | | Votselka, K.G. Value of irrigation | |
| the irrigation of cotton plant | | for increasing cotton yield in | |
| in the Middle Asia..... | 36 | Dagestan. With I.E. Penzin..... | 321 |
| On the physiological character- | | Vrijdagh, J.M. Contribution à | |
| istic of cotton irrigation..... | 321 | l'étude de la maladie des chan- | |
| Vasudeva, R.S. See Sahai Vasudeva, R. | | cres des tiges du cotonnier..... | 282 |
| Vegetable oil adjustment..... | 227 | Vsesoiuznoe (virusnye) soveshch. Ist, | |
| | | Moscow, 1935. Virus diseases of | |
| | | plants, materials of the first vir- | |
| | | ological conference, March 7-11, | |
| | | 1935..... | 322 |

- Vysotskii, K.A. Summer-winter trans-
plants of cotton..... 280
- Wad, Y.D.:
Agronomic adjustments of the
cotton crop, in the Gang canal
colony, Bikanir State, India.
With S. Singh..... 199
Humic composts and inorganic fer-
tilizers. With F.K. Jackson... 162
Influences dominating cotton yields
in monsoon areas. With Kuber
Singh..... 199
Nitrogen balance in black cotton
soils in the Malwa Plateau. II.
Changes during hot weather.
With R.K. Aurangabadkar..... 280
Studies in disease resistance:
I. With K.N. Ambegaokar..... 356
II. With I. Madhusudana..... 356
- Wadding, bleached, causes of spots
and stripes..... 217
- Waelkens, M. Travaux de sélection
du coton..... 355
- Wages. See Labor.
- Wages and taxes..... 331
Wages in cotton picking in 1935..... 203
- Wagner, Erich. Bedeutung mikroskop-
ischer querschnitts untersuch-
ungen von faserstoffen..... 470
- Wagner, M. Textilindustrie und-
versorgung..... 401
- Wait, J.R. Houston leads as cotton
port with its phenomenal growth... 254
- Walker, R.B. Important details of
recent Universal standards con-
ference..... 178
- Wallace, Euan. Efforts of Department
of overseas trade..... 247
- Wallace, H.A.:
announcement on loan cotton..... 178
Impounded processing taxes and
processors' profits..... 151
letter to Senator Norris relating
to processing tax refund,
comment on..... 149
- Wallace, R.W.:
Experiments on the rate and time
of applying potash fertilizers
to cotton. With H.P. Cooper
and T.B. Rogers..... 157
- Wallace, R.W.: (Cont'd)
Growth response of the cotton
plant to calcium in calcium
sulfate and to dolomite lime-
stone in a source of phos-
phorus test. With H.P.
Cooper..... 157
Wallace speaks on cotton improve-
ment..... 460
- Walsh, R.H. Cotton loan policies and
the method of weighting monthly
cotton prices 1933-34 and 1934-
35. With R.F. Hale..... 461
- Wang, H.-L. Ueber die anwendungsmög-
lichkeit des modifizierten ein-
stufenverfahrens als bestimmungs-
methode der cellulose. With Y.-C.
Tang..... 141
- Ward, A.L.:
Cottonseed--"Farm Cinderella"... 312
Cottonseed meal futures..... 224
Cottonseed meal proves its worth
on sheep ranges..... 64
Cottonseed oil for storing meat.. 25
Dark ages..... 190
Ginners' interest in cottonseed
oil..... 270
Making farmers cottonseed meal-
conscious..... 147
One hundred and ten years of
usefulness..... 64
Quality products essential to
life of cottonseed crushing
industry..... 270
Sane buying, super-manufactur-
ing, sound merchandising..... 312
Social and economic value of food
products..... 476
Sound reasons for supporting
Kleberg bill..... 69
- Ward, T.J. Textiles. Part II.--
fabrics. With C.T. Signan..... 61
- Ware, J.O.:
Breeding wilt resistant varieties
of cotton. With V.H. Young... 152
Control of potash hunger and
fusarium wilt in cotton. With
V.H. Young and O.A. Pope..... 3
Efficiency of radomization and
analysis of variance in cotton
yield trials. With O.A. Pope. 152

- Ware, J.O.: (Cont'd)
- Opportunities for improving the quality of cotton..... 153
 - Plant breeding and the cotton industry..... 320
 - Studies on the fusarium wilt of cotton. With V.H. Young..... 152
- Warehouses:
- effect of removal of loan cotton on..... 416
 - rates..... 417
 - Texas, laws needed..... 334
- Washington and cotton..... 107
- Wasson, R.A. Cotton growing for 4-H club members..... 233
- Waste:
- carding process..... 99, 306
 - causes..... 143, 264
 - classification and disposal..... 143
 - definition, India..... 109
 - from cards, effect of different cylinder speeds..... 220
 - machinery. See Machinery, mill, waste.
 - means of prevention..... 142
 - oily, salvaging method..... 183
 - opening process..... 99
 - picking process..... 99
 - preparation for spinning..... 265
 - reclaiming cotton from.... 218, 264, 471
 - reduction:
 - methods..... 58
 - mills..... 58
 - spinning and spooling departments..... 59
 - removal, effect on calculations for cotton organizations..... 264
 - spinning process..... 306
- Watanabe, C. On some species of Braconidae from North China and Korea..... 394
- Water:
- adsorption:
 - by cellulose..... 303
 - equation tested on data for cotton..... 256
 - duty trials in the Sudan Gezira... 389
 - exhaustion during ripening of cotton..... 280
 - saving at time of heavy rains, effect on yield..... 278
 - supply, effect on plant development..... 439
- Water: (Cont'd)
- See also Humidity; Moisture; Precipitation.
- Watkins, D.W.:
- Agricultural adjustment and farm tenure..... 324
 - Report on the general trade aspects for cotton..... 153
- Watkins, W.E. Digestion and mineral balance trials on range cattle with native New Mexico range hay, cottonseed meal, and mineral supplements..... 312
- Watson, G.H. New use for the South's product--cotton roads..... 475
- Watson, L.J. Extent of protection from fluctuations in spot-cotton prices afforded by future trading. With L.D. Howell..... 131
- Watson, W. Ring spinning and doubling developments..... 143
- Watts, J.G.:
- Cotton insect studies..... 157
 - Study of the biology of the flower thrips Frankliniella tritici (Fitch) with special reference to cotton..... 394
- Weather. See Climate and weather.
- Weathering in the field, causes loss..... 440
- Weaver, F.M., recommendation that equalization of Texas and Louisiana ports be forbidden..... 191
- Weaver, O.T. Accounting principles for cooperative cotton gin associations..... 123
- Weaving:
- contraction, factors influencing. 135
 - hand, India:..... 402, 405
 - Madras..... 407
 - methods, statistical..... 59
- Webb, R.W., statement relating to work of the U.S. Department of agriculture..... 259
- Webb, T.H.:
- Address before the American cotton manufacturers association. 210
 - Cotton textile industry faces better prospects..... 46
- Webber, J.M.:
- Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives. II..... 388
 - Interspecific hybridization in gossypium and the meiotic behavior of F_1 plants..... 353

- Weeds, control, Turkmen, U.S.S.R. 320
- Wei Yang co-operative society of Chang-an, Shensi, report on grading cotton..... 371
- Weight:
- effect of humidity on..... 398
 - Egyptian cotton, changes,..... 481
 - standardization, India..... 156
 - uniformity in cotton spinning preparation..... 340
- See also Net weight.
- Weil, Adolph, testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
- Weiss, Seymour. Port of New Orleans. 334
- Wells, T.R. Classing department..... 371
- Wells, W.G.:
- Consignment of cotton..... 205
 - Report of the director of cotton culture, Queensland..... 74
 - Thinning and spacing of cotton... 117
 - Value of grassland cultivations in cotton rotations..... 321
- Wendel, Dudley. New textile fabric.. 145
- Were cotton growers considered?..... 316
- West, C.J. Bibliography of pulp and paper making 1928-1935..... 434
- West, R.R.:
- Changing picture of industrial relations..... 13
 - Relation of wages to selling price 210
 - Stability of hours and wages needed to meet present competition. 296
 - Textile cycles and mill policies.. 457
- West Indian notes...Cotton..... 175
- West Indian sea island cotton association:
- annual meeting, St. Vincent, January 1936..... 82,171,274
 - comment on..... 409
 - executive committee meeting, Montserrat, April 1,1935.... 30
 - formation and work..... 318
- West Indies (British):
- acreage, Sea Island and Marie Galante cotton..... 175
- cloth:
- imports, Jamaica, 1931..... 208
 - tariff, St. Vincent..... 68
- exports, Sea Island and Marie Galante cotton..... 175
- insects. See Insects.
- West Indies (British): (Cont'd)
- production:..... 88,210,409
 - 1934-35..... 175
 - estimates, 1935-36..... 175
 - St. Vincent..... 210
 - Sea Island and Marie Galante cotton..... 175
 - sea island cotton; use by British outfitters..... 89
- West Indies (British). Imperial college of tropical agriculture. Advisory dept. Report on the Agricultural department, St. Vincent, 1934..... 318
- West Indies (British). Imperial department of agriculture. Report on the agricultural department:
- Grenada, 1935..... 442
 - Montserrat, 1935..... 391
- West Texas cotton growers association:
- letter regarding deliveries... 418
 - meeting at Abilene, Tex., April 27,1936..... 301
- Westbrook, E.C.:
- Cotton picker--friend or foe.... 395
 - History and progress of the one-variety community cotton work in Georgia. With R.P. Bledsoc..... 153
 - One-variety community cotton production in Georgia..... 166
- Weston, C.A. Ask yourself these 17 questions if you have uneven picker laps..... 23
- Wet cotton:
- ginning losses..... 397
 - pressing, effect on storage and spinning qualities..... 54
- See also Moisture.
- Weybright, Victor. Two men and their machine..... 286
- What are cotton futures?..... 462
- What cotton spacing is best?..... 231
- What is cotton?..... 58
- What is "Lanital"?..... 247
- What managers are thinking..... 296
- What price cotton?..... 461
- What shall we do about cotton?..... 396
- When a mill becomes a warehouse.... 108
- Where Lancashire's cloth is woven... 247

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Whitaker, Rodney: | | Williams, B.J. World upheaval if call for economic sanity goes unheeded..... | 328 |
| Cotton fabrics for bituminous- surfaced roads. With R.J. Cheatham..... | 308 | Williams, C.A.S. Manual of Chinese products..... | 434 |
| Cotton situation..... | 9 | Williams, C.B.: | |
| Cotton situation. With A.M. Agelasto..... | 290 | Results of crop rotations in Coastal Plain, Piedmont and Mountains..... | 391 |
| Trends in the quality of cotton consumed..... | 153 | What North Carolina field exper- iments have indicated as the best controllable growth fac- tors to supply for cotton..... | 382 |
| White, C.F. Discussion of Smith amendments to Cotton exchange bill. | 69 | Williams, H.G. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, Arnold Wilson and A.R. Wise..... | 107 |
| White, G.F. Notes on pink bollworm septicemia. With L.W. Noble..... | 165 | Williams, J.B. Speculation and the carryover..... | 415 |
| White, H.A. Cotton quality reporting service and cotton marketing study. With Marvin Guin..... | 157 | Williamson, J.T. Efficiency of superphosphate for cotton..... | 153 |
| White, Lawrence. Effect of particle size on the efficiency of fertil- izers applied to cotton, 1933. With A.L. Mehring and J.E. Adams.. | 2 | Williamson, N.C.: | |
| Whitmore, R. Cotton improvement in Arkansas..... | 37 | Abolish the exchanges?..... | 52 |
| Whitney, D.J. Growing cotton in Tulare County..... | 355 | Cooperative marketing and present policies..... | 153 |
| Whitney, Eli, invention of gin, con- troversy discussed..... | 239 | Cotton cooperative marketing..... | 372 |
| Whitney would be surprised at advancement of cotton ginning machinery since his invention..... | 398 | defends A.C.C.A..... | 335 |
| Whittington, Harmon. Cotton merchant's interest in ginning..... | 326 | N.C. Williamson answers critics of cotton co-ops..... | 214 |
| Who owns America?..... | 360 | Selling out a neighbor..... | 373 |
| Wholesale prices in 1935..... | 211 | testimony at Congressional in- vestigation into the decline of cotton prices..... | 252 |
| Why continue to export cotton at sacrifice of all South?..... | 328 | Willis, J.C. Review of the work of the experiment stations, season 1934-35..... | 113 |
| Why cotton has boomed..... | 298 | Willis, L.G. Function of copper in soils and its relation to the availability of iron and mangan- ese. With J.R. Piland..... | 202 |
| Why institute did not participate in Berry conference..... | 29 | Willoughby, Woodbury. Prospective foreign demand for American cotton..... | 367 |
| Wiernsberger, J. Spinning mill: temperature and humidity..... | 100 | Wilsome, F.P.W. Synthetic fibers vs. natural fibers..... | 367 |
| Wilcox, E.V. Is the king's crown wobbling?..... | 13 | Wilson, Arnold. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, H.G. Wilson and A.R. Wise. | 107 |
| Wilkinson, J.L. President Wilkinson of west Texas association addresses open letter to membership regard- ing deliveries..... | 418 | Wilson, C.M. Tenantry comes forward | 237 |
| Will Indian weaving mills adjust with hand-loom weavers..... | 14 | Wilson, E.V. Practical pointers on reproducing textile fabrics from sample..... | 143 |
| Wille, J.: | | | |
| Dos informes sobre el arrobiado, <u>Dysdercus ruficollis</u> | 38 | | |
| Plagas del algodnero en la com- paña agrcola 1935-1936..... | 444 | | |

- Wilson, J.S. Application of dye-stuffs to Australian cotton..... 470
- Wilson, T. Latest developments in ring doubling frames..... 23
- Windel, Dudley:
 Egyptian cotton section of the Lancashire cotton industry in the 1934-1935 season..... 227
 Farmer must decide..... 169
 Rise in world cotton consumption.. 367
- "Winder." How winding influences twist:
 Part II..... 144
 Part III..... 185
- Winegar, Gladys. Textile industry and consumer-education. II.-The cotton industry..... 309
- Wing, D.C. New cotton adjustment contract..... 151
- Wise, A.R. Attack on Spindles bill. With H.A. Procter, J.R. Remer, H.G. Williams and Arnold Wilson... 107
- Wister, A.T. Twist in yarn--an interesting angle on an old subject..... 100
- Withers, J.C. Production of staple fibre..... 457
- Wolf, George, Jr. Rust cotton picker still a question..... 395
- Wolfenden, G.D. Some things superintendents ought to know..... 379
- Wolfenden, J. Comments on roll spacings for drawing--fly frames--spinning..... 341
- Woo, F.C. Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects in China during the year 1934..... 444
- Wood, J.I. Crop losses from plant diseases in the United States, 1931, 1932, and 1933..... 119
- Wood, R.C. Cotton rotations..... 162
- Wood, Tom. Card-room charts..... 59
- Wood pulp for rayon..... 312
- Woodhead, H.G.W., ed., China year book..... 329
- Woodward, F.L. Merits of cottonseed products..... 103
- Wool:
 consumption:
 U.S., 1920-1935, value compared with other fibers..... 129
 world, 1928-1935..... 293
- Wool: (Cont'd)
 identifying, equipment and tests. 20
 statistics, 1928-1935.... 450
 structure and properties..... 19, 318
 trade analysis, world..... 293
 yarn production, compared with rayon..... 363
- Woolf, D.G.:
 AAA mess nearly untangled when retroactive tax talk tangles it again..... 86
 Idea to institute..... 435
- Woolrich, T.R. Manual of mechanical processing of cottonseed with bibliography and report of research investigations. With E. L. Carpenter..... 147
- Working hours in the textile industry in Germany..... 86
- World output of textile fibres..... 461
- World produced one thousand million pounds of rayon last year..... 247
- World rayon production..... 247
- World upheaval if call for economic sanity goes unheeded..... 328
- World's rayon yarn and fiber output above billion pounds..... 331
- Worth street rules, 1936..... 45
- Worthy, J.N. As a farmer sees it... 125
- Wrong guess..... 413
- Wtite, C.F. Cotton price and money. 90
- Wyllie, A.S.:
 testimony at Congressional investigation into the decline of cotton prices..... 252
 testimony before Senate committee on agriculture and forestry concerning disposition of cotton held by U.S..... 226
- X-ray:
 analysis of fibers..... 57
 diffraction analysis, industrial applications..... 304
 examination of the effect of removing noncellulosic constituents from vegetable fibres..... 303
 investigation of fiber structure..... 19
 studies of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers..... 261
 See also Radiography.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Yakimanskii, V.V. Production of pulp from cotton stems..... | 62 | Yarn: (Cont'd) | |
| Yang, S.C.: | | specifications..... | 308 |
| Analysis of the constituents in the different parts of the cotton plant. With E.C. Tai and Y.N. Yeh..... | 200 | stiffness, quantitative determination..... | 56 |
| Report of chemical analysis of twelve Asiatic and American varieties of cotton. With E.C. Tai and Y.N. Yeh..... | 200 | storage..... | 99 |
| Yardi, N.R. Cotton survey of Osmania District in H.E.H. The Nizam's Dominions. With B.B. Mulchandani. | 199 | strength: | |
| Yarn: | | and stretch:..... | 20 |
| breakage..... | 473 | apparatus for measuring.... | 216 |
| buying permits, Germany..... | 149 | effect of: | |
| China..... | 434 | changes on..... | 179 |
| coefficient of friction..... | 376 | storage on..... | 255 |
| combed, handling problems..... | 110 | sulfur dioxide fumigation on..... | 94 |
| conditioning methods..... | 184 | twist on..... | 306 |
| contraction in weaving..... | 135 | worn card clothing on..... | 185 |
| durability tests..... | 470 | extra, effect on output..... | 467 |
| Egyptian cotton, mercerizing..... | 138 | factors affecting..... | 465, 468 |
| elasticity..... | 338 | improvement as result of | |
| exports from Great Britain..... | 110 | adequate humidity in spinning..... | 261 |
| fine, effect of staple length.... | 373 | method for converting to strength of a specified count..... | 418 |
| for cotton underwear..... | 474 | standards..... | 21 |
| from cheaper cotton..... | 58 | testing apparatus..... | 420 |
| grades, list..... | 374 | uniformity, gradations..... | 22 |
| manufacture. <u>See</u> Manufacture; | | suitability for particular processes..... | 337 |
| Spinning. | | tariff: | |
| marketing, terms defined..... | 207 | Bombay..... | 27 |
| mercerized, influence of stretching on physical properties..... | 95 | Ottawa..... | 27 |
| numbering: | | <u>See also</u> Tariff. | |
| conversion table..... | 100 | tension: | |
| Typp system..... | 179 | measuring..... | 59 |
| prices: | | regulating devices..... | 306 |
| index numbers..... | 16 | testing: | |
| 60's Egyptian twist, weekly, 1935..... | 240 | Germany..... | 308 |
| 32's American twist, weekly, 1935..... | 240 | machine. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill, yarn testing. | |
| properties, effect of different cylinder speed..... | 220 | statistics..... | 138 |
| quality, reasons for..... | 423 | trade, England, India and Japan, statistics..... | 407 |
| regularigraph..... | 55 | twist:..... | 336 |
| relation between thickness and number and weight of cloth..... | 93 | "actual" vs. "theoretical".... | 100 |
| research, India, 1924-35..... | 180 | effect of: | |
| shrinkage, allowance problem..... | 98 | contraction, on calculations for cotton organizations..... | 264 |
| | | humidity on..... | 260 |
| | | winding on..... | 144, 185 |
| | | effect on: | |
| | | cloth properties..... | 140 |

Yarn: (Cont'd)

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| twist: (cont'd) | |
| effect on (cont'd) | |
| luster..... | 138 |
| formulas..... | 468 |
| hard, effect on count..... | 422 |
| testing methods..... | 58 |
| weight per length, regularity, | |
| testing..... | 340 |
| winding, new ideas..... | 22 |
| <u>See also Thread.</u> | |

Yarovization. See Vernalization.

Year in cotton..... 247

Yearbooks:

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| commercial fertilizer 1936..... | 382 |
| cotton year book 1936..... | 480 |
| New York cotton exchange: | |
| 1935..... | 82 |
| 1936..... | 450 |

Yeh, Y.N.:

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Analysis of the constituents in | |
| the different parts of the cot- | |
| ton plant. With S.C. Yang and | |
| E.C. Tai..... | 200 |
| Report of chemical analysis of | |
| twelve Asiatic and American | |
| varieties of cotton. With S.C. | |
| Yang and E.C. Tai..... | 200 |

Yehia, M.A. See Ali Yehia, M.

Yield:

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Acala cotton; effect of differ- | |
| ent irrigation treatments..... | 159 |
| Alabama, increased by proper fer- | |
| tilizer..... | 115 |
| Argentina..... | 37, 211 |
| Arkansas, relation of soil type... | 159 |
| California: | |
| 1933, 1934 and 1935, by coun- | |
| ties..... | 248 |
| 1934-35..... | 48 |
| <u>effect of:</u> | |
| certain environmental factors.. | 153 |
| delinting cottonseed..... | 440 |
| different forms of fertilizers. | 279 |
| efforts to save water at time | |
| of heavy rains..... | 278 |
| fertilizers..... | 1,354 |
| grade, origin and variety..... | 7 |
| leaf curl disease..... | 391 |
| seed disinfection, Southwest... | 75 |
| summer soil-conserving crops... | 355 |
| variety, planting date, spacing | |
| and seed treatment..... | 354 |

Yield: (Cont'd)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| how to arrive at..... | 368 |
| increased by: | |
| cotton contest--1935..... | 160 |
| delinting cottonseed with | |
| sulfuric acid..... | 117 |
| India: | |
| Central provinces and Berar... | 317 |
| correlation with climate and | |
| weather conditions..... | 276 |
| influences dominating monsoon | |
| areas..... | 199 |
| relation to: | |
| prices..... | 251 |
| weather factors, Bombay | |
| presidency..... | 199 |
| statistics:..... | 367 |
| Punjab..... | 130 |
| tests, Burma..... | 231 |
| influence of cultivation on..... | 116 |
| Ishan A cotton, 1928-29 to | |
| 1933-34..... | 117 |
| Montserrat, 1935..... | 391 |
| related to productive capacity of | |
| soils and density of sowing... | 35 |
| Sudan: | |
| 1934..... | 198 |
| effect of rainfall, Gezira... | 160 |
| Texas, by varieties..... | 160 |
| trials, statistical methods..... | 152 |
| U.S.S.R.:..... | 232 |
| effect of: | |
| bees..... | 232 |
| irrigation, Dagestan..... | 321 |
| method of increasing..... | 76, 232 |
| United States:..... | 204 |
| one-variety communities..... | 324 |
| Young, C.J. Studies of the sampling | |
| technic in cotton experiments. | |
| I. Sampling from locks. With | |
| K.S. Cheng, and Y.T. Su..... | 76 |
| Young, G.F. Seam shrinkage of pre- | |
| shrunken cotton fabric..... | 58, 218 |
| Young, H.M.: | |
| discussion of paper by Peter | |
| Molyneaux..... | 330 |
| report on demand for gins in | |
| Brazil..... | 397 |
| Young, M.T.: | |
| Bollweevil control with calcium | |
| arsenate on field plots in | |
| Madison Parish, La., from 1920 | |
| to 1934..... | 39 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Young, M.T.: (Cont'd) | | Zakoshchikov, A.P.: (Cont'd) | |
| Field-plot and cage tests for boll weevil control. With G.L. Smith..... | 165 | Neue methode zur bestimmung des reifegrades der baumwollfaser. | 260 |
| Young, V.H.: | | New method for evaluating linter by the ripeness of the fiber and by calculating the cellulose yields on boiling..... | 96 |
| Breeding wilt resistant varieties of cotton. With J.O. Ware..... | 152 | Results of the studies of the chemical composition of cotton fiber at different stages of ripeness. With B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... | 31 |
| Control of potash hunger and fusarium wilt in cotton. With J.O. Ware and O.A. Pope..... | 3 | Tanning substances in cottonseed hulls. With V.T. Ivanova, G.A. Korzheniovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... | 31 |
| Effect of wilt and dry weather on cotton in Arkansas..... | 119 | Zaprometoff, N.G. Cotton gummosis and its control..... | 233 |
| Fertilize to control cotton wilt and rust..... | 322 | Zavadovsky, K.N. On the control methods of the alfalfa weevil.... | 323 |
| Lay plans for control of cotton wilt, rust, and root-knot now.. | 119 | Zellwolle in Germany..... | 86 |
| Studies on the fusarium wilt of cotton. With J.O. Ware..... | 152 | Zervigon, M.G.: | |
| Zaitchenko, P. New apparatus for determining the oil content of seeds..... | 270 | Optical method for the length analysis of cotton fibres. With K.L. Hertel..... | 216 |
| Zakoshchikov, A.P.: | | Seed cotton fibrograph. With K.L. Hertel (extract)..... | 216 |
| Chemical composition of cotton from different regions. With B.T. Ardashev, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina..... | 31 | Zimmerman, H.J.: | |
| Chemical composition of hybrid cotton. With B.T. Ardashev, B.T. Leonov and R.L. Raskina... | 31 | Cotton production and distribution... 34-35..... | 42 |
| Furfural and its production from cottonseed hulls. With V.T. Ivanova, G.A. Korzheniovskii and A.M. Kurenova..... | 31 | Cotton production in the United States crop of 1935..... | 298 |
| Inner structure of cotton fibers.. | 31 | Zoeppritz, H.P. Dauerprüfung und ermüdung von gespinnsten..... | 470 |
| | | Zweckmäßige reparieren der lederdruckzylinder..... | 266 |

ooOoo.

ERRATA

- p.21, 1st item: The date of the periodical should be Nov.14,1934 instead of 1935.
- p.80, 2d item: The first word should be "test" instead of "text."
- p.163, 1st item: The entry should read: Fraps, G.S., and Fudge, J.F. Relation of the occurrence of cotton root rot, etc.
- p.164, 8th item: This item should be classified under Farm Engineering.
- p.180, 3d item: A line is omitted. The title should read: "Die bedeutung der physikalisch-chemischen forschung in der textilindustrie für die deutsche volkswirtschaft. Zeitschrift für Elektro-chemie (etc.)"
- p.182, line 1: Insert "February, 1936."
- p.303, 3d item: The date of the periodical should be Oct.19,1935 instead of 1936.
- p.344, 1st item: This entry should read: Cotton spinning industry act, 1936, instead of 1933.
- p.416, 5th item: Date of periodical is January, 1936.





